# **DbVisualizer** 6.5 Users Guide



Copyright Onseven Software AB http://www.dbvis.com

# **Table of Contents**

Getting Started and General Overview	. <u>8</u>
Installing Installation structure	<u>8</u>
Java Properties	<u>8</u>
Install license key for DbVisualizer Personal Uninstalling the license key	<u>9</u>
Useful Resources	<u>10</u>
Starting DbVisualizer Command line arguments	
The Main Window and Common Components	<u>11</u>
Standard Components in the User Interface Grid, Graph and Chart	
Context Sensitive Components	
Tooltips Grids	
Sorting	
Right-click menu Calculate Selection	
Column Visibility	
Auto Resize	
Quick Filter Checking for Updates	
Problem resolution	
Debugging DbVisualizer How to satisfy the DbVisualizer support team	
Load JDBC Driver and Get Connected	
Introduction What is a JDBC Driver?	
Get the JDBC driver file(s).	
Connection Wizard	. <u>23</u>
Driver Manager JDBC Driver Finder	
Loading and Configuring Drivers Manually	<u>29</u>
Setup a JDBC driver	
The JDBC-ODBC bridge	. <u>31</u>
Loading JNDI Initial Contexts Errors (why are some paths red?)	
Several versions of the same driver	33
Setup a database connection Setup using JDBC driver	
Setup using JNDI lookup	<u>34</u>
Connection Properties Database Profile	
Driver Properties	. <u>37</u>
Driver Properties for JDBC Driver Driver Properties for JNDI Lookup	
Always ask for userid and/or password	. <u>39</u>
Using variables in the Connection details Connect to the Database.	
Connections Overview	
	<u>44</u>
Introduction Create a Database Connection	
Database Connection object	
Alias Default database and schema	
Remove and copy database connection objects	
Database Connection detailed information	
Search Organizing Database Connections in Folders	
Connections overview	48
Database Objects Tree Standard Actions	
Object Actions	. <u>49</u>
Common Object Actions Create Table	
Create Index	<u>50</u>
Import Table Data	. <u>50</u>

Script Object to SQL Editor	<u>50</u>
Script Object to New SQL Editor	
Objects Tree Filtering	
Show Table Row Count	
Database Profiles Database Specific Support	
Generic profile	
Catalog/Database object	
Schema object.	
Table Type object	
Table object	<u>56</u>
Procedure object	
Object Views	
Grid	
Form	
Source Table Row Count	
Table Data	
Right-click menu	
Where Filter	
Quick Filter	<u>64</u>
Monitor row count	
Editing.	
DDL Viewer	
References	
Navigator Procedure Editor	
SQL Commander	<u>70</u>
Introduction.	
Physical Database Connections and Transactions	
Editor Database Connection, Catalog and Schema	
Limiting Result Set size (Max Rows/Chars)	
Load from and save to file	<u>73</u>
Load Recent	
Editor Preferences	74
Multiple editors	
Permissions	
Charsets and Fonts	
Key Bindings Client side Comments	
Auto Completion.	
SQL Formatter	
SQL History	
SQL Bookmarks	<u>82</u>
Execution	
SQL->Execute	
SQL->Execute Current	
SQL->Execute Buffer SQL->Execute Explain Plan (Oracle, SQL Server and DB2)	<u>83</u> 83
Auto Commit, Commit and Rollback.	
SQL Scripts.	
Anonymous SQL blocks	
Stored Procedures	<u>86</u>
Client Side Commands	
@run - run SQL script from file	
@cd <directory> - change directory @<file> - run SQL script from file</file></directory>	
@export - export result sets to file	
Example 1: @export with minimum setup.	
Example 2: @export with automatic table name to file name mapping	
Example 3: @export all result sets into a single file	89
Example 4: @export using predefined settings	
@exit [no	
@echo - Echo text	
@window iconify - Iconify the main window. @window roctore - Raise the main window.	
@window restore - Raise the main window @desc table - Describe the columns in table	
@spool log - Save log to file.	
@stop on error - Stop execution if any error occurs	
@stop on warning - Stop execution if any warning occurs	
@set autocommit - Sets the auto commit state	
@commit - Commits the current transaction	
@rollback - Rollback the current transaction	
@set serveroutput - Enable/disable the DBMS output management for Oracle	<u>90</u>
Variable Syntax	<u>90</u> <u>91</u>

Pre-defined Variables		_
Variable Substitution in SQL statements		_
Parameter Markers		_
Output View		_
Log Log controls		
Auto clear log.		_
Result Set.		_
Result set menu		
Editing		
Multiple result sets produced by a single SQL statement	<u>9</u> 9	9
Text	<u>10</u>	1
Chart.		
DBMS Output (Oracle)		_
Query Builder	<u>103</u>	3
Introduction	<u>10</u>	3
Current Limitations	<u>10</u>	<u>3</u>
Creating a Query		
Adding Tables.		_
Joining Tables		_
Manually Joining Tables Joining Tables Automatically		
Join Properties.		
Remove Tables and Joins		_
Ouery Details		_
Columns	10	9
Conditions	<u>11</u>	0
Grouping		_
Sorting		_
SQL Preview		_
Testing the Query Loading a Query from the SQL Editor		_
Properties controlling Query Builder		_
Express joins as JOIN clause or WHERE condition		
Table and Column Name qualifiers		_
Delimited Identifiers		3
Drag style and Diagram Size	<u>11</u>	<u>3</u>
Monitor and Charts	114	Ł
Introduction	114	4
Introduction Monitor an SQL statement		_
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count	$ \frac{11}{110}$	4
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference	$ \frac{11}{110}$ $ \frac{110}{110}$	4 6 7
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window	$     \frac{11}{110} $ $     \frac{11}{110} $ $     \frac{11}{110} $ $     \frac{11}{110} $	4 6 7 8
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window Charts.	$     \frac{11}{110} $ $     \frac{11}{110} $ $     \frac{110}{110} $ $     \frac{110}{110} $ $     \frac{110}{110} $	4 6 7 8 9
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window Charts Chart Controls.	$ \begin{array}{ccc} & & \underline{11} \\ \end{array} $	467899
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window Charts Chart Controls Data	$ \begin{array}{cccc} & & & \\ \hline 110 \\ \\ \hline 1$	4678990
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window Charts Chart Controls.	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	46789900
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window Charts Chart Controls Data Layout.	$\begin{array}{cccc} & & & 11^{\circ} \\ & & & 12^{\circ} \\ & & & 12^{\circ} \\ & & & 12^{\circ} \end{array}$	467899001
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window Charts Chart Controls Data Layout Chart View	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	4678990011
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window Charts Chart Controls Data Layout Chart View Zooming	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	46789900112
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window. Charts Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	467899001122
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window Charts Chart Controls Data Layout. Chart View Zooming Rotating Export. Create and Alter Table	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	467899001122
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window. Charts Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export.	$\begin{array}{c} \dots & \underline{114} \\ \dots & \underline{110} \\ \dots & \underline{111} \\ \dots & \underline{111} \\ \dots & \underline{111} \\ \dots & \underline{111} \\ \dots & \underline{1110} \\ \dots & \underline{1110} \\ \dots & \underline{1100} \\ \dots$	
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference Monitor window Charts Chart Controls Data Layout Chart View Zooming Rotating. Export. Create and Alter Table Introduction.	$\begin{array}{c} \dots & \underline{114} \\ \dots & \underline{110} \\ \dots & \underline{111} \\ \dots & \underline{111} \\ \dots & \underline{111} \\ \dots & \underline{112} \\ \dots & \underline{120} \\ \dots & \underline{120} \\ \dots & \underline{120} \\ \dots & \underline{120} \\ \underline{120} \\ \dots & \underline{120} \\ \dots $	
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count. Monitor table row count difference. Monitor window. Charts. Chart Controls. Data Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. Create and Alter Table. Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab.	$\begin{array}{c} \cdots & 11 \cdot \\ \cdots & 12 \cdot \\ 124 \cdot \\ \cdots & 12 \cdot \\ 125 \cdot \\ \cdots & 12 \cdot \\ \cdots & $	467899001122 4457
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count. Monitor table row count difference. Monitor window. Charts. Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. Create and Alter Table. Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	467899001122 44577
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count. Monitor table row count difference. Monitor window. Charts. Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. Create and Alter Table. Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific).	$\begin{array}{c} \cdots & 11 \\ \cdots & 12 \\ \cdots \\ \cdots & 12 \\ \cdots \\ \cdots \\ \cdots & 12 \\ \cdots \\ \cdots \\ \cdots &$	467899001122 445778
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count. Monitor window. Charts. Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. <b>Create and Alter Table.</b> Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific).	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	467899001122 4457789
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count. Monitor table row count difference. Monitor window. Charts. Chart Controls. Data Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. <b>Create and Alter Table.</b> Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Indexes tab (MySQL only).	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	467899001122 444577899
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count. Monitor table row count difference. Monitor window. Charts. Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. <b>Create and Alter Table.</b> Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Introduction. Create MySQL only). SQL Preview.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	467899001122 4457789900
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count. Monitor table row count difference. Monitor window. Charts. Chart Controls. Data Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. <b>Create and Alter Table.</b> Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Indexes tab (MySQL only).	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	467899001122 4457789900
Monitor an SQL statement	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	467899001122 44577899000
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count. Monitor table row count difference. Monitor window. Charts. Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. Create and Alter Table. Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Indexes tab (MySQL only). SQL Preview. Execute. Alter Table. Edit Table Data.	$\begin{array}{c} 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 13. \\ 13. \\ 13. \\ 132 \end{array}$	467899001122 445778990000 2
Monitor an SQL statement	$\begin{array}{c} \dots & 114 \\ \dots & 112 \\ \dots & 122 \\ \dots & 123 \\ \dots & 133 \\ \dots & \dots & 133 \\ \dots & \dots & \dots \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ \dots & \dots & \dots$	467899001122 144577899000 22
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count Monitor table row count difference. Monitor window. Charts. Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. <b>Create and Alter Table.</b> Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Indexes tab (MySQL only). SQL Preview. Execute. Alter Table. <b>Edit Table Data.</b> Introduction. Features that support editing.	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot \cdot & 11 \cdot \\ \cdot \cdot & 12 \cdot \\ \cdot & 12$	467899001122 144577899000 222
Monitor an SQL statement	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot \cdot & 11 \cdot \\ \cdot \cdot & 12 \cdot \\ \cdot \cdot & 12 \cdot \\ \cdot \cdot & 12 \cdot \\ \cdot & 13 \cdot$	467899001122 1445778990000 2222
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count difference. Monitor window. Charts. Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. <b>Create and Alter Table.</b> Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Indexes tab (MySQL only). SQL Preview. Execute. Alter Table. <b>Edit Table Data.</b> Introduction. Features that support editing. Update and Delete must match one table row.	$\begin{array}{c} \dots & 11 \\ \dots & 12 \\ \dots & 1$	467899001122 144577899000 22222
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count difference Monitor twindow. Charts Chart Controls Data Layout. Chart View Zooming. Rotating Export. <b>Create and Alter Table.</b> Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Indexes tab (MySQL only). SQL Preview. Execute. Alter Table. <b>Edit Table Data</b> . Introduction. Features that support editing Update and Delete must match one table row. Edit Multiple Rows. Data Type checking New Line and Carriage Return.	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot \cdot & 11 \cdot \\ \cdot \cdot & 12 \cdot \\ \cdot \cdot & 12 \cdot \\ \cdot & 12 \cdot \\$	
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count difference. Monitor twindow. Charts. Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. Create and Alter Table. Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Introduction. SQL Preview. Execute. Alter Table. Edit Table Data. Introduction. Features that support editing Layout. Data Type checking. New Line and Carriage Return. Grid Editor	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot \cdot & 11 \cdot \\ \cdot \cdot & 12 \cdot \\ \cdot & 13 \cdot \\$	
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count difference. Monitor twindow. Charts. Chart Controls. Data Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. <b>Create and Alter Table.</b> Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Foreign Keys tab. Foreign Keys tab. Foreign Keys tab. Foreign Keys tab. Export. <b>Check</b> Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Indexes tab (MySQL only). SQL Preview. Execute. Alter Table. <b>Edit Table Data.</b> Introduction. Features that support editing. Update and Delete must match one table row. Edit Multiple Rows. Data Type checking. New Line and Carriage Return. Grid Editro Insert row.	$\begin{array}{c} 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 13. \\$	
Monitor an SQL statement Monitor table row count difference. Monitor twindow. Charts. Chart Controls. Data. Layout. Chart View. Zooming. Rotating. Export. Create and Alter Table. Introduction. Create Table. Columns tab. Primary Key tab. Foreign Keys tab. Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Unique Constraints tab (database-specific). Check Constraints tab (database-specific). Introduction. SQL Preview. Execute. Alter Table. Edit Table Data. Introduction. Features that support editing Layout. Data Type checking. New Line and Carriage Return. Grid Editor	$\begin{array}{c} 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 11. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 12. \\ 13. \\$	

Copy/Paste		<u>135</u>
Paste data from Excel and OpenOffice		
Insert pre-defined values (Set Selected Cells)		<u>136</u>
Undo Edit(s)		<u>136</u>
Key Column(s) Chooser		<u>137</u>
Preview Changes		<u>137</u>
Saving Changes		<u>138</u>
Transaction Control		<u>138</u>
Permissions		<u>138</u>
Errors		<u>138</u>
Form Editor/Viewer		<u>139</u>
Cell Editor/Viewer		<u>140</u>
Binary/BLOB		<u>141</u>
Image Viewers		<u>141</u>
XML Viewer		<u>142</u>
Serialized Java Objects Viewer		<u>143</u>
Hex Viewer		
Large text data/CLOB		
Import from File		
Export to File		
Table Data Navigation	14	47
Introduction		147
Data Navigation.		
Adding Context Information to the Graph		
Arranging the Graph		
Exporting and Printing the Graph		152
		53
	-	
Introduction		<u>153</u>
Create Procedure		
Edit and Compile.		
Running in SQL Commander		
SQL Bookmarks	1!	59
Introduction		159
What's a bookmark in DbVisualizer?		
The Bookmarks Main Menu		
Bookmark Editor		
Bookmark list		
New and History root folders		162
SQL Editor		
Monitor information		162
The Note field		<u>162</u>
Executing an SQL bookmark or folder of SQL bookmarks		162
Tool Properties	1(	64
Customizing DbVisualizer	_	-
The user preferences (XML) files		
Export Settings		
Export Settings		
General Settings Appearance		<u>166</u> 167
Fonts		168
Key Bindings		169
Database Connection		171
Driver Manager		171
Permissions		171
SOL Commander Permissions.		172
ارات Editor Permissions.		172
Time Zone		172
File Encoding		172
Data Formats		172
Date, Time and Timestamp formats		173
Number formats.		173
Table Data		173
Transaction		174
Bookmarks		174
Monitor		174
Form Viewer		174
Grid		174
Сору		175
Colors		175
Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data		175
SQL Editor		175
Statement Delimiters		176
SQL Formatting		<u>176</u>
Auto Completion		<u>176</u>
Comments		177

Proxy Settings	. <u>177</u>
Database Settings	
Authentication	
Delimited Identifiers	
Qualifiers	
Physical Connection	
Transaction	
SQL Statements Connection Hooks	
Objects Tree Labels	
SQL Editor.	
Query Builder	
Database Specific settings	
Data Types (Oracle)	
Data Types (DB2 and JavaDB/Derby)	
Explain Plan (Oracle, SQL Server and DB2)	. 183
Explain Plan (Oracle)	. <u>184</u>
Explain Plan (DB2)	
Objects Tree (Oracle)	. <u>184</u>
Export, Import and Print	185
Introduction	
Export Schema	
Output Format	. <u>186</u>
Output Destination	<u>188</u>
Object Types	
Options	
Settings	
Logging	
Export Grid data Settings page	
Output Format.	
Encoding.	
Data Format	
Quote Text Data	
Options	. <u>191</u>
CSV	. <u>192</u>
HTML	
SQL.	
XML	
Settings	
Data page	<u>195</u>
Cenerate Test Data	10/
Generate Test Data Test data generator example	
Test data generator example	. <u>195</u>
	. <u>195</u> . <u>197</u>
Test data generator example Preview	. <u>195</u> . <u>197</u> <u>197</u>
Test data generator example Preview Output Destination	. <u>195</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>198</u>
Test data generator example Preview Output Destination Export Text data Export Graph data Export Chart data	. <u>195</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>199</u>
Test data generator example Preview Output Destination Export Text data Export Graph data Export Chart data Import Table Data	. <u>195</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>199</u>
Test data generator example Preview Output Destination Export Text data Export Graph data Export Chart data Import Table Data Source File.	. <u>195</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>200</u>
Test data generator example Preview. Output Destination. Export Text data Export Graph data. Export Chart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings.	. <u>195</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>200</u> . <u>200</u>
Test data generator example Preview Output Destination Export Text data Export Graph data Export Chart data Import Table Data Source File Settings Data Formats	. <u>195</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>200</u> . <u>200</u> . <u>202</u>
Test data generator example Preview Output Destination Export Text data Export Graph data Export Graph data Import Chart data Source File Settings Data Formats Import Destination	. <u>195</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>200</u> . <u>200</u> . <u>202</u> . <u>203</u>
Test data generator example Preview. Output Destination. Export Text data Export Text data Export Graph data Export Chart data Import Table Data Source File. Settings Data Formats Import Destination. Import process.	. <u>195</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>197</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>198</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>199</u> . <u>200</u> . <u>200</u> . <u>202</u> . <u>203</u> . <u>205</u>
Test data generator example Preview. Output Destination. Export Text data Export Text data Export Graph data Export Chart data Import Table Data Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import Destination. Import process. Print.	. 195 . 197 . 197 . 198 . 198 . 198 . 199 . 200 . 200 . 202 . 203 . 203 . 205 . 206
Test data generator example Preview Output Destination Export Text data Export Text data Export Graph data Export Chart data Import Table Data Source File Settings Data Formats Import Destination Import process Print Printer Setup.	. 195 . 197 . 197 . 198 . 198 . 198 . 199 . 200 . 200 . 202 . 203 . 203 . 205 . 206 . 206
Test data generator example Preview. Output Destination. Export Text data Export Text data Export Graph data Export Chart data Import Table Data Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import Destination. Import process. Print.	195           197           197           198           198           198           199           200           202           202           203           205           206           206           206           206           207
Test data generator example Preview Output Destination Export Text data Export Graph data Export Graph data Export Chart data Import Table Data Source File Settings Data Formats Import Destination Import Destination Import process Print Printer Setup Grid, Chart and Plain Text	195           197           197           198           198           198           199           200           202           203           205           206           206           206           207           208
Test data generator example Preview Output Destination Export Text data Export Graph data Export Chart data Import Table Data Source File Settings Data Formats Import Destination Import process Print Printer Setup Grid, Chart and Plain Text Graph Print Preview	.         195           .         197           .         197           .         198           .         198           .         199           .         199           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         202            203            206            206            207            207            208
Test data generator example. Preview. Output Destination. Export Text data Export Graph data. Export Chart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import Destination. Import Destination. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph. Print Preview. Plug-in Framework.	<ul> <li>195</li> <li>197</li> <li>197</li> <li>198</li> <li>198</li> <li>199</li> <li>200</li> <li>200</li> <li>200</li> <li>202</li> <li>203</li> <li>205</li> <li>206</li> <li>206</li> <li>207</li> <li>208</li> <li>209</li> </ul>
Test data generator example. Preview. Output Destination. Export Text data Export Graph data. Export Chart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import Destination. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph Print Preview. Plug-in Framework. Introduction.	<ul> <li>195</li> <li>197</li> <li>197</li> <li>198</li> <li>198</li> <li>198</li> <li>199</li> <li>200</li> <li>200</li> <li>200</li> <li>202</li> <li>203</li> <li>205</li> <li>206</li> <li>207</li> <li>208</li> <li>209</li> </ul>
Test data generator example. Preview. Output Destination. Export Text data Export Graph data. Export Chart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import Destination. Import Destination. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph. Print Preview. Plug-in Framework.	. 195 . 197 . 197 . 198 . 198 . 199 . 199 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 203 . 205 . 206 . 206 . 207 . 208 <b>207</b> . 208 <b>209</b> . 209 . 209
Test data generator example Preview. Output Destination Export Text data Export Graph data Export Chart data Import Table Data Source File Source File Settings Data Formats Import Destination Import process. Print Printer Setup Grid, Chart and Plain Text Graph Print Preview. Plug-in Framework Introduction What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile?.	. 195 . 197 . 197 . 197 . 198 . 199 . 199 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 203 . 205 . 205 . 206 . 207 . 208 <b>207</b> . 208 <b>209</b> . 209 . 209
Test data generator example. Preview. Output Destination. Export Text data Export Graph data. Export Graph data. Export Table Data. Source File. Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import Destination. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph. Print Preview. Plug-in Framework. Introduction. What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile?	. 195 . 197 . 197 . 198 . 198 . 199 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 203 . 205 . 206 . 207 . 207 . 208 <b>207</b> . 208 <b>209</b> . 209 . 209
Test data generator example. Preview Output Destination. Export Text data Export Graph data. Export Ghart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import Destination. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph. Print Preview. Plug-in Framework. Introduction. What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile? Mul skeleton. <databaseprofile></databaseprofile>	. 195 . 197 . 197 . 198 . 198 . 199 . 200 . 211 . 211 . 212
Test data generator example. Preview Output Destination. Export Text data . Export Graph data. Export Chart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings Data Formats. Import Destination. Import Destination. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph. Print Preview. Plug-in Framework. Introduction. What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile to use? XML structure. XML skeleton. <databaseprofile> <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database.</commands></databaseprofile>	. 195 . 197 . 197 . 198 . 198 . 199 . 200 . 201 . 211 . 212 . 213 . 213
Test data generator example Preview Output Destination Export Text data Export Text data Export Chart data Import Table Data Source File Settings Data Formats Import Destination Import Destination Import process Print Printer Setup Grid, Chart and Plain Text Graph Print Preview. Plug-in Framework Introduction. What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile to use? XML skeleton <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database &lt;<command/></commands>	195           197           197           198           198           199           200           200           200           200           200           200           200           201           202           203           205           206           207           208           209           209           209           201           211           212           213           213
Test data generator example. Preview. Output Destination. Export Text data Export Graph data. Export Chart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import poestination. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph. Print Preview. Plug-in Framework. Introduction. What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile? ML skeleton. <databaseprofile> <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database. <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database. <commands> - Result set.</commands></commands></commands></databaseprofile>	195           197           197           198           198           199           199           200           200           200           200           200           201           202           203           205           206           207           208           209           209           209           209           212           212           213           213           213           213           214
Test data generator example. Preview Output Destination. Export Text data Export Graph data. Export Chart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import postination. Import postination. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph. Print Preview. Plug-in Framework. Introduction. What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile? How does DbVisualizer relies on the database profile? Must shelton. XML skeleton. XML skeleton. 	. 195 . 197 . 197 . 197 . 198 . 199 . 199 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 200 . 203 . 205 . 206 . 206 . 207 . 208 <b>209</b> . 209 . 201 . 201 . 201 . 203 . 205 . 205 . 206 . 207 . 208 <b>209</b> . 209 . 201 . 201 . 201 . 201 . 201 . 205 . 206 . 207 . 208 <b>209</b> . 209 . 201 . 201
Test data generator example. Preview Output Destination. Export Text data Export Graph data. Export Chart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import Destination. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph. Print Preview. Plug-in Framework. Introduction. What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile? XML skeleton. <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database. <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database. <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database. <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database. <commands> - Result set. <input/> - Setting command input. <output> - Setting command output.</output></commands></commands></commands></commands></commands>	.         195           .         197           .         197           .         198           .         199           .         199           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         206           .         207           .         208           209         .           .         209           .         209           .         201           .         211           .         211           .         211           .         213           .         214           .         214           .         214
Test data generator example. Preview Output Destination. Export Text data Export Text data Export Chart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Data Formats. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph. Print Preview. Plug-in Framework. Introduction. What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile?. How does DbVisualizer know what database profile to use?. XML structure. XML skeleton. <commands- database.<br="" interact="" sqls="" the="" to="" used="" with=""><commands- database.<br="" interact="" sqls="" the="" to="" used="" with=""><commands- database.<br="" interact="" sqls="" the="" to="" used="" with=""><commands- command="" output.<br="" setting=""><objectstreedef> - Definition of the Database Objects Tree.</objectstreedef></commands-></commands-></commands-></commands->	.         195           .         197           .         197           .         198           .         198           .         199           .         199           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         200           .         202           .         203           .         205           .         206           .         207           .         208           209         .           .         209           .         209           .         201           .         211           .         211           .         211           .         213           .         214           .         214           .         215           .         216
Test data generator example. Preview Output Destination. Export Text data Export Graph data. Export Chart data. Import Table Data. Source File. Settings. Data Formats. Import Destination. Import process. Print. Printer Setup. Grid, Chart and Plain Text. Graph. Print Preview. Plug-in Framework. Introduction. What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile? How does DbVisualizer know what database profile? XML skeleton. <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database. <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database. <commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database. <commands> - Result set. <input/> - Setting command input. <output> - Setting command output.</output></commands></commands></commands></commands>	195           197           197           198           198           199           200           200           200           200           200           200           200           200           201           202           203           205           206           207           208           209           209           209           209           211           211           211           211           211           211           211           211           211           211           212           213           214           215           216           217

<filter></filter>	<u>219</u>
<setvar></setvar>	
<objectsviewdef> - Definition of the Object Views</objectsviewdef>	<u>220</u>
<objectview></objectview>	
<dataview></dataview>	<u>222</u>
Viewers	<u>222</u>
grid	
text	
form	
node-form	
table-refs	
tables-refs	
table-data	
table-rowcount	
<command/>	
<message></message>	
Extending ObjectView	
<objectsactiondef> - Definition of user actions</objectsactiondef>	
Variables	<u>235</u>
<actiongroup></actiongroup>	
<action></action>	
<input/>	
text (single line)	<u>238</u>
text-editor (multi line)	
number	
password	
list (large number of choices)	<u>239</u>
radio (limited number of choices)	
check (true/false, on/off, selected/unselected)	
separator (visual divider between input controls)	
grid (configurable multi row inputs)	
<setvar></setvar>	
<confirm></confirm>	
<result></result>	
<command/>	
Conditional processing	
When are conditional expressions processed?	
Conditional processing when database connection is established	
Conditional processing during command execution	
Current limitations	<u>246</u>

# **Getting Started and General Overview**

# Introduction

DbVisualizer is a feature rich, intuitive multi-database tool fors developers and database administrators, providing a single powerful interface across a wide variety of operating systems. With its easy-to-use and clean interface, DbVisualizer has proven to be one of the most cost effective database tools available, yet to mention that it runs on all major operating systems and supports all major RDBMS that are available. Users only need to learn and master one application. DbVisualizer integrates transparently with the operating system being used.

This document gives a overview, installation tips and general information about the product.

The screenshots throughout the users guide are produced on Windows XP using the Windows Look and Feel, but DbVisualizer lets you choose among other Look and Feels as well.

All documents in the Users Guide are primarily focusing on the DbVisualizer Personal edition. Some of the described features are not available in the Free edition.

# Installing

Installing DbVisualizer is no different then installing other modern products. The standard installation procedure is performed using a graphical application, and you just need to click through the questions that are displayed. Follow the <u>instructions</u> at the DbVisualizer web site if you need information on how to start the installation procedure specifically for your platform.

# **Installation structure**

The installer and launcher for DbVisualizer is based on the **install4jTM** product (<u>http://www.install4j.com</u>). The structure of the installation directory (referred as **DBVIS-HOME** throughout the users guide) contains the following. (The exact content may differ between platforms):

.install4j/
doc/
jdbc/
lib/
resources/
wrapper/
dbvis.vmoptions
dbvis.exe
README.txt
uninstall.exe

The dbvis.exe file is used to start DbVisualizer. The remaining files and directories are only of interest if you need to do nonstandard customization. For information on how to increase the memory for the Java process that runs DbVisualizer, and also on how to modify the Java version being used, please read the on-line <u>FAQ</u> for the latest information.

### **Java Properties**

DbVisualizer utilizes a few Java properties that you can use to modify characteristics of the application. These DbVisualizer specific properties are available in the **DBVIS-HOME/resources/dbvis-custom.prefs** file.

You rarely need to modify these properties, as the default values are sufficient for most usage.

The following are the properties handled by DbVisualizer:

Property	Description
<b>dbvis.driver.ignore.dir</b> =lib:resource s:.install4j	Specify directories from DBVIS-HOME that should not be listed in the Driver Manager "System Classpath" list. Directories are separated with ":". Accepted values: one or several directory names starting from DBVIS-HOME.
dbvis.grid.encode=false	Specifies if encoding of data in result set grids will be performed or not. If set to true then make sure the dbvis.grid.fromEncode and/or dbvis.grid.toEncode are also set.
dbvis.grid.fromEncode=ISO8859_1	Encoding used when translating text data that is fetched from the database
dbvis.grid.toEncode=GBK	Encoding used when translating data that will appear in the result set grid
dbvis.usegetobject=false	Specifies if the generic ResultSet.getObject() method in JDBC will be used in favor of the data type specific get methods or not. Default is false.
dbvis.savedatacolumns=false	Column layout changes such as reordering and/or visibility are saved for all grids in the Objects Views *except* for the "Data" grid. This property can be used to also include the layout in the "Data" grid. Note: This will result in DbVisualizer saving the layout for each table that is displayed in the Data grid = huge XML file
dbvis.disabledataedit=false	Specifies if table data editing should be completely disabled, i.e. the form and inline editors. Note: This only has an effect when used with a licensed edition.
dbvis.showactionresult=false	This defines whether the result for all actions should be displayed or only failures (default).
dbvis.usestandardgridfit=false	Enable this property and DbVisualizer will use an accurate but slow method to automatically resize grid columns. "Accurate" since it does a real calculation of the columns width. If leaving this property disabled then column widths are determined much faster but depending on what grid font is used some columns may be truncated with "". This property only have effect if Tool Properties->Grid->Auto Resize Column Widths is enabled
<b>dbvis.sqlwarning.maxrows</b> =5000	Defines the number of SQL Warning rows that should be processed until truncated.

These properties may change in future versions of DbVisualizer. Some are also experimental and may be removed or instead introduced in the DbVisualizer GUI.

# Install license key for DbVisualizer Personal

If you have a license key file for DbVisualizer Personal, then start DbVisualizer and open the **Help->License Key** window. Enter the name of the license file in the **License Key File** field, or launch the file chooser by pressing the "..." button to the right of the license file field. Once the file is loaded, press the **Install License** button.

# Uninstalling the license key

If you ever need to uninstall the license key, you can do so by removing (or renaming) the following file:

# Operating System File Name Windows C:\Documents and Settings\<user>\.dbvis\dbvis.license UNIX/Linux /home/<user>/.dbvis/dbvis.license

# **Useful Resources**

Resources related to DbVisualizer that are useful:

- 1. The home of **DbVisualizer**
- 2. The FAQ which is regularly updated with frequently asked questions and known problems
- 3. The User Guide
- The Databases and JDBC Drivers online page. This page gives information about supported databases and JDBC drivers
   The Minq forums
- 6. The online problem report form. This is the recommended channel for product support and general questions

# Starting DbVisualizer

How to start DbVisualizer depends on the operating system you are using.

- Windows
- Locate the DbVisualizer submenu in the Start menu. Select the DbVisualizer entry in that menu Linux/Unix
- Open a shell and change directory to the DbVisualizer installation directory. Execute the dbvis program Mac OS X
  - Double click on the **DbVisualizer** application or the **DbVisualizer.app** application bundle.

### Command line arguments

DbVisualizer supports a range of command line arguments. These are listed in the Help->About menu choice, under the Command Line tab, in DbVisualizer.

```
Usage: dbvis [-help] [-up <path>] [-sqlfile <path>]
            [-windowtitle <title>]
            [connect options] [remote options]
General Options:
 -help
                     Display this help
 -up <path>
                     Use an alternate user preferences file
 -sqlfile <path> Load file into the SQL Commander editor
 -encoding <encoding> Optional encoding for loaded file
 -windowtitle <title> Additional window title
             Will execute SQL file automatically
 -execute
 -invisible
                    No windows will be displayed
Driver Connect Options:
 -driver Setup and connect using the following Driver options:
   -alias <name> Database alias
   -drivername <name> Driver name
   -path <path> Path to driver class
   -class <class> JDBC Driver class
-url <url> Connection URL
   -userid <user> Userid to connect as
   -password <pw> Connect password
JNDI Connect Options:
 -jndi Setup and connect using the following JNDI options:
   -alias <name> Database alias
   -drivername <name> Driver name
   -path <path> Path to initial context class
   -class <class> Initial context class
   -url <url> Provider URL
   -lookup <name> Lookup name
   -userid <user> Userid to connect as
```

-password <pw> Connect password
Remote Options:
 -attachremote Attach to remote DbVisualizer instance
 -enableremote Enable remote attachment
 -host <host> Remote host name (default: localhost)
 -port <port> Remote port (default: 8787)

# **The Main Window and Common Components**

As you can see in the in the screenshot below, the DbVisualizer interface has a Database Objects Tree to the left and two tabs to the right.

#### **Database Objects Tree**

This tree keeps (at the top level) all the **Database Connection** objects (or folder objects, used to organize Database Connections). Use this tree to navigate and explore the database. Clicking on an object will change the view in the **Object View** tab to show details about the selected object.

#### **Object View**

This tab shows detailed information about the object represented by the selected tree node. The content of the Object View tab depends on the type of the selected object.

#### SQL Commander

The SQL Commander lets you execute any SQL statements and scripts.

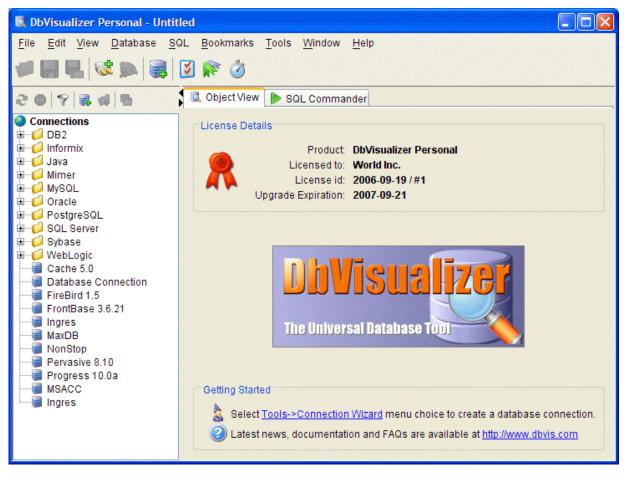


Figure: The DbVisualizer main window

### **Standard Components in the User Interface**

The following sections introduce generic features and components that you find in many parts of DbVisualizer.

### Grid, Graph and Chart

Grid, graph and chart are three terms that are often used in the application and in the documentation. The following screenshots show what they represent.

		🗠 employee_id	first_name	dept_code	manager_id
	1	1	Robin	Eng	(null)
	2	2	Anthony	SoC	1
	3	3	Denise	SoC	2
Grid	4	4	Jeremy	SoC	2
	5	5	Tim	Eng	(null)
	6	6	Jon	SoC	1
	7	7	Sven	SoC	2
	8	8	Diane	SoC	2

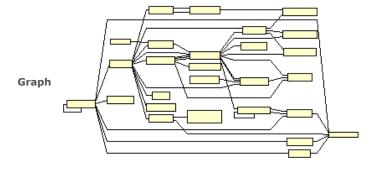


Chart 2000 1999 February 2000 May 2001 May 2002 May 2003 May

#### Figure: The grid, graph and chart terms

The documentation uses the term **grid** for the user interface component that represents tabular data, rather than **table**, to avoid confusion with a database table.

### **Context Sensitive Components**

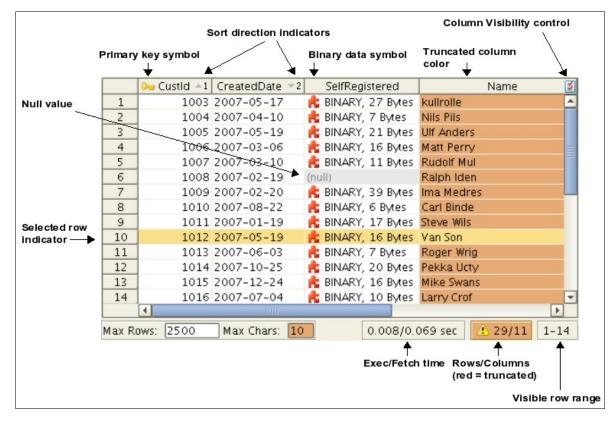
All components in the user interface (e.g., buttons and menu items) are context sensitive. They are enabled only if they can be used in the current scope.

### **Tooltips**

Tooltips are used to provide more details about a component. They are also used to express status information. An example is the grid column header tooltip that shows information about the column. To see a tooltip, let the mouse hover over an area of the user interface, e.g., a button or grid header. If there is a tooltip for the area, it will pop up in about a second.

employee\_id INTEGER Not NULL, Key Column JDBC: INTEGER (type: 4), Java: Long

### Grids



Grids are used heavily in DbVisualizer and require a brief introduction.

#### Figure: Grid overview

The screenshot shows the grid and controls that are available for the grid in the **Data tab**, but the differences are minor compared to grids used in other places.

### Sorting

You can sort the grid based on the values in one or more columns. When you click on a column header, the grid is sorted in ascending order on the values in that column, indicated by an up-arrow in the column header. If you click the same column header again, the grid is sorted in descending order, indicated by a down-arrow in the column header. If you click a third time, the data is shown in the order it was received from the database and the sort indicator disappears.

To sort on more than one column, Ctrl-click (keep the Ctrl key pressed when clicking) on additional columns. The grid is then sorted on the values in the first column you clicked on (indicated with a 1 next to the arrow), and then all rows with the same value in the first column are sorted on the values in the second sort column (indicated with a 2 next to the arrow), and so on.

### **Right-click menu**

The generic right-click grid menu contains the following operations:

Select All	Ctrl-A
🚍 Select Row	Ctrl+Shift-J
Copy Selection	Ctrl-C
📄 Copy Selection (With Column Header)	Ctrl-H
💩 Export	Ctrl+Alt-E
Export Selection	
😂 Print	
🔛 Print Selection	
🖗 Print Preview	
🛃 Save Selected Cell	Ctrl+Shift-S
arrow and the second se	Ctrl-R
∞ <u>F</u> ind	Ctrl-F
🛐 Browse Row in Window	
💷 Browse Cell in Window	
🔯 Describe Data	
🖥 Calculate Selection	Ctrl+Shift-C

### Figure: Grid right click menu

Menu Choice	Description
Select All	Select all cells (i.e., all rows and columns) in the grid
Select Row(s)	Select all cells in the selected row(s)
Copy Selection	Copy all selected cells onto the system clipboard
Copy Selection (With Column Header)	Copy all selected cells including column header onto the system clipboard
Export	Copy the export dialog
Export Selection	Export the selection using the standard export feature
Print	Open the print dialog for printing the compete grid
Print Selection	Open the print dialog for printing just the selected rows/columns
Print Preview	Open the print preview dialog
Save Selected Cell	Save the value of the selected cell to a file, selected with a file chooser dialog
Reload	Reload the grid with data from the database
Find	Open the find dialog
Browse Row in Window	Display all data for the selected row in a separate window. <b>Note:</b> for a read/write grid, this entry is named Edit Row in Window.
Browse Cell in Window	Display the cell value in a separate window. This is especially useful for BLOB/CLOB data. <b>Note:</b> for a read/write grid, this entry is named Edit Cell in Window.
Describe Data	Show detailed information about the columns in the grid

The menu may contain additional entries based on the current scope, e.g., entries for editing cell values for a read/write grid.

### **Calculate Selection**

The **Calculate Selection** feature performs basic calculations on the current selection. It is primarily used for selections of cells holding numbers. The following is an example of what it shows.

)	IT_PROG			4800	(null)
)	IT_PROG			4800	(null)
)	IT_PROG			4200	(null)
)	FI_MGR			12000	(null)
)	FI_ACCOUNT			9000	(null)
)	FI_ACCOUNT			8200	(null)
)_	FI_ACCOUNT			7700	(null)
þ	Number of Ce	lls:	6	Sum:	43,000
)	Valid Numbers	5:	6	Minto	(nu <b>4,200</b>
)	Null Values:		0	Avg:0	7,166.67
)	P <b>Bytes</b> ERK		25	Maxo	(n <b>12,000</b>
)					
Þ					(null) 🙀
	PU_CLERK				(null) 💌
-					2 115

#### Figure: The calculate selection popup

#### Property

### Description

Number of Cells Shows the number of cells in the selection.

Valid Numbers	Lists the number of valid numbers in the selection.
Null Values	Shows the total of null values in the selection.
Bytes	Shows the total number of bytes in the selection after that the data has been translated to text
Sum	Shows the total summary of the selection
Min	Shows the minimum number in the selection
Avg	Shows the average value of the selection by doing sum / number of valid numbers
Max	Shows the maximum number in the selection

Click the red cross icon, or anywhere in the popup, to close it.

### **Column Visibility**

The **Column Visibility** dialog controls which columns you want to appear in a grid. You open the column visibility dialog by clicking the button above the vertical scrollbar in the grid.

B	1 DbVis	ualizer	Persona	l - Grid Column Chooser	X
	Original Index	Visible	Key Column	Column Name	
	1	<b>~</b>	0-ur	EMPLOYEE_ID	
	2	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>		FIRST_NAME	
	3	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>		LAST_NAME	
	4	<b>~</b>		EMAIL	
	11	<b>~</b>		РНОТО	
	5	<b>~</b>		PHONE_NUMBER	
	6	<b>V</b>		JOB_ID	2
	7	Image: A start of the start		SALARY	
	8	Image: A start of the start		COMMISSION_PCT	
	9			MANAGER_ID	1.1.1.1.1
	10			DEPARTMENT_ID	
	12	<b>V</b>		RESUME	
				, ,	
				l	Close
				(	Close

#### Figure: The Column Visibility dialog

The Column Visibility dialog shows all columns that are available in the grid.

The checkmark in front of a column name indicates that the column is visible in the grid, while an unchecked box indicates that it is excluded from the grid. Click the checkmark to change the visibility of a column. You can change the visibility for all columns at once using the two visibility buttons in the dialog.

The order of the columns can also be adjusted in this dialog. Just select a row and use the **Up** and **Down** buttons to move it up (left in grid) or down (right in grid).

If you want to revert your changes, you can click on the **Default Layout** button to reset the grid, i.e., making all column visible and put them in their default locations.

Note 1: Modifications of column visibility, size and order are saved between invocations of DbVisualizer for all grids in the various **Object** View tabs <u>except</u> for the Data tab.

**Note 2:** If you modify the column visibility in the Data tab, the changes persists throughout the session. For instance, if you remove the **Name** column in the Data tab for the table **EMPLOYEE**, the **Name** column remains excluded when you reload the table or come back to the Data tab for that table later in the same session. You must manually make it visible again to bring it back. The changes are, however, reset when you restart the application.

### **Auto Resize**

The column header right-click menu contains a number of options for automatic resizing of column widths.

All Columns (consider Header) All Columns (gnore Header) Current Column (consider Header) Current Column (gnore Header) Default Column Widths

Figure: Auto Resize menu

1		
	Menu Choice	Description

All Columns (consider Header)	Resize all columns to fit the widest cell value, or the column header if it is wider than any cell value
All Columns (ignore Header)	Resize all columns to fit the widest cell value
Current Column (consider Header)	Resize the current column to fit the widest cell value, or the column header if it is wider than any cell value
Current Column (ignore Header)	Resize the current column to fit the widest cell value
Default Column Widths	Set all column widths to their default width

### **Quick Filter**

All areas that hold a grid in DbVisualizer also provide a Quick Filter field.

2	🛯 🔌 🗞 🛛 💎 •		⇔ <b>-</b> • • • •	<b>Q</b> -u 🙁
	😼 COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID	I All
1	US	United States of America	2	O COUNTRY_ID
2	AU	Australia	3	○ COUNTRY_NAME
3	UK	United Kingdom	1	REGION_ID
4	КW	Kuwait	4	
5	BE	Belgium	1	○ Ca <u>s</u> e sensitive
				Case <u>i</u> nsensitive
				O Match <u>f</u> rom start
				Match anywhere
				▼
Max I	Rows: 2500	Max Chars:	0.006/0.002	2 sec 5 [25]/3 1-5

### Figure: Grid with Quick Filter

When you type in the Quick Filter field, DbVisualizer matches the value with cell values in the grid and filters out all rows that do not have a match in at least one cell. The Quick Filter pull-down menu (click on the down arrow next to the magnifying glass) lets you choose if the filter should match cells in all columns or just one selected column, case or case insensitive matching, and where in the cell the value must match.

# **Checking for Updates**

We frequently release new versions of DbVisualizer to introduce new features and improvements, and to fix problems. To make you aware of new versions, DbVisualizer periodically checks if a newer version than the one you are using is available when you start DbVisualizer. If there is a newer version available, you are presented with a dialog with links to pages on our site where you can read more about it and download the new version.

E	Available Updates						
The following new versions are available. Click on Release Notes or Download to read about or download a version using your web browser.							
	Version	Comment	Download	Release Notes			
	6.5	Early Access version.	<u>Download</u>	Release Notes			
				ОК			

#### Figure: Available Updates dialog

The **Comment** field tells you if it is an Early Access version (i.e., a preview of an upcoming major version we are currently working on) or if you need a new license to use the new version. If your current license is valid even for the new version, the Comment field is empty. Click on the links in the Download or Release Notes fields to open a browser with the corresponding page at our web site.

DbVisualizer checks for new versions at start-up on a weekly basis. You can change the interval or check manually at any time by launching the **Check for Update** dialog from the **Help** menu.

Check For Updates	5	$\mathbf{X}$	
DbVisualizer can automatically check for new versions at start-up using your Internet connection.			
Check for updates:	Every Start-Up Check Now	]	
Current version: Last check for updates:	DbVisualizer Personal 6.1.1.4 Wed Sep 24 14:22:27 CEST 2008 OK Cancel		

#### **Figure: Check For Updates dialog**

You can set the interval to one of **Every Start-Up**, **Weekly**, **Monthly** or **Never**, or click the **Check Now** button to see if there are any new versions available right now. If new versions are available, the same dialog as shown above appears, otherwise a message tells you that you are running the latest version.

The dialog also informs you about which version you are currently running and when the last check for updates took place.

Click **OK** to save the new interval or **Cancel** to leave it as it was.

If you are accessing the Internet through a proxy, you must enter information about the proxy in the <u>Tool Properties</u> dialog before you check for updates.

# **Problem resolution**

Even though we make our very best to ensure the quality of DbVisualizer, you may run into problems of different kinds. The runtime environment for DbVisualizer is rather complicated when it comes to tracking the source of a problem, since it's not only DbVisualizer that may cause the problem but also the JDBC driver, or even the database engine.

There are a few things that you can try before reporting a problem, depending on the nature of the problem:

- 1. Make sure you are using the latest version of Java available for your platform (Java 5 or later)
- 2. Make sure you are using a version of the JDBC driver that we've tested DbVisualizer with, or a later, production quality version

3. Read the DbVisualizer FAQ

- 4. Check the online Forums
- 5. Read the DbVisualizer Users Guide
- ... the last resort is to post a question via the problem report form or send an email to support@dbvis.com. (Note that we generally love detailed reports as well as screenshots when possible)

## **Debugging DbVisualizer**

The **Tools->Debug Window** is useful to see what is going on in DbVisualizer and the JDBC driver(s). The checks at the top control what parts of DbVisualizer that should be debugged. The **Debug JDBC Drivers** option will enable debug of the current JDBC driver. Note that the amount of output is determined by the JDBC driver.

🔹 DbVisualizer Personal - Debug Window	×
🔽 Debug DbVisualizer 🛛 Debug JDBC Drivers	
🖶 🗃 🔊	>
13:30:26 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 CommandExecutor.execute] Total rows/columns: 2/13. Rows after 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 SQLExecutor.execute] Executing 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 SQLExecutor.setCurrentCatalog] DbConnection="Mimer 9.2.3A (M 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 JDBCConnectionHandler.invoke] RootConnection: Connection.cr 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 SQLExecutor.prepareStatement] SQL: select count(*) from "MIMEI 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 JDBCConnectionHandler.invoke] RootConnection: Connection.nc 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 JDBCConnectionHandler.invoke] RootConnection: Statement.setE 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 JDBCStatementHandler.invoke] RootConnection: Statement.setE 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 JDBCStatementHandler.invoke] RootConnection: Statement.setE 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 JDBCStatementHandler.invoke] RootConnection: Statement.exec 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 JDBCStatementHandler.invoke] RootConnection: Statement.exec 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 CommandExecutor.execute] CommandId: getPrimaryKeys 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 CommandExecutor.processModelActions] Renaming column: TA 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 CommandExecutor.processModelActions] Dropping column: TA 14:48:28 [DEBUG AWT-EventQueue-1 Com	
Log Destination:  Debug (this) Window Auto Popup	
○ Console	
Close	

#### Figure: The DbVisualizer Debug Window

The **Save** and **Copy** buttons will prepare the log with information about the DbVisualizer version you are using and the connected database connections.

The log is automatically truncated to preserve memory when the log destination is set to **Debug Window**. The **Console** and **File** destinations have no such limitation.

### How to satisfy the DbVisualizer support team

Quite often we get incomplete problem reports and need to follow up for additional information. If you encounter a problem, please follow these steps to include the details we need to help you:

- 1. Select the **Connection** tab
- 2. In the Connection Message area, select the right click menu
- In the menu, select **Copy** This copies the system details to the clipboard. Then paste the details into an email or in the problem report form.
   In addition, we really appreciate it if you provide us with screenshots. An image says more than ... you know.

	Oracle Oracle Database 10g Enterprise Edition Release 10.2.0.1.0 - Production With the Partitioning, OLAP and Data Ministry Copy Oracle JDBC driver 10.2.0.2.0
	Europe/Stockholm Development Profile: oracle 😺 Connected - 00:08:35
Con	nection 📓 Properties

Figure: The connection message right click menu

# **Load JDBC Driver and Get Connected**

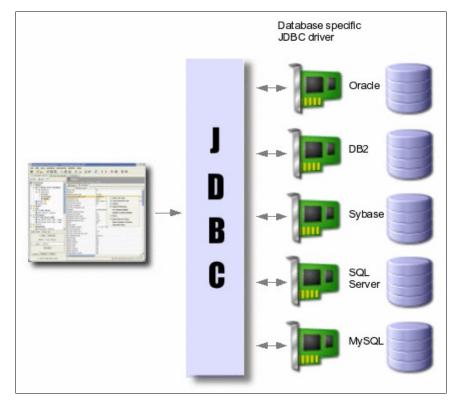
# Introduction

This document describes the way JDBC drivers are managed in DbVisualizer and all aspects about getting connected to your database(s).

If you are impatient, please go ahead and read the <u>Connection Wizard</u> section. It is the recommended way to create database connections in DbVisualizer.

# What is a JDBC Driver?

DbVisualizer is, as you know, a generic tool for administration and exploration of databases. DbVisualizer is in fact quite simple, since it does not deal directly with how to communicate with each database type. The hard job is done by a JDBC driver, which is a set of Java classes that are either organized in a directory structure or collected into a JAR or ZIP file. The magic of these JDBC drivers is that they all match the JDBC specification and the standardized Java interfaces. This is what DbVisualizer relies on. A JDBC driver implements all details for how to communicate with a specific database and database version, and there are a range of drivers from the database vendors themselves and 3:rd party authors. To establish a connection with a database, DbVisualizer loads the driver and then get connected to the database through the driver.



#### Figure: The runtime environment with the JDBC interface, JDBC driver and sample databases

It is also possible to obtain a database connection using the Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI). This technique is widely used in enterprise infrastructures, such as application server systems. It does not replace JDBC drivers but rather adds an alternative way to get a handle to an already established database connection. To enable database "lookup's" using JNDI, an Initial Context implementation must be loaded into the Driver Manager. This context is then used to lookup a database connection. The following sections describe the steps for getting connected using a JDBC Driver, and also how to use JNDI to obtain a database connection.

A complete JDBC driver typically consists of a number of Java classes, located in a JAR, ZIP or a folder, that need to be loaded into the DbVisualizer driver manager. DbVisualizer automatically recognizes the classes that are used to initiate the connection with the database and presents them in the **Driver Class** list. You must select the correct class in this list to make sure DbVisualizer successfully can initiate the connection. Consult the driver documentation for information of which class to select, or if the number of classes found are low, figure

# **Get the JDBC driver file(s)**

DbVisualizer comes bundled with all commonly used JDBC drivers that have a license that allows for distribution with a third party product. Currently, drivers for DB2, JavaDB/Derby, Mimer, MySQL, and PostgreSQL, as well the jTDS driver for SQL Server and Sybase, are included with DbVisualizer. If you only need to connect to databases of these types, you can skip the rest of this section and jump straight to the <u>Connection Wizard</u> section, because by default, DbVisualizer configures all these drivers automatically the first time you start DbVisualizer.

If you need to connect to a database that is not supported by a bundled JDBC driver, you must get a JDBC driver that works with your database type and version. The following online web page contains an up-to-date listing of the database/driver combinations we have tested:

# Databases and JDBC Drivers

Information about almost all drivers that are available is maintained by Sun Microsystems on this page:

#### JDBC Data Access API - Drivers

Download the driver to an appropriate directory. Make sure to read the installation instructions provided with the driver. Some drivers are delivered in ZIP or JAR format but need to be unpacked to make the driver files visible to the Driver Manager. The <u>Databases and JDBC</u> <u>Drivers</u> web page describes where you can download each driver and also what additional steps may be needed to install and load the driver in DbVisualizer.

(Drivers are categorized into 4 types. We're not going to explain the differences here, just give you the hint that the "type 4," aka "thin," drivers are the easiest to maintain, since they are pure Java drivers and do not depend on any external DLL's or dynamic libraries. Even though DbVisualizer works with any type of driver, we recommend that you get a type 4 driver if there is one for your database).

When you have downloaded the JDBC driver into a local folder (and unpacked it, if needed), you can go ahead and create a connect with the Connection Wizard, as described in the next section. You will then asked to load the driver files when the wizard needs them. Alternatively, you can move (or copy) the JDBC driver files to the **DBVIS\_HOME/jdbc** folder, where they will be picked up and loaded automatically by the JDBC Driver Finder the next time you start DbVisualizer. You can read more about this option in the <u>JDBC Driver</u> Finder section.

# **Connection Wizard**

The Connection Wizard greatly simplifies the steps needed to load the JDBC driver and create a new database connection. You just enter information about the driver file(s) and the connection data on a few wizard pages, and the wizard handles all the details. Once the new database connection has been created, it appear in the database objects tree.

The wizard cannot be used to define database connections via JNDI data sources.

The first wizard screen look like this.

🖾 DbVisualizer	Personal - New Connection Wizard	×
New Co	nnection Wizard	
	This <b>Connection Wizard</b> will guide you through the steps to setup a database connection. Make sure you have access to the required <b>JDBC driver file(s)</b> for the database you are going to access. Information about supported databases and links to download sites for JDBC drivers are available at <u>http://www.dbvis.com</u> .	-
	CRM Staging Enter the <b>connection alias</b> for the new database connection. This is the name you will use to refer this database connection throughout the application.	-
	< Back Next > Cancel	

### Figure: Connection Wizard - Page 1

In the **connection alias** field, enter the name of the new database connection. This is the name that will be used for the connection in DbVisualizer, e.g., in the object tree.

Press **Next** to go to the next page.

On this page, select the driver you are going to use from the list. A red icon in front of the driver name indicates that the driver is not yet ready to use, while a green icon indicates that it has been properly configured (simply press Next to continue).

If the driver you select is not yet configured, a **Load Driver File(s)** button is displayed. When you click the **Load Driver File(s)** button, a file chooser is opened. You should select the JAR or ZIP file(s) that contain the driver implementation.

🔍 DbVisualizer	Personal - New Connection Wizard 🛛 🛛 🔀
Select D	atabase Driver
	🔀 Oracle Thin 🔽
	Select the appropriate database driver from the list above.
	The selected driver has not been properly configured yet. Press Load Driver Files button to open a file chooser in which you should select the driver file(s). If multiple files must be loaded then hold CTRL and select all of them at once. Driver files are normally packaged as JAR or ZIP files. In addition you can load a directory with driver classes.
	< Back Next > Cancel

### Figure: Connection Wizard - Page 2

In the file chooser, locate the files containing the JDBC driver files. (Select multiple files by pressing the SHIFT key while clicking).

🔍 Öppna	X
Look <u>i</u> n: 💋 oracle 💽 🔞 🕼	) 🖗 RE
🥥 classes	Hidden Files:
instantclient10_1	Show
ojdbc14.jar           xdb.jar	
xmlparserv2.jar	
	]
File <u>N</u> ame: ojdbc14.jar	
Files of <u>T</u> ype: Java Archive File (.jar)	-
Öppna	Avbryt

### Figure: Connection Wizard - Page 3

Once the driver has been properly loaded, a green icon appears in front of the driver name. Press **Next** to continue to the last page.

🔍 DbVisualizer	Personal - New Connection Wizard	
Select D	Database Driver	
	📀 Oracle Thin	-
	Select the appropriate database driver from the list above.	
	< Back Next > Cancel	

### Figure: Connection Wizard - Page 4

On the last wizard pane, enter details for the new database connection. The information that must be provided varies depending on the database type. Please consult the database documentation if you are unsure about how to find the requested information.

🔍 DbVisualizer Personal - New Connection Wizard 🛛 🛛 🔀		
<b>CRM Sta</b> (Oracle Th		
	Port:	
	Press the <b>Fin</b> connection.	Test Connection ish button to create and connect this database < Back Finish Cancel

Press **Test Connection** to check that the connection can be established. If the test passes, press **Finish** to create the new database connection and connect to the database.

We recommend that you skip the rest of this document, unless you:

- want to learn how the driver manager in DbVisualizer works
- need to have several versions of the same JDBC driver loaded simultaneously
- need to establish a connection via the JNDI interfaces (Java Naming and Directory Interface)
- need to add a Driver that do not exist in the wizard list of drivers

# **Driver Manager**

The **Driver Manager** in DbVisualizer is used to define the drivers that will be used to communicate with the databases. You can manually locate the JDBC driver files and configure the driver, or you can use the JDBC Driver Finder to do most of the work for you, either on demand or automatically.

### **JDBC Driver Finder**

The **JDBC Driver Finder** is a very powerful part of the Driver Manager that automates most of the driver management work. Given the folders where JDBC drivers are located, it loads and configures new drivers (if any) every time you start DbVisualizer. You can configure the JDBC Driver Finder in Tools Properties, in the **General->Driver Manager** category.

DbVisualizer Personal - Tool Proper	ties 📃 🗖 🔀
General General Appearance Appearance Const Comparisons Comments Comments Debug	JDBC Driver Finder Settings         Controls whether the JDBC driver finder should run automatically at start of DbV/isualizer. If disabled then use the Tools->Driver Manager to setup JDBC drivers.         Run JDBC Driver Finder at Startup:          Display When New Files:          Display on Error:          Display on Error:          Driver Finder Paths         Driver Finder Paths         Driver Finder Paths         Driver Finder Paths         Oriver Finder Paths         Display on Error:          Display on Error:          Oriver Finder Paths         Search Path         Search Path         Search Path         S(dbvis.home)/jdbc         S(dbvis.home)/jdbc         S(dbvis.home) = C: 'temp'DbV/isualizer-5.1.1.10         S(dbvis.prefs.home) = C: 'Documents and Settings Rogen'.dbvis         Dist of file name patterns that should be excluded by the JDBC driver finder feature. A pattern can list an explicit JAR file name or a regular expression.         File Name or Pattern         Privagal.*bin-gl.jar         Privagal.*bin-gl.jar         Pr
Defaults	Ok Apply Cancel

#### Figure: JDBC Driver Finder properties

Use the following properties to specify the finder behavior:

Property	Description
Run JDBC Driver Finder at Startup	If enabled, the finder will run automatically every time you start DbVisualizer. If it finds any new driver files, it will automatically load and configure them.
Display When New Files	If enabled, the finder window pops-up if it finds any new files when you start DbVisualizer. Otherwise, the finder runs invisibly in the background.
Display on Error	If enabled, the finder window pops-up if it encounters any errors loading and configuring new drivers. Otherwise, it is silent about errors and you have to launch the Driver Manager to see which drivers are not loaded successfully. Enabling this property is only meaningful if you have disabled <b>Display When</b> <b>New Files</b> .

You can also specify the folders the JDBC Driver Finder will search. By default, it will search folders named **jdbc** in the DbVisualizer installation directory (\${dbvis.home}) and the DbVisualizer preferences folder (\${dbvis.prefs.home}). These folder paths are shown under the list of Driver Finder Paths.

Finally, you can specify regular expression patterns for filenames that the finder should ignore. This can be useful if you need to store

other files besides driver files in the designated folders.

If you let the JDBC Driver Finder load all drivers for you, all you need to do to install a new driver is to put the driver files in one of the folders specified for the finder in Tool Properties and then restart DbVisualizer.

## Loading and Configuring Drivers Manually

You can also load and configure JDBC drivers manually using the Driver Manager. If you use JNDI to provide access to the database, you must use this option, since the JDBC Driver Finder does not handle JNDI. Start the Driver Manager dialog using the **Tools**->Driver Manager menu choice.

The left part of the driver manager dialog contains a list of driver names with a symbol indicating whether the driver has been configured or not. The right part displays the driver configuration for the selected driver in terms of the following:

• Name

A **driver name** in the scope of DbVisualizer is a logical name for either a JDBC driver or an Initial Context in JNDI. This is the name shown in the **Connection** tab setup when selecting which driver to use for a **database connection** 

URL Format

The URL format specifies the pattern for the JDBC URL or a JNDI Lookup name. Its purpose is to assist the user in the Connection tab when entering the URL or lookup name

- Driver Class
- Defines the main class for the JDBC driver, used for connecting to the database.
- Web Site
- Link to the DbVisualizer web site, where you can get up-to-date information about how to download the driver. **Driver File Paths**

Defines all paths to search for JDBC drivers or Initial Contexts when connecting to the database. The Driver File Paths area is composed of two tabs: the paths in the **User Specified** tab are used for dynamically loaded JDBC drivers or Initial Context classes, and the **System Classpath** tab lists all paths that are part of the Java system classpath.

The System Classpath tab is only of interest for the <u>JDBC-ODBC</u> driver.

🖪 DbVisualizer Personal - Driver Manager		×
Driver Edit View Driver Name Driver Name Informix (DataDirect) O JavaDB/Derby server JavaDB/Derby embedded JDataStore JDBC/ODBC Bridge	Driver Settings Name: Oracle Thin URL Format: jdbc:oracle:thin:@ <server>:<port1521>:<sid> Driver Class: Immoracle.jdbc.OracleDriver</sid></port1521></server>	
MaxDB McKoi Mimer MySQL Oracle Thin Cracle OCI	Driver Version: 10.2 Web Site: http://www.dbvis.com JBC Driver @ - JNDI Lookup	
<ul> <li>Oracle (DataDirect)</li> <li>Pervasive</li> <li>Pointbase embedded</li> <li>Pointbase server</li> <li>PostgreSQL</li> <li>Progress</li> <li>SQL Server (DataDirect)</li> <li>SQL Server (jTDS)</li> </ul>	User Specified System Classpath E:\opt\jdbc\oracle\jdbc\ojdbc14.jar P oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver	₩ < > X 🗘
SQL Server (Microsoft JDBC Driver) SQL Server 2005 (Microsoft JDBC D	Show Full Path	Se

#### Figure: Driver Manager dialog

Initially, the driver list contains a collection of default drivers. They are not fully configured, as the paths to search for the classes need to be identified. You can edit the list, i.e., create, copy, remove and rename drivers. A driver is ready to use once a driver class has been identified, which is indicated with a green check icon in the list. Drivers that are not ready for use are indicated with a red cross icon.

Only ready (configured) drivers appear in the Connection tab driver list.

The figure shows seven drivers that are ready: **DB2 UDB, Informix, JDBC/ODBC Bridge, Mimer, MySQL, Oracle Thin** and **PostgreSQL**.

### Setup a JDBC driver

The recommended way to setup a driver is to pick a matching driver name from the list and then simply load the JAR, ZIP or directory that keeps the driver class(es). For instances, if you are going to load the JDBC driver for **Oracle**, select the Oracle driver in the list. You can also create a new driver or copy an existing one.

Check the following online web page with the most current information about the tested databases and drivers:

# Databases and JDBC Drivers

- It lists which databases and drivers we have tested
- Download links to JDBC drivers
- Information of which files to load in the driver manager for each JDBC driver
- Information of which Driver Class to choose

When you have selected the driver to configure, you need to load the driver files. Click the **Load** button to the right of the **User Specified** paths tree to show the file chooser and load the driver JAR, ZIP or individual files.

🔍 Öppna	
Look <u>i</u> n: 🥥 oracle 💽 🔞	6) 💛 IIII
💋 classes	Hidden Files:
<pre>instantclient10_1     ojdbc14.jar</pre>	Show
🗋 xdb.jar	
🗋 xmlparserv2.jar	
File <u>N</u> ame: ojdbc14.jar	
Files of <u>T</u> ype: Java Archive File (.jar)	
Öppi	na Avbryt

#### Figure: File Chooser dialog

A JDBC Driver implementation typically consists of several Java classes. If they are packaged in a JAR or a ZIP file, you don't have to worry about the details; just select and load the JAR or ZIP file. For instance, in the example above, use the **ojdbc14.jar** file.

If the driver classes are not packaged, it is important to select and load the root folder for the JDBC Driver. Java classes are typically

organized using a package name structure. Example:

#### oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver

Each package part in the name above (separated by ".") is represented by a folder in the file system. The root folder for the driver is the folder named by the first part, i.e., the **oracle** directory in this example. The class files are stored in the **oracle/jdbc/driver** sub folder. When the driver classes are located in a folder structure like this, you must select and load the root folder, so that the Driver Manager gets the complete package structure.

When a connection is established in the Connection tab, DbVisualizer searches the selected drivers path tree's in the following order:

- 1. User Specified
- 2. System Classpath

The paths are searched from the top of the tree, i.e., if there are several identical classes in, for example, the dynamic tree, the topmost class will be used. Loading several paths containing different versions of the same driver in one driver definition is not recommended, even though it works (if you do this, you must move the driver you are going to use to the top of the tree). The preferred method for handling multiple versions of a driver is to create several driver definitions.

When you load files in the User Specified paths list, DbVisualizer analyzes each file to find the classes that represent main driver classes. Each such class is listed under the path where it was found in the User Specified paths lists, and it is also added to the Driver Class list in the Driver Settings area above. If there is more than one class in the list, make sure you select the correct **Driver Class** from the list. Consult the driver documentation (or the <u>Databases and JDBC Drivers</u> page) for information about which class to select.

### JDBC drivers that requires several JAR or ZIP files

Some drivers depend on several ZIP or JAR files, or directories. An example is if you want XML support for an Oracle database. In addition to the standard JAR file for the driver, you then also need to load two additional JAR files. These are not JDBC driver files but adds functionality the driver needs to fully support XML.

Simply select all JARs at once and press **Open** in the file chooser dialog. The Driver Manager will then automatically analyze each of the loaded files and present any JDBC driver classes or JNDI initial context classes it finds.

🔍 Öppna	X
Look In: 💋 oracle 💽 🔞 🔞	) 😢 🖽 🖬
💋 classes	Hidden Files:
<pre>instantclient10_1     ojdbc14.jar</pre>	Show
xdb.jar	
🗋 xmlparserv2.jar	
File Name: "ojdbc14.jar" "xdb.jar" "xmlparserv2.jar"	
Files of <u>Type</u> : Java Archive File (.jar)	
Öppna	Avbryt
Oppind	

Figure: File Chooser dialog

### The JDBC-ODBC bridge

The JDBC-ODBC driver is bundled with most Java installations, but not all (e.g., it is not included with Java for Max OS X). The **JdbcOdbcDriver** class is included in a JAR file that is commonly named **rt.jar**, stored somewhere in the Java directory structure.

DbVisualizer automatically identifies this JAR file in the System Classpath tree. To locate the JdbcOdbcDriver, simply press the **Find Drivers** button to the right of the System Classpath tree. When it is found, make sure the **sun.jdbc.odbc.JdbcOdbcDriver** is selected as the **Driver Class** in the Driver Settings area.

## **Loading JNDI Initial Contexts**

Initial Context classes are needed to get a handle to a database connection that is registered with a JNDI lookup service. In DbVisualizer, these context classes are similar to JDBC driver classes in that an Initial Context implementation for a specific environment is required.

Remember that the appropriate JDBC driver classes must be loaded into the Driver Manager even if the database connection is obtained using JNDI.

To load Initial Context classes into the Driver Manager, simply follow the steps outlined for loading JDBC drivers. The difference is that you will instead load paths containing Initial Context classes instead of JDBC drivers. When you load a path, DbVisualizer locates all Initial Context classes in the path and lists then in the User Specified paths list.

🔍 DbVisualizer Personal - Driver Manager	
Driver Edit View	
<ul> <li>SavaDb/Denty server</li> <li>JavaDB/Derby embedded</li> <li>JDataStore</li> <li>JDBC/ODBC Bridge</li> <li>MaxDB</li> <li>McKoi</li> <li>Mimer</li> <li>MySQL</li> <li>MySQL</li> <li>MySQL(Ref FS)</li> <li>Oracle OCI</li> <li>Oracle (DataDirect)</li> <li>Pervasive</li> <li>Pointbase embedded</li> <li>Pointbase server</li> <li>PostgreSQL</li> <li>Progress</li> <li>SQL Server (DataDirect)</li> <li>SQL Server (ITDS)</li> <li>SQL Server (Microsoft JDBC Driver)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</li> <li>nttp://www.dbvis.com</li> <li>JDBC Driver  JNDI Lookup</li> <li>System Classpath</li> <li>ysql\mysql-connector-java-5.0.6\mysql-connector-java-5.0.6</li> <li>qljdbc.NonRegisteringDriver</li> <li>qljdbc.NonRegisteringReplicationDriver</li> <li>tqljdbc.NonRegisteringReplicationDriver</li> <li>tqljdbc.ReplicationDriver</li> <li>mmysql.Driver</li> <li>ysql\jndi\fscontext.1_2-beta3\lib\fscontext.jar</li> <li>indi.fscontext.FSContextFactory</li> <li>ysql\jndi\fscontext.1_2-beta3\lib\providerutil.jar</li> </ul>

#### Figure: Driver Manager List with Initial Context classes

Visually, the difference between the identified JDBC drivers and Initial Context classes is the icon in the tree.

The figure shows the JAR files required to first obtain the JNDI handle, and then also the JDBC driver for the database. Check with the application server vendor or similar for more information of what files you need to load to get connected via JNDI.

### Errors (why are some paths red?)

A path in red color indicates that the path is invalid. This may happen if the path has been removed or moved after it was loaded into the driver manager. Simply remove the erroneous path and locate the correct one.

### Several versions of the same driver

The Driver Manager supports loading and using several versions of the same driver concurrently. We recommend that you create a unique driver definition per version of the driver and name the driver definitions properly, e.g., **Oracle 9.2.0.1**, **Oracle 10.2.1.0.1**, etc.

# Setup a database connection

This section explains how to setup a Database Connection in the Connection tab.

### **Setup using JDBC driver**

A Database Connection in DbVisualizer is the root of all communication with a specific database. It requires at a minimum that a driver is selected and that a **Database URL** is specified. A new Database Connection is created using the **Database->Add Database Connection** menu choice in the main window:

🖾 DbVisualizer Personal - L	Intitled		
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>D</u> atabase <u>S</u>	QL <u>B</u> ookmarks <u>T</u> ools	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	
🔰 📰 🖫 🔯 🔊 🕷	2 🕅 🕅		
20 9 8 6 9	🚺 Object View	> SQL Commander	
Connections Oracle 11g DB2	Sracle 11g	Connection: Oracle 11g	Actions 🔻
🗃 Informix	🗞 Connection 📗	Database Info 🛛 🕵 Data Types 🛛 🦘 Search	
Sybase MySQL	Connection		
SQL Server	Alias:	Oracle 11g	
i 💓 Mimer	Database Type:	Oracle	✓ Ø
	Driver (JDBC):	🕑 Oracle Thin	✓ 2
	Database URL:	jdbc:oracle:thin:@localhost:1521:ORCL	✓ V -
		URL Format: jdbc:oracle:thin:@ <server>:<port1521>:<sid></sid></port1521></server>	Edit URL
	Authentication	sys as sysdba	Launch URL Builder
	Password:	*****	
	Connection Message	Connect Disconnect	
		Europe/Stockholm Developmer	nt Profile: auto 📄 Disconnected
	Connection 🚺 Pro	perties	

#### Figure: New Database Connection using JDBC driver

The Connection tab is the only tab that is enabled if you are not connected to the database. Database connection objects appear

throughout the application and are by default listed by their **URL**. A URL can be, and often is, quite complex and long. You can use the **Database Alias** to set a more readable name for the database connection.

The **Database Type** list shows all database types that have a set of separate properties, which you can adjust in the **Tool Properties** dialog. Select the database type you are creating a connection for, or select Generic if you cannot find a matching type.

The **Driver** list shows all defined drivers that have been defined properly in the Driver Manager. Just open the list and select the appropriate driver. Clicking the button to the right of the field opens the Driver Manager dialog with the settings for the selected driver.

Enter the JDBC URL for the connection in the **Database URL** field. The drop-down menu to the right of the field provides two options for entering or editing the URL. **Edit URL** opens a multirow editor, in case your URL is extremely long. **Launch URL Builder** opens a dialog where you fill out a form with information about the connection, used to generate the URL for you when you close the dialog.

There is also a **URL Format** field under the URL field that shows the URL format that the driver supports. You can click on the format string to copy the format template into the URL field. Terms between < and > characters are placeholders that need to be replaced with appropriate values, e.g.:

jdbc:oracle:thin:@proddb:1521:bookstore jdbc:sybase:Tds:localhost:2638 jdbc:db2://localhost/crm jdbc:microsoft:sqlserver://localhost;DatabaseName=customers

Userid and Password are optional but most databases require that they are specified.

Some drivers accept additional proprietary parameters described in the Connection Properties section.

### Setup using JNDI lookup

The information needed to obtain a database connection using JNDI lookup is similar to what is needed for connecting using a JDBC driver.

🖪 DbVisualizer Personal - Untitled				
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>D</u> atabase <u>S</u> QL <u>B</u> ookmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp				
🔎 📰 🖫 🔯 🐼 🗑 🔯 🖄				
20191266	ぞ 💿 🛜 🐻 🙀 🖪 🚺 🔂 Object View 🕨 SQL Commander			
Connections DB2 Informix Java Mimer MySQL MySQL MySQL 5.0.22: localhost MySQL 4.1.20: newflu MySQL 3.23.41: oldflu MySQL 5.0.18: localhost (UNDI) MySQL@NC PostgreSQL SQL Server Sybase WebLogic Cache 5.0 Database Connection FireBird 1.5 FrontBase 3.6.21 Ingres MaXDB NonStop Pervasive 8.10 Progress 10.0a MSACC Ingres	MySQL 5.0.18: localhost (v Connection D Alias: Database Type: Driver (JNDI): Lookup Name: Authentication Userid: Password: Connection Messag	Atabase Info Data Types Search MySQL 5.0.18: localhost (JNDI) MySQL MySQL(Ref FS) /tmp/jnditest8056.tmp/test Name Format: <path> root ***** Connect Disconnect e </path>	<ul> <li>✓ </li> <li>✓ Edit</li> </ul>	

### Figure: New Database Connection using JNDI lookup

The figure above shows parameters to connect with a lookup service via the MySQL RefFS driver. The **/tmp/jnditest4975.tmp/test** lookup name specifies a logical name for the database connection. This example is in its simplest form, since userid and password are not specified, nor where the database connection is finally fetched from. Any errors during the process of getting a handle to the database connection appears in the **Connection Message** area.

### **Connection Properties**

In addition to the standard connection parameters (URL, Driver, Userid, Password, etc.), there are also a collection of connection properties. Which properties are available depends on the database type. Some database types have more properties than others. Which edition of DbVisualizer you use also affects which connection properties are available.

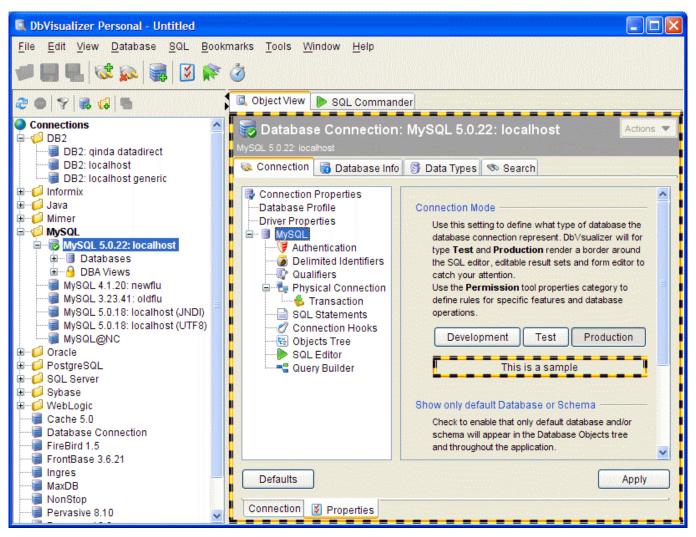
All supported database types (Oracle, Informix, Mimer, DB2, MySQL, etc.) are listed in the **Database** tab in the **Tool Properties** window. For each database type, there are a number of properties that are applied to any database connection of that type. This means, for instance, that a database connection defined as being a PostgreSQL database type will use the PostgreSQL properties defined in Tool Properties. The Connection Properties can then be used to override some settings specifically for one database connection. The advantage with this inheritance model is that property changes that apply to all connections can be made in one place, instead of having to apply a common setting for every database connection of a specific database type.

The following summarize the organization of the properties:

- Tool Properties (Database)
- These apply to all database connections of the specific database type.
- Connection Properties
   These apply for a specific database connection only.

-"Okay, so there are two places to change the value of a property. Which shall I use?"

This depends on whether the change should be applied to all database connections for a specific database type or just a single one. If the majority of your database connections should use the new property, it is recommended to set it in Tool Properties. Any overridden properties in the Connection Properties tab are indicated with an icon in the **Properties** tab label.



#### **Figure: Connection Properties**

The Connection Properties tab is organized in the same was as the Tool Properties window. The difference is that the list only includes the categories that are applicable for the selected database connection. Briefly, the categories are:

- Database Profile
  - Driver Properties
- MySQL (The current Database Type)
  - Authentication
  - Delimited Identifiers
  - Qualifiers
    - Physical Connection
      - Transaction
  - SQL Statements
  - Connection Hooks
  - Objects Tree
  - SQL Editor
  - Query Builder

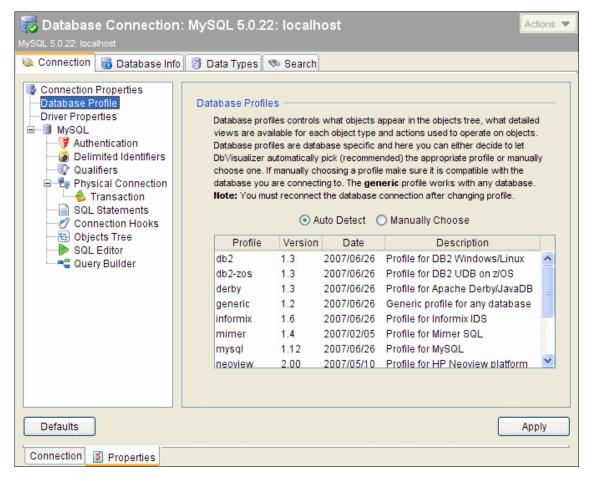
The **Database Profile** and **Driver Properties** categories are only available in the Connection Properties tab and not in Tool Properties. The next section explains the Database Profile and Driver Properties categories, while the other categories are described in the <u>Tool</u> <u>Properties</u> document.

Additional categories may appear in the connection properties depending on the type of database. An example is the category for Explain

### **Database Profile**

Please read in the Database Objects Explorer document for detailed information about database profiles.

The Database Profile category is used to select whether a profile should be automatically detected and loaded by DbVisualizer, or if a specific one should be used for the database connection. The default strategy is to **Auto Detect** a database profile.



#### Figure: Database Profile category for a database connection

The way DbVisualizer auto detects a profile is based on the setting of **Database Type** in the connection details.

If you manually choose a database profile, this choice will be saved between invocations of DbVisualizer.

### **Driver Properties**

The Driver Properties category is used to fine tune a driver or Initial Context before the database connection is established.

### **Driver Properties for JDBC Driver**

Some JDBC drivers support driver specific properties that are not covered in the JDBC specification.

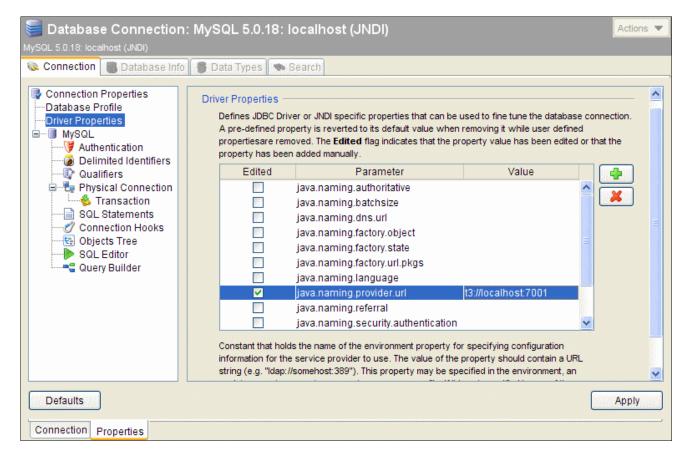
Driver Properties MySQL Qualifiers Physical Connection SQL Statements Connection Hooks SQL Editor Query Builder	Defines JDBC Driver or JNDI specific propertie database connection. A pre-defined property removing it while user defined propertiesare rethat the property value has been edited or that manually.         Edited       Parameter         useGmtMillisForDatetimes       useHostsInPrivileges         useLocalSessionState       useOldUTF8Behavior         useReadAheadInput       useReadAheadInput         Should the driver use the java.nio.* interfaces (true/false), defaults to 'false'	is reverted to its default value when emoved. The Edited flag indicates t the property has been added false true false false false true true true true
--	--	---

#### Figure: Driver Properties for JDBC Driver

The list of parameters, their default values and parameter descriptions are determined by the JDBC driver used for the connection. Not all drivers supports additional driver properties. To change a value, just modify it in the list. The first column in the list indicates whether the property has been modified or not, and so, whether DbVisualizer will pass that parameter and value onto the driver at connect time. New parameters can be added using the buttons at the bottom of the dialog. Be aware that additional parameters do not necessarily mean that the driver will do anything with them.

#### **Driver Properties for JNDI Lookup**

The Driver Properties category for a JNDI Lookup connection always contains the same parameters.



#### Figure: Driver Properties for JNDI lookup

The list of options for JNDI lookup is determined by the constants in the **javax.naming.Context** class. To change a value, just modify the value of the parameter. The first column in the list indicates whether the property has been modified or not, and so, whether DbVisualizer will pass that parameter and value onto the driver at connect time. New parameters can be added using the buttons at the bottom of the dialog. Be aware that additional parameters do not necessarily mean that the InitialContext class will do anything with them.

### Always ask for userid and/or password

Userid and password information is generally information that should be handled with great care. By default, DbVisualizer saves both userid and password (encrypted) for each database connection. Userid is always saved while password saving can be disabled in the connection properties.

The **Require Userid** and **Require Password** connection properties can be enabled to tell DbVisualizer to automatically prompt for userid and/or password when a connection is to be established. Enabling either one or both of these while leaving the **Userid** and **Password** fields blank for a database connection ensures that DbVisualizer will not keep this vital information between sessions. The following dialog is displayed if requiring both userid and password.

🖪 Connec	ct: Oracle 10g: MyDB	×
	Establish database connection for: Oracle 10g: MyDB Specify additional connection details below:	
	Userid: scott Password: *****	
	Connect	

### Using variables in the Connection details

Variables can be used in any of the fields in the Connection tab. This can be useful alternative to having a lot of similar database connection objects. Several variables can be in a single field, and default values can be set for each variable. The following figure shows an example with variables, i.e., variable named delimited by dollar characters, \$\$...\$\$.

Connection	
Alias:	Oracle 10g: \$\$Alias\$\$
Database Type:	Oracle
Driver (JDBC):	📀 Oracle Thin
Database URL:	jdbc:oracle:thin:@\$\$Database Host  dbhost2    choices=[dbhost1,dbhost2,dbhost3] \$\$:\$\$Port  1521\$\$:\$\$SID\$\$
	URL Format: jdbc:oracle:thin:@ <host>:<port1521>:<sid></sid></port1521></host>
Authentication —	
Userid:	\$\$Userid  scott\$\$
Password:	

#### Figure: Connection tab with variables

The following variables appear in the figure:

- \$\$Alias\$\$
- \$\$Database Host||dbhost2||||choices=[dbhost1,dbhost2,dbhost3] \$\$
- \$\$Port||1521\$\$
- \$\$SID||ORCL\$\$
- \$\$Userid||scott\$\$

All of these variables define a default value after the "||" delimiter, except for the **\$\$Alias\$\$** variable, which have no default value. The default values appear in the connect dialog when you ask for a connection to be established. The **\$\$Database Host\$\$** variable includes the **choices**option, with a comma separated list of choices that should appear in a drop-down list. The drop-down list is editable, so the user is not locked into the choices from the list.

The following figure shows the connect dialog based on the connection definition shown above.

Using variables in conjunction with the Require Userid and/or Require Password settings also works.

🔍 Connect: Orac	le 10g: SSAliasSS	5 🛛 🛛					
Establish database connection for: Oracle 10g: \$\$Alias\$\$ Specify additional connection details below:							
Opeci	y additional connec	alon details below.					
	Alias:	MyDB					
	Database Host:	192.168.1.102					
	Port:	1521					
	SID:	ORCL					
5	Userid:	scott					
	Password:	*****					
		Connect Cancel					

Enter the appropriate information in the fields and then press the **Connect** button to establish the connection. When the connection is established, DbVisualizer automatically substitutes the variables in the Connection tab with the values entered in the connect dialog. At disconnect from the database, they revert back to the original variable definitions.

## **Connect to the Database**

Press **Connect** when all information has been specified. DbVisualizer passes all information you entered on to the selected driver, and when the connection is established, the following appears.

🔍 DbVisualizer Personal - Untitle	d						
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>D</u> atabase <u>S</u> QL <u>B</u>	ookmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indo	w <u>H</u> elp					
🔎 🔲 🖳 😻 🔊 😽 🚺	2 🕅 🦄						
2 💿 🖓 🐻 📢 🖷 💦 🛄 Object View 🕟 SQL Commander							
Connections	📔 👼 Database C	onnection: Oracle 11g	Actions 💌				
🛱 🗤 🔯 Oracle 11g	Oracle 11g	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e					
🗐 着 Schemas	Connection	Database Info 😽 Data Types 🐟 Search					
🖻 🖧 SYS (Default)		Jacabase Inito gr Data Types to Search					
i Tables i Views	Connection						
E Synonyms	Alias:	Dracle 11g	1				
Indexes		•					
🕀 🥡 Sequences	Database Type:	Uracie	0				
🗈 🥩 Materialized Views	Driver (JDBC):	🕐 Oracle Thin 🛛 🗸 🗸	R				
🗈 🎡 Functions	Database URL:	idbc:oracle:thin:@localhost:1521:ORCL	m -				
🕀 🛷 Procedures	L	RL Format: jdbc:oracle:thin:@ <server>:<port1521>:<sid></sid></port1521></server>					
🕀 🧐 Packages 🕀 🥵 Package Bodies	Authentication —	Re Pormaci jubecoracienti integrise ver 2. oportise 12. ostu 2					
		sys as sysdba	1				
🕀 🇭 Java Sources			1				
Triggers	Password: *	*****					
🕀 🚱 Object Types							
🕀 🧐 Recycle Bin		Reconnect Disconnect					
庄 🦏 Jobs							
🕀 🛷 Scheduler							
Database Links							
i ⊡ Invalid Objects 							
	Connection Message -						
🕀 🖓 🕀 Essions	Oracle Oracle Database 1	11g Release 11.1.0.0.0 - Production					
	Oracle JDBC drive						
🗄 🖓 Recycle Bin	11.1.0.6.0-Produc	ction+					
🗊 ··· 🏢 Storage							
		Europe/Stockholm Development Profile: oracle 🐻 Connected -	00:01:05				
SGA	Connection S Prop	erties					
ADC W	Connection						

#### Figure: A freshly initiated database connection using JDBC driver

The **Connection Message** now lists the name and version of the database as well as the name and version of the JDBC driver. The database connection node in the tree indicates that it is connected. The connection properties cannot be edited while a database connection is established. The **Alias** can be edited by selecting the database connection node in the tree and then clicking on the name.

The figure above also shows that the database connection node in the tree has been expanded to show its child objects.

If the connection is unsuccessful, it is indicated by an error icon in the tree. The error message as reported by the database or the driver appears in the **Connection Message** area. Use this information to track down the actual problem. Since these conditions are specific for the combination of driver and database, you should check the driver and database documentation to find out more. Below are a few common problem situations:

Explanation

No suitable driver.

There is no driver that can handle a connection for the specified URL. The most common reason is that the driver is not loaded in the Driver Manager. Also make sure the URL is correct spelled. The JDBC support in Java determines what driver to load based on the database URL. If the URL is malformed then there might be no driver that is able to handle the database connection based on that URL. This error is produced when this situation occurs or when the driver is not loaded in the driver manager. The recommendation is to check the JDBC driver documentation for the correct syntax.

java.sql.SQLException: Io exception: Invalid number format for port number

Io exception: Invalid number format for port number

The URL templates that are available in the Database URL list contains the "<" and ">" place holders. These are there to indicate that the value between them must be replaced with an appropriate value. The "<" and ">" characters must then be removed.

This example error message is produced by the Oracle driver when using the following URL: jdbc:oracle:thin:@<qinda>:<1521>:<fuji>

Simply remove the "<" and ">" characters and try again.

## **Connections Overview**

The Connections overview is displayed by selecting the **Connections** object in the Database Objects Tree. This overview displays all database connections in a list and is handy to get a quick overview of all connections. In addition to the URL, driver, etc. there are a few symbols describing the state of each connection. Double clicking on a connection changes the display to show that specific connection.

Contraction of the second of t								ya y		
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>D</u> atabase <u>S</u> QL <u>B</u> ooki	mark	s ]	<u>F</u> ool:	s <u>W</u>	/ind	ow <u>H</u> e	lp			
🔎 🖪 🖳 😻 🔊 😽 🖉 🌾	٢									
201716616	Q	Obj	ect V	/iew [		SQL Co	ommander			
🖶 🌾 Oracle	1	4	<b>\$</b>							
Oracle 10g: DataDirect	1)	2)	3)	4) (	5)	Туре	Alias	Userid	Profile	9
Oracle 10g: HK	100	3	9			Dracle	Oracle 10g: HR	hr	auto	c ^
Oracle 10g: SALSA	1	_				Dracle	Oracle 10g: OCI	scott	auto	С
Oracle 10g: SCOTT					0	Dracle	Oracle 10g: SALSA	salsa	auto	С
Gracle 10g: MyDB	300	¥.	Ŷ		0	Dracle	Oracle 10g: SCOTT	scott	auto	С
Schemas	198	¥.	9	8	<b>v</b> (	Dracle	Oracle 10g: MyDB	scott	auto	C
B	)		Ŷ		0	Dracle	Oracle 10g: SYSTEM	system as sysadm	auto	
	300				0	Dracle	Oracle 10g: TNS file	scott	auto	
	)				0	Dracle	Oracle 10g: TNS string	scott	auto	
🗈 🐨 Indexes	)				0	Dracle	Oracle 9i: HR	hr	auto	С
🗄 🛷 Sequences	)				0	Dracle	Oracle 9i: OCI	scott	auto	
🕀 🥣 Materialized Views	100					Dracle	Oracle 9i: SALSA	tak	auto	c⊻
E Grand Functions	<			and Hilly a						>
III - III Procedures III - IIII Procedures	Sy	mbo	l De	scrip	tion					
B		1)	)	Dat	taba	ise Coni	nection uses a JDBC Dri	ver		· · · · · · ·
🗄 🧭 Java Sources		Ď.	0	Dat	taba	ise Coni	nection uses a JNDI Data	a Source		
🕀 💋 Java Classes		2)	¥.	Dat	taba	se Con	nection have overridden (	connection properties		•••••
⊞ @ Triggers		-, 3)	9				nection have filters define			
Dbject Types		4)					nection is established	,u		
E Recycle Bin		1					nection is established	la li a la a al		
Session Properties		4)								
B BA Views		4)					nection is about to be est			
Users 🗸		5)		Dat	taba	ise Coni	nection will be establishe	ed when "Connect All	" is exe	

#### Figure: The Connections Overview

Information for each symbol is provided in the description area below the list. The fifth check symbol is the only editable symbol and is used to set the state of the **Connect when Connect All** property, i.e., whether the database connection should be connected when selecting the **Database->Connect All** menu choice.

# **Database Objects Explorer**

## Introduction

The **Database Objects Tree** is used to explore databases and browse details about objects. Which objects that may be explored and which object actions that exist is database dependent.

	S DbVisualizer Personal - Untitled	的自然自治的									
	<u>File Edit View Database SQL Bookmarks</u>	s <u>T</u> ools	Window Help			Service and a service of the					
	🖉 📰 🖳 😻 🔛 📓 🗭 🥝										
	2 🗢 🛜 🛤 🐗 🖻										
Objects tree	Oracle 10g: HR     Schemas     HR (Default)     Hr ables     Hr (Default)     Hr ables     Hr (Default)	Oracie 11	able: EMPLOY Og: HR   Schemas   P Constraints	HR   Tables   E	s 🔰 📢 (		-	Action			
· →	EMPLOYEES (108)     JOB_HISTORY (10)     JOBS (19)     E-V Views     Synonyms     Indexes	3 Info	Row Id Columns		Contraction of the	Primary Ke	y 🕒 Inde	exes Commen exes Commen Use No Fi	rants		
	eres eres eres eres	Y Filte	EMPLOYEE_ID		LAST_NAME	EMAIL		NUMBER	iter S		
	€-@ Functions	1	105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.4	1569	15 ^		
	🗷 🛷 Procedures	2		Daniel	Faviet	DFAVIET	515.124.4	4169	19		
	B-9 Packages	3		Shelli	Baida	SBAIDA	515.127.4		15		
	Package Bodies	4		Adam	Fripp	AFRIPP	650.123.2		19		
	Object Filter	5		Curtis	Davies	CDAVIES	650.121.2		19		
	Activate Filters:	6		Randall	Matos	RMATOS	650.121.2		19		
		7 8		David Danielle	Bernstein Greene	DBERNSTE		344.345268 346.229268	15		
Filter setup	Object Type: 🛅 😵 Table 🛛 🖌	9		David	Lee	DUREENE		346.529268	and an and a second		
	Name 🚽 🚍 EMP% 🛛 🖶 👗	10		Sundar	Ande	SANDE		346.629268	and the second se		
	Or Name V = JOB%	11	167		Banda	ABANDA		346.729268			
	A second s	12	191	Randall	Perkins	RPERKINS	650.505.4	\$876	15		
	Match:      Any      All     Save Filter		<						>		
		Max Row	vs: Max	Chars:		0.040/0.	050 sec	12 [106]/11	1-12		
					Obje	ect View					

#### Figure: Database Objects tab

The **Database Objects Tree** to the left is the place to setup new database connections and establish connections. Once connected, expand the database connection object and explore the objects available. The **Object View** area to the right displays detailed information about the currently selected object in the tree.

The **Filter setup** pane below the tree is used to control what objects are displayed in the tree. It comes in handy when you have many schemas or tables in your database and want to limit the number of visible objects.

For some object types, there are *actions* (small dialogs for performing a task) for common operations, such as creating, altering, and dropping database object. Which actions are available depends on the database you are connected to and the database profile used for the connection. More about this in sections below.

Tip 1: The Database Objects Tree is always visible to the left. If the currently selected main tab is the SQL Commander, you can double click on an object in the tree to automatically switch to the **Object View** tab.

Tip 2: All object names in the tree can be dragged to any editable text fields, including to the SQL Commander editor.

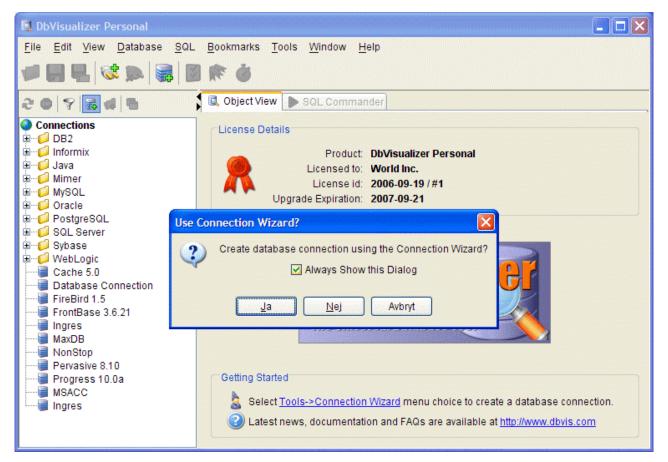
## **Create a Database Connection**

There are a few objects that always appear in the tree independent of the edition of DbVisualizer and the database profile in use. The most

important object is the **Database Connection**, which is used to setup and establish a database connection. The other two objects are **Folder** and **Connections Overview**. The following sections describe these objects in more detail.

### **Database Connection object**

The **Database Connection** object is the root object for a connection. Before exploring or accessing a database, you need to establish the connection. Create a new database connection using the **Database->Add Database Connection** main menu choice and the following will appear.



#### Figure: Add database connection

We recommend that you always use the connection wizard when you create a new database connection, as it hides the complexity of loading drivers and the syntax of database URLs (detailed information on how to establish a connection is provided in the Load JDBC Driver and Get Connected document).

Tip 1: Once a database connection has been setup properly, you just need to double click on the object to establish the connection.

**Tip 2:** You can use the **Database->Connect All** main menu choice to connect all enabled database connections with a single click. You make a database connection "Connect All" -aware in the **Database Properties** or in the **Connections** overview.

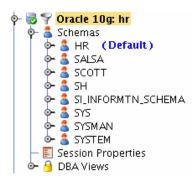
#### Alias

The name of the database connection object as it appears in the tree is by default "Database Connection". The **Connection Alias** can be used to provide a name that is more descriptive. Enter the new name in the Alias field in the Connection sub tab or click on the name in the tree and start editing the name.

#### **Default database and schema**

The (Default) indicator after the name of a database or schema in the tree indicates that it is the default database or schema. The

default is determined when you connect to the database.



#### Figure: The (default) indicator for database and schema objects

Tip: In the Connection Properties you can define that only the default database or schema should be visible in the tree.

#### Remove and copy database connection objects

To remove a database connection, select the **Database->Remove Database Connection** operation in the main menu. You can copy a database connection with **Database->Duplicate Database Connection**.

### **Database Connection detailed information**

The following section describes the tabs in the Objects View for a database connection briefly.

Tab	Description
Connection	This tab is always enabled and is used to setup the details for a database connection. You can also connect, disconnect and reconnect using the buttons in this tab.
Database Info	When connected, the Database Info tab shows various information supplied by the driver. Much of this information is low level, even though some of it may be useful.
Data Types	The Data Types tab lists all data types supported by the database.
Search	The Search Tab is used to search among the objects in the tree. Search operates on the content in the tree. See the next section for more information about search.

#### Search

The Search tab is used to search among the objects in the tree by object name. Note that if you have tree filters or any other property that limits the content of the tree enabled, the search is performed only for those objects that match the filters. The types of objects that are searchable depends on the database you are connected to. For instance, columns are included in the tree for some databases but not for others.

<b>Derby on Mac</b>						
🛛 🗔 Connection 🗍 🐻 Datab	ase Info 🗍 😽 Data Types	🔊 Search	]			
Search For						
Search Object Names:	job*			📄 🕨 Search		
	Use an asterix (*) to indicat Expression is disabled)	e a wildcard.	(Only if <b>Regular</b>			
Scope						
Search From:	Schemas			•		
Case Sensitive:						
Regular Expression:						
Result						
🖷 💽 🕹 🌭 💷			Q.			
Type	Name					
Table Schemas   HR						
	Tables   JOB_HISTORY					
	Tables   JOBS   Tables   JOB_HISTORY					
	Tables   JOB_HISTORT					
			0.000 se	ec 4/2 1-4		

#### Figure: The Search tab

Search by specifying the name of the object, or name pattern, and press the **Search** button. You can use asterisk (\*) as a wildcard in a pattern, or you can use a regular expression pattern if you enable it by checking the Regular Expression checkbox. You can also specify where in the tree to start the search, and whether to do a case sensitive search.

You can search operation with **Stop** button in the grid toolbar. Use the **Show Object Path** toolbar toggle button to include or exclude a column for the complete path for each found object in the grid. This path is the same as if navigating to each object manually in the objects tree. Other grid toolbar buttons let you export and print the search result grid.

The search may take some time to perform the first time.

**Tip:** Double click on a row to see detailed information about a specific object. This will display all information about the object in a separate window.

### **Organizing Database Connections in Folders**

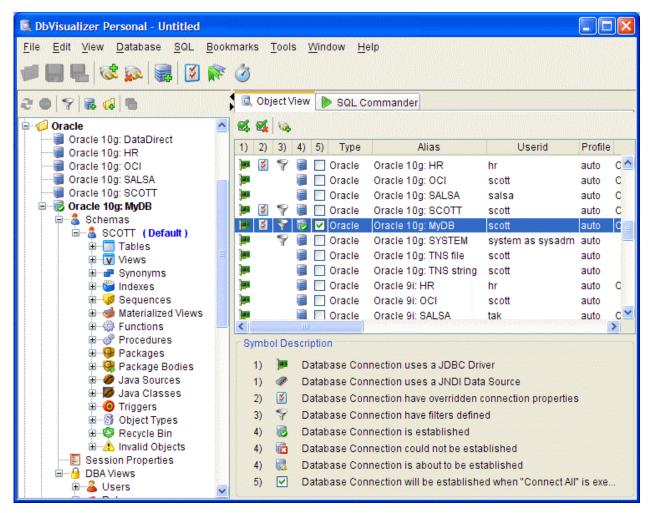
If you work with many database connections, you can use folder object to organize and group them in the tree. Folder objects can have child folder objects in an unlimited hierarchy. Use the **Database->Create Folder** and **Database->Remove Folder** menu choices to create and remove folder objects. You can use the **Database->Move Up/Down** main menu choices to move the folders (and database connections) in the tree, or you can just drag and drop to the nodes to a new location.



Figure: The database objects tree and the folder object type

## **Connections overview**

The **Connections** object is the root object in the tree and acts as a holder for all database connections and folders. When selected, it displays an overview of all database connections in the Object Details view. Here you can see the basic settings and states for your database connections. For more information, see the Load JDBC Driver and Get Connected chapter.



**Figure: Connections object** 

## **Database Objects Tree**

### **Standard Actions**

The Database Objects toolbar buttons are used to do tree related operations. These are individually enabled or disabled based on the currently selected object.



#### Figure: Objects tree toolbar

Description of the buttons from the left:

Tool bar button	Description
Reload	Reloads the currently selected object by asking for new information about the object from the database. This is useful if new objects have been created or removed.
Stop	Stops the current tree operation, for instance connecting to a database or expanding a node.
Show/Hide Tree Filter	Is a toggle button that determines whether the Filter management pane will be displayed below the tree.
Create Database Connection	Adds a new Database Connection object in the tree. The location of the new object is determined based on the current selection. If no node is selected, the new is object added at the end of the list.
Create Folder	Creates a new folder object.
Show in Window	Request to display the details view for the selected object in a separate window.

The right click menu for an object and the **Database** main menu lists object specific actions. The following actions are always available for all objects:

2	Refresh Objects Tree	<u>F</u> 5
٩	Reconnect	Ctrl+Skift+R
6	Show in Window	
Ŷ	Show/Hide Tree Filter	
1	Show/Hide Table Row Count	
ð	Copy Name	Ctrl+C
	Clear Visited State	

Figure: Standard right click menu actions for all objects

## **Object Actions**

An object in the objects tree may have object specific actions attached to it. These actions are accessible via any of:

- Right-click menu in the objects tree
- Via the **Database->Selected Object** main menu
- Via the Actions menu button in the object view

Here is an example of the actions menu launched via the Actions menu button:

Table: EMPLOYEES			Actions	•	
Oracle 10g: HR   Schemas   HR   Tak	oles   EMPLOYEES	÷	Alter Table		
Constraints O Triggers Row Id References Columns Data References Row Count 4			<ul> <li>Rename Table</li> <li>Empty Table</li> <li>Drop Table</li> </ul>		
2 S S S			Copy Table Comment Table		
OWNER	HR	\$	Import Table Data		
TABLE_NAME	EMPLOYEES		Create Index		
TABLESPACE_NAME CLUSTER_NAME	EXAMPLE (null)		Script Object to SQL Editor	۲	
IOT_NAME	(null)	193	Script Object to New SQL Editor		
STATUS	VALID				
PCT_FREE	10				
PCT_USED	(null)				
INI_TRANS	1				
MAX_TRANS	255				
INITIAL_EXTENT	65536			Ľ.	
NEXT_EXTENT					
MIN_EXTENTS	1			~	

Figure: Object actions menu

### **Common Object Actions**

There are a few actions that appear for some object types in all database profiles. These are most often valid for plain table object types and offer related functionality. Read the following sections for more information.

#### **Create Table**

The Create Table action launches the Create Table feature. You use it to create a table, optionally with a primary key, foreign keys and other constraints. Read more about this feature in <u>Create and Alter Table</u>.

#### **Create Index**

The Create Index action launches the Create Index assistant dialog, where you can select columns to include in a new index for a table. See the <u>Create and Alter Table</u> for more information.

#### **Import Table Data**

Import Table Data launches a dialog where you can specify a CSV file to be imported into a table. Various configurations for how the source file is organized and data mapping are offered. Read more in <u>Export, Import and Print</u>.

#### **Script Object to SQL Editor**

Use this action to create pre-defined SQL statements based on the source table and its columns. The created statement is copied to the current SQL editor in the SQL Commander. Here are a couple of examples:

Script Object to SQL Editor -> Select

SELECT	
COUNTRY_ID,	
COUNTRY_NAME	,

Script Object to SQL Editor -> Insert

```
INSERT
INTO
HR.COUNTRIES
(
COUNTRY_ID,
COUNTRY_NAME,
REGION_ID
)
VALUES
(
'',
'',
0
```

For databases with DbVisualizer <u>database specific</u> profiles, the **Script Object to SQL Editor** action menu also contains an entry for generating the **DDL** for **Table** and **View** objects.

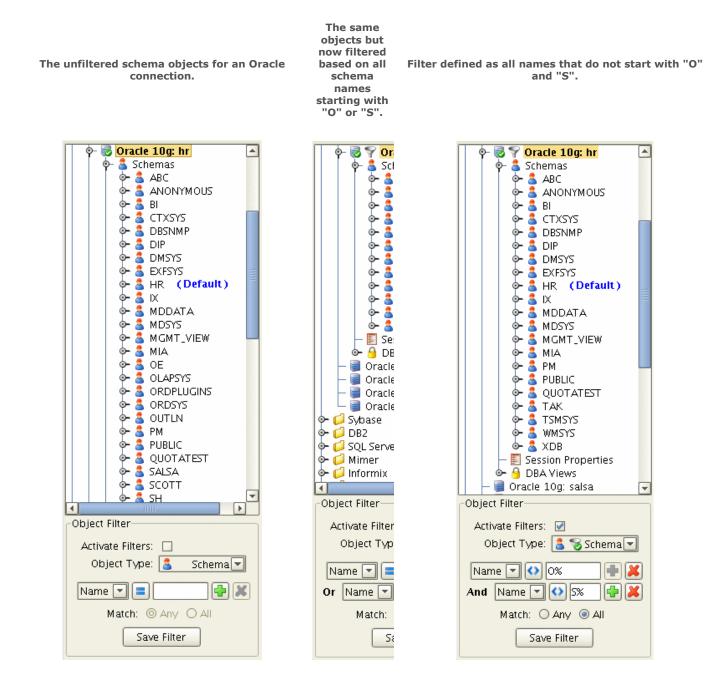
#### Script Object to New SQL Editor

This is the same as Script Object to SQL Editor, except that the SQL is copied to a new SQL editor instead of to the current editor.

## **Objects Tree Filtering**

The **Filtering** setup is activated via the **Database->Show/Hide Tree Filter** menu choice and the filter pane appear below the objects tree. Filtering is useful to limit the number of objects that will appear in the tree.

Tree filters are managed per database connection object. What can be filtered is defined per database profile. The generic database profile supports filtering of database (catalog), schema, table and procedure names.



#### Figure: Examples of tree filter settings

An active filter for a database connection is represented by the funnel icon just before the database connection name. The active state for a filter is defined using the **Activate Filters** checkbox in the Object Filter pane. A filter can only be activated if there are any filters defined. Up to 15 filters can be defined per object type.

**Tip:** A common requirement is to list only the default schema or catalog (database) in the database objects tree. This can be accomplished using the filtering functionality, but the recommended way is to do this with the **Show only default Database or Schema** property in the Properties tab for the Database Connection object. You can read more about this in the **Tool Properties** section.

### Show Table Row Count

The **Database->Show/Hide Table Row Count** menu choice decides whether the number of rows for table objects will be listed after the name of the table in the tree.

Enabling this property results in a performance degradation.

## **Database Profiles**

A <u>Database Profile</u> is the foundation for database specific support in DbVisualizer. A database profile is, somewhat simplified, a definition of which kind of information that is presented in the database objects tree and in the various object views for a specific database engine. In addition, the profile defines the actions for the object types defined in the profile. DbVisualizer loads the matching database profile when you connect to a database. If no matching profile is found, or if you are running DbVisualizer Free, DbVisualizer uses a <u>Generic</u> profile with just the general database information and actions included.

### **Database Specific Support**

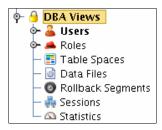
DbVisualizer Personal currently offer database specific support (database profiles) for the following databases (click links for details):

- Oracle
- <u>DB2</u>
- <u>Sybase ASE</u>
- <u>SQL Server</u>
- MySQL
- PostgreSQL
- Informix
- Mimer
- JavaDB/Derby

The specialized database profiles define different object types, so the database objects tree may look different depending on which database you are connected to. The structure and organization of a database profile is also something that may impact the layout of the tree, even though the provided ones are similar in their structure. There are two root nodes in the majority of the profiles:

- User objects
- DBA objects

User objects are, for example, tables, views, triggers, and functions, while DBA objects most often are objects that require administration privileges in the database in order to access them. DbVisualizer puts all DBA objects under the **DBA Views** tree node. If you connect to a database using an account with insufficient privileges to access a DBA object, you may see error messages if you try to select nodes under the DBA Views node. This is an example of the DBA sub tree.



#### Figure: The DBA Views tree object

Note: Database profiles are defined in XML and it is quite easy to extend and modify them. Read more in the <u>Plug-in Framework</u> document.

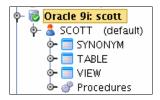
### **Generic profile**

DbVisualizer supports a wide range of databases. The nature of the databases and what they support differ from vendor to vendor, so the appearance and structure of the tree below the Database Connection objects for different databases differ as well. The generic database

profile (the only profile available in DbVisualizer Free) displays objects based on what JDBC offers in terms of database information (aka metadata information). DbVisualizer asks the JDBC driver for all schemas, databases, tables and procedures, and then builds the tree based on what the driver returns.

The advantage of using JDBC to get database metadata is that it is a standard way to access the information, independent of the database engine type; the JDBC driver layer hides the proprietary details about where and how the information is really stored. The drawback with using JDBC is that JDBC doesn't offer access to all metadata a database may hold. While the information presented by the generic profile, with its reliance on JDBC, is sufficient for many tasks, a database specific profile offers far more details as well as more features. If you use DbVisualizer Free with one of the databases supported by database specific profiles, you may want to upgrade to the DbVisualizer Personal edition.

The generic database profile when used for an Oracle connection look as follows:



#### Figure: The generic database profile when applied to an Oracle database connection

The appearance of the generic database profile may include **schema** objects and/or **catalog** objects depending on whether the database supports these objects. The **Procedures** object always appear in the tree, regardless of if the database connection supports procedures or not.

The following sections describe the objects provided by the generic profile.

### **Catalog/Database object**

**Catalog** is the term used in JDBC and some database engines for a logical grouping of database objects. Other database engines, e.g., Sybase, PostgreSQL, SQL Server and MySQL use the term **Database** for, more or less, the same purpose. Both terms are used in interchangeably in DbVisualizer.

The Object View for a Catalog object in the generic profile is a pane with two tabs, **Tables** and **References**. The Tables tab lists all the tables that are located in the catalog while References shows the exact same list of tables but instead as a referential integrity graph.

209846	∫ 🔍 Object V	/iew 🕞 SQL	Commander			
Connections	📒 Catalo	og: test				Actions 🔻
🏟 🐻 MySQL	MySQL   test					
💁 📑 latin2_test						
🛛 💁 🗐 mysql	📋 🛅 Tables	🔩 Reference	!S			
🕴 🖗 🗐 <mark>test</mark> (Default)	2 🕹 😂 8	Q		Γ	Q-	
🔰 💁 🥅 TABLE			1			
🔰 🔶 🥅 LOCAL TEMPORARY	TABLE_CAT	TABLE_SCHEM	TABLE_NAME	TABLE_TYPE	REMARKS	<u>×</u>
🛛 🗢 🕜 Procedures	; test	(null)	Customer	TABLE		<u></u>
💁 📑 test2	; test	(null)	CustomerOrder	TABLE		
🗕 🗕 MySQL Connector/J 5.0.x	test	(null)	DEPARTMENT	TABLE		
💁 🐻 MySQLNew 🔤	test	(null)	DbVisOrders	TABLE		
🖭 😼 PostgreSQL 👘	test	(null)	ltem	TABLE		
📙 💆 Mimer	test	(null)	Orderltem	TABLE		=
- 📕 DB2	test	(null)	SALARY	TABLE		
- 📕 Oracle	test	(null)	a test	TABLE		
– 📕 🌱 SQL Server on Vista	test	(null)	altertest	TABLE		
Atlas Derby on frontier	test	(null)	comment_test	TABLE		
🖭 🐻 Derby on Mac	test	(null)	defaults	TABLE		
– 📕 DB2 on Vista	test	(null)	fk	TABLE		
- Cracle on Fedora 6	test	(null)	index_test	TABLE		
│	test	(null)	self_ref	TABLE		
- 📕 Rogge's Mac DB2	test	(null)	tab1	TABLE		
- E Rogge's SQL Server 2000	tort	(null)	tobl			-
– 闄 Rogge's DB2 – 闄 Rogge's MySQL 5 🛛 👻				0.003/0.0	00 sec 2	1/5 1-16

Figure: The view for Catalog objects

The child objects shown for a catalog object depend on the capabilities of the JDBC driver. Typically, a child object represents a type of table that the driver use to categorize the tables in a catalog, e.g., regular tables or system tables. For instance, the example in the figure above shows a MySQL database connection with catalog objects as its child object. The catalog child objects are **TABLE** and **LOCAL TEMPORARY**, because these are the table types that the MySQL JDBC driver supports (these table types are the same as those listed in the **Table Types** tab when selecting a database connection object). For other databases, you may see child objects representing other table types.

Tip 1: You can double click on a catalog object to display the detail view in a separate window.

**Tip 2:** Select one or several rows (cells) in the tables grid and then choose **Script: SELECT ALL** to create a select script for the selected tables, copied to the current SQL Commander where it can be executed.

### Schema object

The generic profile **Schema** object tree and view are organized in the same way as for the Catalog objects. There is in fact no difference except that the schema objects are in another level in the tree and is represented by a different icon.

The following screen shot shows the information for the selected schema with the Reference tab selected.

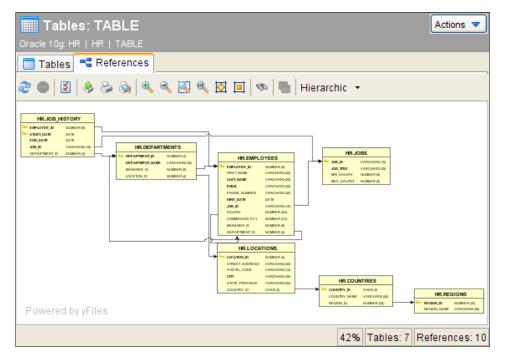
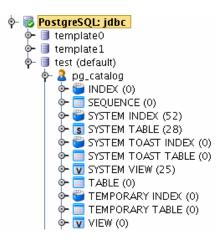


Figure: The view for Schema objects

### **Table Type object**

The generic profile **Table Type** object has been briefly described earlier. The name and the number of table type objects are determined by the driver as DbVisualizer asks for the supported table types. When DbVisualizer retrieves all tables it checks each table's type and puts them into the matching table type object. The reason is simply to make the tree easier to browse.



#### Figure: Example of table type objects for PostgreSQL

Note: Even though the figure above lists objects as INDEX, SEQUENCE, VIEW, etc are all treated as tables by DbVisualizer.

### **Table object**

The **Table** object is probably the most frequently accessed object in the tree, since its Object View shows not only a lot of information about the table but also the data the table holds. This is also the place where you can edit the table data.

Table: EMPLOYEES										
Oracle 10	Oracle 10g: HR   HR   TABLE   EMPLOYEES									
🝟 Indexes 🛛 📭 Grants 📄 💊 Row Id 🛛 📲 References 🖉 🛷 Navigator										
🔄 🌀 Int	🔞 Info 🛛 🔲 Columns 🔠 Data 🖓 Row Count 🛛 🖧 Primary Key									
20	88 9-  <b>1</b>		🖹   🤛 🚧		λ.					
	🗠 EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER					
1	198	Donald	OConnell	DOCONNEL	650.507.9833					
2	199	Douglas	Grant	DGRANT	650.507.9844					
3	200	Jennifer	Whalen	JWHALEN	515.123.4444					
4	201	Michael	Hartstein	MHARTSTE	515.123.5555					
5	202	Pat	Fay	PFAY	603.123.6666					
6	203	Susan	Mavris	SMAVRIS	515.123.7777					
7	204	Hermann	Baer	HBAER	515.123.8888					
8	205	Shelley	Higgins	SHIGGINS	515.123.8080					
9		William	Gietz	WGIFT7	515 123 8181					
	<		J		>					
Max Row	s: Max (	Chars:		0.040	0/0.110 sec   108/11   1-9					

#### Figure: The view for Table objects

The Object View for a table object contains the following tabs:

TabDescriptionInfoBrief information about the table objectColumnsThis tab lists type information about all columns in the tableDataRead more in Data tabRow CountLists the table row count

Primary Key	Shows the primary key
Indexes	Lists all indexes for the table
Grants	Displays any privileges for the table
Row Id	Displays the optimal set of columns that uniquely identifies a row
References	Read more in <u>References tab</u>
Navigator	Read more in Navigator tab

### **Procedure object**

The Procedure object shows the name of the procedure or function in the tree, and the Object View lists the parameters that are used when calling it.

Procedure: ADD_JOB_HISTORY Oracle 10g: HR   HR   Procedures   ADD_JOB_HISTORY						
T Procedure Columns	5					
2 🕹 🕹 🍇			Q-			
PROCEDURE_SCHEM	PROCEDURE_NAME	COLUMN_NAME	COLUMN_TYPE	DATA	Т 🎽	
HR	ADD_JOB_HISTORY	P_EMP_ID	1		~	
HR	ADD_JOB_HISTORY	P_START_DATE	1		14	
HR	ADD_JOB_HISTORY	P_END_DATE	1			
HR	ADD_JOB_HISTORY	P_JOB_ID	1			
HR	ADD_JOB_HISTORY	P_DEPARTMENT_ID	1			
					~	
<					>	
			0.200/0.260 sec	5/16	1-5	

#### Figure: The procedure object

The Object View shows a list of column names for the selected procedure.

## **Object Views**

The Object View tab shows detailed information about the selected tree object. The Object View may contain several sub tabs, depending on the current database profile and the type of the object selected in the tree. There may also be several representations of the same information, providing different views of the information. The following sections describe the different views, or visual presentation forms, provided by DbVisualizer.

### Grid

The Grid view is the most common one as it displays the data in a standard grid style.

Cartions Cartions Cartions							
Oracle on Fedora 6   Schemas   HR   Indexes							
🕤 🕤 Inde	exes						
2 🔌	B &		0	۱			
OWNER	INDEX_NAME	INDEX_TYPE	TABLE_OWNER	TABLE_NAME	TAI		
HR	COUNTRY_C_ID_PK	IOT - TOP	HR	COUNTRIES	ТАВ		
HR	DEPT_ID_PK	NORMAL	HR	DEPARTMENTS	TAB		
HR	DEPT_LOCATION_IX	NORMAL	HR	DEPARTMENTS	TAB		
HR	EMP_DEPARTMENT_IX	NORMAL	HR	EMPLOYEES	TAB		
HR	EMP_EMAIL_UK	NORMAL	HR	EMPLOYEES	TAB		
HR	EMP_EMP_ID_PK	NORMAL	HR	EMPLOYEES	TAB		
HR	EMP_JOB_IX	NORMAL	HR	EMPLOYEES	TAB		
HR	EMP_MANAGER_IX	NORMAL	HR	EMPLOYEES	TAB		
HR	EMP_NAME_IX	NORMAL	HR	EMPLOYEES	TAB		
HR	JHIST_DEPARTMENT_IX	NORMAL	HR	JOB_HISTORY	TAB		
HR	JHIST_EMPLOYEE_IX	NORMAL	HR	JOB_HISTORY	TAB		
HR	JHIST_EMP_ID_ST_DATE_PK	NORMAL	HR	JOB_HISTORY	TAB		
HR	JHIST_JOB_IX	NORMAL	HR	JOB_HISTORY	TAB		
HR	JOB_ID_PK	NORMAL	HR	JOBS	TAB		
HR	LOC_CITY_IX	NORMAL	HR	LOCATIONS	TAB		
HR	LOC_COUNTRY_IX	NORMAL	HR	LOCATIONS	TAB 🚽		
•					Þ		
			0.569/0.027	sec 19/53	1-17		

Figure: The Grid view

### Form

The Form view extends the Grid view by adding a form below the grid. Click on a row in the grid and the information is displayed in the form.

Storage Actions 🗸								
Oracle on Fedora 6	Oracle on Fedora 6   DBA Views   Storage							
📑 Tablepaces	🖪 Tablepaces 🛛 🙆 Data Files 🛛 🞯 Rollback Segments							
ی کی 😓 😓	ا الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال							
SEGMENT_NAME	OWNER	TABLESF	ACE_NAME	SEGME	VT_ID	FILE_ID	BLOCK_ID	INITIA
SYSTEM 2	SYS	SYSTEM			0	1	9	<b></b>
_SYSSMU1\$	PUBLIC	UNDO			1	2	9	=
_SYSSMU10\$	PUBLIC	UNDO			10	2	153	
_SYSSMU2\$	PUBLIC	UNDO			2	2	25	
_SYSSMU3\$	PUBLIC	UNDO			3	2	41	
_SYSSMU4\$	PUBLIC	UNDO			4	2	57	-
•	11111							
					0.194,	/0.003 s	ec 11/1	4 1-7
ی کی 😓 😓						Q.		
Name				Va	lue			
SEGMENT_NAME	รารา	EM						<b></b>
OWNER	SYS							
TABLESPACE_NAM	4E 5Y51	EM						
SEGMENT_ID								0
FILE_ID								1
BLOCK_ID								9
INITIAL EXTENT							1	14688 📈

#### Figure: The Form view

If there is only one row of data, only the form is displayed.

### Source

The Source view is typically used to show the source for functions, procedures, triggers, etc. It is based on a read only editor with SQL syntax coloring. The sub toolbar buttons from the left:

- Reload the data from the database
- Stop loading the data from the database
- Export the data to file
- Print the data
- Copy the data to SQL Commander
- Format the SQL

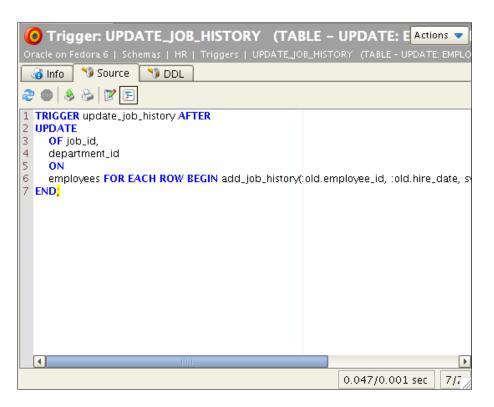


Figure: The Source view

### **Table Row Count**

The row count view is really simple: it only shows the number of rows in the selected object.

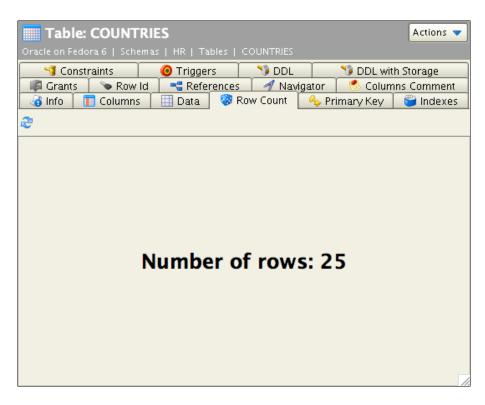


Figure: The Row Count view

### **Table Data**

You use the **Data** tab to browse the data in the table and to do various data related operations. This view is based on the <u>generic grid</u>, but it adds a few more visual components to limit the max number of rows, the width of text columns and the collection of data tab specific operations in the right-click menu. In addition, you can also use a filter limit the data to the rows that match the filter. The data tab is the place to do <u>edits</u> in DbVisualizer Personal.

Table: COUNTRIES							Acti	ons 🔻
Oracle	Oracle on Fedora 6   Schemas   HR   Tables   COUNTRIES							
🔄 🕤 Constraints 🛛 🙆 Triggers 🔄 🎲 DDL 👘 💙 DDL with Store								je 🛛
🗍 📭 G	irants 📔 ` Row	Id <u>Refe</u> rences	1	🔊 Naviga	tor	📔 🥙 Colur	nns Com	ment
🗌 🐻 Ir	nfo 📔 🚺 Columns	5 🛛 🖽 Data 🛛 🦓 Ri	ow Ci	ount 📔 🤇	👆 Pr	imary Key	📔 🎬 Ind	dexes
20	🔕 😂   😵 -		<b>7</b>		5	Q		
	足 COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME		REGION	ID			3
1	AR	Argentina			2			<b></b>
2	AU	Australia			3			
3	BE	Belgium			1			
4	BR	Brazil			2			
5	CA	Canada			2			
6	СН	Switzerland			1			
7	CN	China			3			
8	DE	Germany			1			
9	DK	Denmark			1			
10	EG	Egypt			4			
11	FR	France			1			
12	НК	HongKong			3			
13	IL	Israel			4			
14	IN	India			3			
15	IT	Italy			1			-
Max Ro	ows: 2500 M	lax Chars:		0.00	9/0	.004 sec	25/3	1-15

Figure: The Data tab for Table objects

### **Right-click menu**

The Data tab grid right-click menu contains some operations in addition to those the standard grid right-click menu. The additional operations are primarily for creating SQL statements based on the current selection. Choosing any of these creates the appropriate SQL and then switch the view to the SQL Commander tab. You must use these operations to edit table data in the DbVisualizer Free edition. With the DbVisualizer Personal edition, you can instead use inline and form based editing. (Information about the standard right click menu operations are available in the <u>Getting Started and General Overview</u> document).

You can generate SQL with either static values as they appear in the grid, or with DbVisualizer **variables**. A variable is essentially a placeholder for a value in an SQL statement. When the statement is executed, DbVisualizer locates all variables and presents them in a dialog where you can enter or modify values for the variables. DbVisualizer replaces the variable placeholders with the new values before executing the statement. Variables can be used in any SQL statement and DbVisualizer relies on them heavily. (Read more about variables in the <u>SQL Commander</u> document).

Whether to use variables in the SQL statements generated by the right-click menu SQL operations depends on the **Table Data->Include Variables in SQL** setting in **Tool Properties**, under the General tab. By default, variables are being used in the statement. If you disable the property, static values are instead used in the generated statement.

Here is an example with the **Include Variables in SQL** setting enabled and then disabled. The SQL is generated when the **select \* where** operation is selected based on the selection in the previous figure.

Include Variables in SQL is enabled:

select \* from HR.COUNTRIES where COUNTRY\_NAME = \${COUNTRY\_NAME (where)||Brazil||String||where nullable ds=40 dt=VARCHAR }\$

Include Variables in SQL is disabled:

select \*
from HR.COUNTRIES
where COUNTRY\_NAME = 'Brazil'

The following lists the generated SQL for each of the operations based on the selection of **COUNTRY\_NAME = Brazil**, with variables disabled.

Operation	SQL Example
Script: SELECT ALL	select * from HR.COUNTRIES
Script: SELECT ALL WHERE	<pre>select * from HR.COUNTRIES where COUNTRY_NAME = 'Brazil'</pre>
Script: SELECT ALL WITH FILTER	select * from HR.COUNTRIES where REGION_ID = 1 // If this is the filter, see below
Script: INSERT INTO TABLE	<pre>insert into HR.COUNTRIES (COUNTRY_ID, COUNTRY_NAME, REGION_ID) values ('', '', )</pre>
Script: INSERT COPY INTO TABLE	insert into HR.COUNTRIES (COUNTRY_ID, COUNTRY_NAME, REGION_ID) values ('BR', 'Brazil', 2)
Script: UPDATE WHERE	update HR.COUNTRIES set COUNTRY_ID = 'BR', COUNTRY_NAME = 'Brazil', REGION_ID = 2 where COUNTRY_NAME = 'Brazil'

### **Where Filter**

The filter capability in the Data tab lets you limit the number of rows in the grid, using the same syntax as for an SQL WHERE clause. The Filter menu button in the grid toolbar contains all operations related to using a filter.

	C <b>OUNTRIES</b> a 6   Schemas   HR   Tables   COUNTRIES	Actions 🔻
Constra	> Row Id References / Navigator Solution Columns Data References Primary	DL with Storage Columns Comment Key 👕 Indexes
COUN     BE     CH     DE     DK     FR     FR     IT     NL     UK	WHERE REGION_ID = 1       ID         Use No Filter       1         Clear Filter List       1         Show/Hide Inlined Filter       1         Configure Filter       1         Italy       1         Netherlands       1         United Kingdom       1	<b>X</b>
Max Rows: 250	0.918/0.078	₹ 3 sec 8/3 1-8

#### Figure: Filter menu

The top entries in the menu are previously used filters for the table, if any. The checkbox is selected for the filter that is currently in use. The filters are saved between DbVisualizer sessions, and you can toggle between them by selecting them from the menu. You use the **Use No Filter** choice to disable all filters for the table, and the **Clear Filter List** to permanently remove all filters for the table.

To create a new filter, select **Configure Filter** to launch the Filter Configuration dialog.

🔍 DbVisualizer Personal - Filter & Sort	
Filter	
REGION_ID 💌 = 💌 1 AND	OR
REGION_ID = 1	
Sort	
COUNTRY_ID 🗸 Ascending	Add
Use Filter Use No Filter Clo	se

#### Figure: The Data tab Filter Configuration dialog

The Filter Configuration dialog contains one Filter area and a Sort area.

The Filter area is composed of two parts. The upper one is used to define a condition for a single column. You can use the two lists to select the column name and an operator, and enter the value of the column in the text field. You can use **Ctrl-Enter** while editing the value to force a reload of the grid based on that single filter. The lower part displays the complete filter and the buttons are used to control whether the newly entered filter will be **AND**'ed or **OR**'ed with the complete filter. The buttons change appearance based on whether there is any filter or not. While in the complete filter you can use **Ctrl-Enter** to force a reload based on the complete filter.

The Sort area is similar to the Filter area. You can select column names and sort order from the two lists, and click the Add button to add the sort criteria for the single column to the complete criteria.

Click the Use Filter button to apply the filter and save it, and close the dialog by clicking the Close button.

If you often need to tweak the filter conditions and want a more compact user interface, you can use the inline filter view. Use the **Show/ Hide Inline Filter** choice in the Filter menu to toggle the visibility of the inline filter.

	Actions 🔻				
Orac	le on Fedora 6   Sc	hemas   HR   Tables   COL	JNTRIES		
	🔰 Constraints	🚺 🧿 Triggers 🔰 👌	🔰 DDL 👘	👘 🔰 DDL wi	th Storage
	Grants 🔰 📎 Roy	w ld 🔄 🔩 References 📗	🚿 Naviga	tor 📔 🥙 Colun	nns Comment
9	Info 📔 🔲 Colum	ns 🔄 🛄 Data 🛛 🤯 Row	Count 6	👆 Primary Key 🛛	🕤 Indexes
2	) 🕹 😂 🋜 -	🖷 🔤 👪 📰 🖗 🔊	🗢 • 💿	\$ Q.	
💡 F	ilter: REGION_ID	= 2		Use Filter	Use No Filter
	足 COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_I	כ	<b>Š</b>
1	AR	Argentina		2	<b></b>
2	BR	Brazil		2	
3	CA	Canada		2	
4	MX	Mexico		2	
5	JUS	United States of America		2	
					•
Max	Rows: 2500	Max Chars:	0	.015/0.000 sec	5/3 1-5

#### Figure: Data tab with the Inline filter enabled

The inline filter is displayed above the grid. You can edit the condition in the text field and use **Ctrl-Enter** or click the **Use Filter** button to apply the modified condition. Instead of manually typing column names in the field use the **Ctrl-Space** key binding to show a list of available columns.

### **Quick Filter**

The quick filter acts on the data that is already in the grid, as opposed of a **WHERE filter** which is used to limit the number of rows fetched from the database. With a Quick filter, you can easily list only those rows in the grid that match the entered search string.

The following figure shows data that matches the search string "d". Matching cells are highlighted.

	Table: COUN					Acti	ons 🔻
Orac	le on Fedora 6   Sc Sconstraints	hemas   HR   Tables   C O Triggers	OUNTRIES	<u> </u>	N DDL 🔨	with Storag	je
	Grants 🔰 📎 Rov		🚽 Naviga	tor	🛛 答 Coli	umns Com	ment
_ <b>@</b>	Info 🛛 🚺 Colum	ns 🛛 🔠 Data 🛛 🤯 Ro	w Count 📔 🤇	👆 Pri	mary Key	7 📔 😇 Inc	dexes
2 (	🖻 🔕 🗞 🛛 🖓 🕶			5	<b>Q</b> ≁ d		8
	🕞 COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_I	D			3
1	CA	Canada		2			-
2	СН	Switzerland		1			
3	DE	Germany		1			
4	DK	Denmark		1			
5	IN	India		3			
6	NL	Netherlands		1			
7	UK	United Kingdom		1			
8	US	United States of America	L	2			
							T
Мах	Rows: 2500	Max Chars:	0.022	/0.00	)5 sec	8 [25]/3	1-8

#### Figure: Using the Quick Filter

Entering successive characters will narrow the result even further, as in the following figure.

	Table: COUN	TRIES			Actions 🔻					
Oracl	Oracle on Fedora 6   Schemas   HR   Tables   COUNTRIES									
	🔰 Constraints	O Triggers	👏 ddl 👘	👘 🔰 DDL	with Storage					
	Grants 🔤 📎 Ro		🚽 Naviga		lumns Comment					
_ <b>@</b>	Info 📔 🚺 Colum	ns 🛛 🔛 Data 🛛 🤯 Rov	w Count 📔 🧯	👆 Primary Ke	y 📔 😂 Indexes					
2 (	) 🔌 🗞   🗞 -	¶   👪 🖩   🖻   🤊		🔊 🔍 de	8					
	🛏 COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_I	2	ž					
1	DE	Germany		1	-					
2	DK	Denmark		1						
Max F	Rows: 2500	Max Chars:	0.022	/0.005 sec	2 [25]/3 1-7					

#### Figure: Refining the filtering

The Quick Filter pull-down menu (click on the down arrow next to the magnifying glass) lets you choose if the filter should match cells in all columns or just one selected column, case or case insensitive matching, and where in the cell the value must match.

	Table: COUN						Action	IS 🔻
		hemas   HR   Tables						
	Constraints	O Triggers		DDL			ith Storage	
	Grants 📔 ` Rov			🔊 Navigat			mns Comm	
_ < <b>6</b>	Info 📔 🔲 Columi	ns 🔄 🖽 Data 🛛 🦓 R	low Co	ount   🤗	👆 Prin	hary Key	🔰 📁 Inde	xes
2 (	) 🕹 🕹 🖓 -		7		5	<b>Q</b> ≁ de		8
	🕞 COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	F			🔍 All		
1	DE	Germany	_		1	○ cou	INTRY_ID	
2	DK	Denmark			1	⊖ cou	INTRY_NAM	1E
						O REG	ION_ID	
						O Casi	e sensitive	
						© Case	e <u>i</u> nsensitiv	/e
						O Mate	ch <u>f</u> rom sta	irt
						◎ M <u>a</u> te	ch anywhei	e
								_
								<b>_</b>
Max F	Rows: 2500	Max Chars:		0.022,	/0.005	5 sec 🛛 🕻	2 [25]/3	1-7

### **Monitor row count**

Read more about the Monitor Row Count and Monitor Row Count Difference in Monitor and Charts.

### Editing

Read about data editing in Edit Table Data

### **DDL Viewer**

The DDL Viewer tabs appear only for Table and View objects and for databases that have specialized database profiles.

8		
1	CREATE	▲
2	TAB	LE EMPLOYEES
3	(	
4		EMPLOYEE_ID NUMBER(6,0) NOT NULL,
- 5		FIRST_NAME VARCHAR2(20),
6		LAST_NAME VARCHAR2(25) NOT NULL,
7		EMAIL VARCHAR2(25) NOT NULL,
8		PHONE_NUMBER VARCHAR2(20),
9		HIRE_DATE DATE NOT NULL,
10		JOB_ID VARCHAR2(10) NOT NULL,
11		SALARY NUMBER(8,2),
12		COMMISSION_PCT NUMBER(2,2),
13		MANAGER_ID NUMBER(6,0),
14		DEPARTMENT_ID NUMBER(4,0),
15		CONSTRAINT EMP_EMP_ID_PK PRIMARY KEY (EMPLOYEE_ID),
16		CONSTRAINT EMP_DEPT_FK FOREIGN KEY (DEPARTMENT_ID) REFERENCES I
17		CONSTRAINT EMP_JOB_FK FOREIGN KEY (JOB_ID) REFERENCES JOBS (JOF
18		CONSTRAINT EMP_MANAGER_FK FOREIGN KEY (MANAGER_ID) REFERENCES I
19		CONSTRAINT EMP_EMAIL_UK UNIQUE (EMAIL),
20		CONCEDATINE FUR TOP NU CHECK /"TOP TO" TO NOT WITT )
	1:1	INS Untitled*

Figure: The DDL viewer for a table

### References

The **References** tab for a Table object shows how the table references other tables (e.g., Imported Keys) and how other tables reference the selected table (i.e., Exported Keys), based on primary and foreign key declarations. Use the sub tabs at the bottom of the display to show either view. The following shows the references from the table.

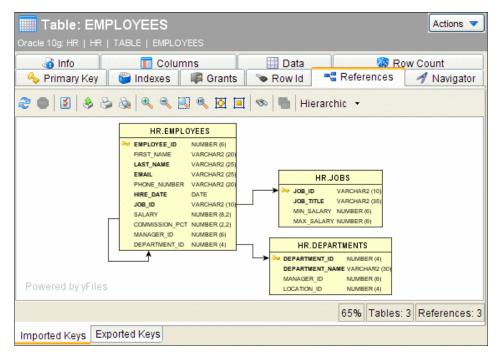
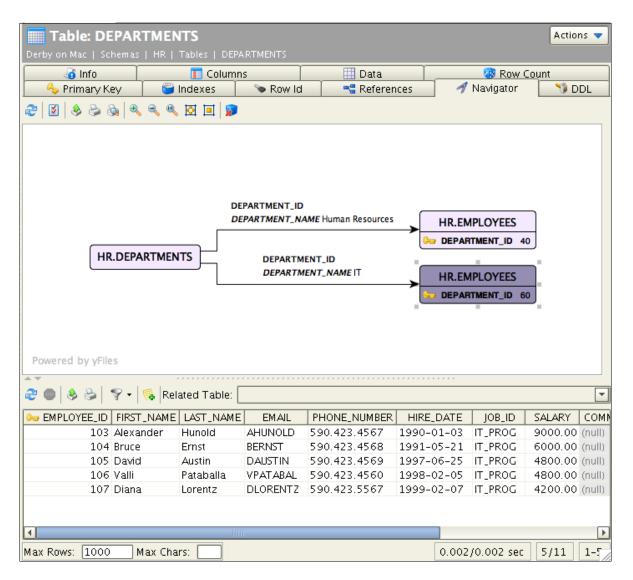


Figure: The references graph showing imported keys for a table

### Navigator

The **Navigator** tab provides an interactive way to navigate in data by following primary key and foreign key references.



#### Figure: The Navigator tab showing two navigation cases

The tab contains a graphic view showing navigation cases (paths through the data) at the top and a data grid showing the data for the navigation case selected in the graph. You navigate in the data by selecting the row in the grid that holds the key value you want to follow, e.g., a specific department in the example shown in the figure, and then select a primary or foreign key relationship from the Related Table list above the grid. This creates a new navigation case in the graph and updates the grid with the corresponding data.

How to use the navigator is described in more detail in the **Data Navigation** section.

### **Procedure Editor**

You can use the procedure editor is to browse, edit and compile procedures, functions, packages, package bodies, triggers and other database objects that represent custom code that can be invoked in a database. You can edit the source code in the editor and then click **Execute** to save/compile the code. If errors are found, selecting an error message in the error list highlights the row containing the incorrect statement in the editor (in the cases when a row number is available, which is not true for all databases).

More information can be found in the Procedure Editor document.

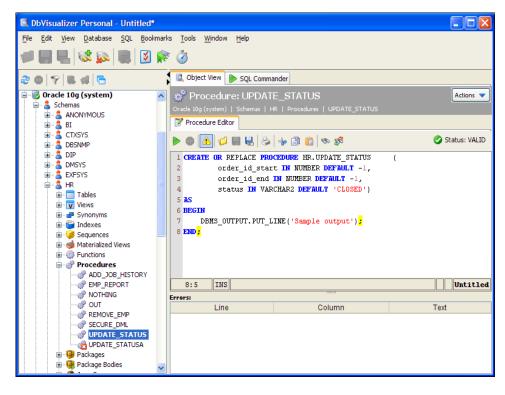


Figure: The procedure editor for functions, procedures, packages etc.

# SQL Commander

## Introduction

The SQL Commander is used to edit, format and execute SQL statements or SQL scripts. Multiple editors may be open at the same time, each controlling its own SQL log and result sets. Result sets can be displayed in grid, text or chart formats.

The SQL Commander supports the following features:

- Syntax coloring
- Auto completion
- Multiple SQL editors
- Multiple result sets
- SQL editors displayed as tabs or windows
- · Result sets displayed as tabs or windows
- · Support for stored procedures producing multiple result sets
- SQL formatter with extensive customization options
- Execution control (stop on error/warning)
- · View result sets as grid, text or chart
- · Editable result sets with the inline or form editors
- Support for BLOB, CLOB and binary data
- View BMP, TIFF, PNG, GIF and JPEG images
- View XML data in tree or text format
- Export result sets as CSV, HTML, Excel, XML, SQL or text
- · Batch execution enabling export of unlimited sized result sets
- SQL history saved between sessions
- Bookmark management (save favorite SQLs)
- · Sort, quick filter and basic calculations of result sets
- Parameterized queries
- Drop objects dragged from the Objects Tree
- · Auto Commit on/off support with confirmation checks if uncommitted updates
- Full key binding support with predefined key maps for for Windows, Mac OS X, Linux-UNIX, SQL Query Analyzer and TOAD users

Database specific support:

- · Oracle, DB2 and SQL Server: Explain Plan queries presented either in tree or graph format
- Oracle: support for TIMESTAMPLTZ, TIMESTAMPTZ and XML data types
- Oracle: support for DBMS Output

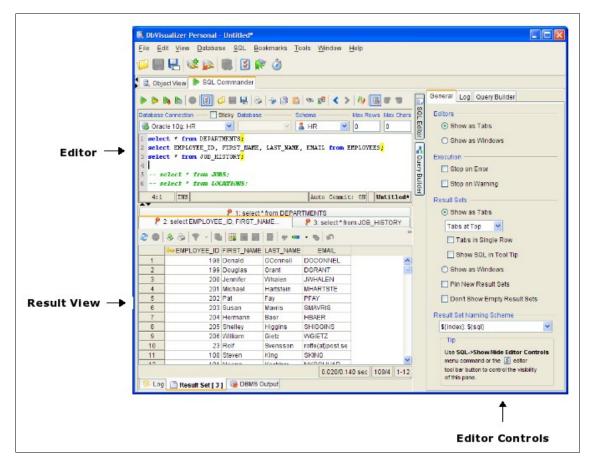


Figure: SQL Commander overview

The figure shows the editing area with its controls above and the output view in the lower part of the screen. The following sections describe all features and controls in the SQL Commander in detail.

### **Physical Database Connections and Transactions**

The SQL Commander supports database transaction control via Auto Commit or manually using commit or rollback. The **Use Single Physical Database Connection** setting in connection properties specifies whether DbVisualizer will use one or multiple physical database connection. This setting is disabled by default and DbVisualizer will then always use at least one physical connection and one for every SQL editor that is created. Running a statement or sequence of statements in one SQL editor will not lock the rest of the user interface while it is executing. If however using a single physical database connection all of the UI is locked until the execution in the SQL Editor has completed. The reason for this behavior is that otherwise it could lead to data corruption if using the same physical database connection.

Another important feature is that the editor status bar show the number of uncommitted requests if auto commit is off. Pay extra attention to this as it indicates that you should complete the current transaction with either commit or rollback.

## **Editor**

The SQL Commander always have at least one editor. It is called the primary editor and cannot be removed. To create additional editors use the **File->Create SQL Editor** menu choice or the appropriate key binding. To close an editor use the right-click menu on the editor tab or the close operations in the File menu.



#### Figure: Editor tab menu

The SQL editor in DbVisualizer is based on the <u>NetBeans</u> editor module and supports all standard editing features. The right-click menu have the following operations:

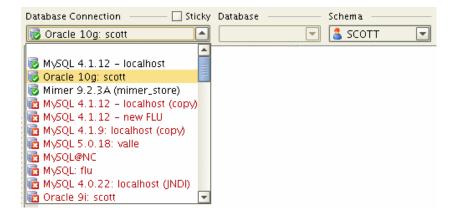
▶ <u>E</u> xecute	^_\$P
⊳ Execute Current	^
属 Exe <u>c</u> ute Buffer	
🐚 Exec <u>u</u> te Explain Plan	^+∖-⊅
🧐 <u>U</u> ndo	^+û
🕲 <u>R</u> edo	^+û-Z
👆 Cu <u>t</u>	^-X
🖹 <u>С</u> ору	^-C
<u> P</u> aste	^-V
邊 Print	
🔖 Print Preview	
样 Cl <u>e</u> ar All	^+û-⊠
∞ <u>F</u> ind	^-F
ổ Fi <u>n</u> d Next	F3
🇞 Find Pre <u>v</u> ious	û-F3
髿 Rep <u>l</u> ace	^-H
💠 <u>G</u> oto Line	^-G
▼ Lo <u>w</u> er Case	^+û-L
🔺 Upper Ca <u>s</u> e	^+û-U
🧮 C <u>o</u> mment Line	^+û-R
🧾 Comment <u>B</u> lock	^+û-B
툳 Format SQL	•
Show <u>A</u> uto Completion	^- <u>.</u>
Select <u>A</u> ll	
Select Current State <u>m</u> ent	^+û

Figure: The SQL editor right click menu

The SQL editor is also used in the Bookmark Editor and when editing CLOBs in the form editor.

### **Database Connection, Catalog and Schema**

You use the Database Connection and Database (or Catalog) lists above the editor to specify which connection and database to use when executing the SQL in the editor. The list of connections shows all connections as they are ordered in the Database Objects tree, except that all currently active connections are listed first.



#### Figure: Database Connection, Database and Schema lists

If you check the **Sticky** box above the Database Connection, the current connection selection will not change automatically when passing SQL statements from other parts of DbVisualizer, for instance, when passing an SQL bookmark from the Bookmark Editor. Consider an SQL bookmark defined for database connection "**ProdDB**". If the Sticky checkbox is not checked (i.e., disabled), the database connection is automatically changed to ProdDB when you pass the SQL from the Bookmark Editor. However, if the Sticky checkbox is checked (i.e., enabled), the current database connection setting is unchanged. The Sticky setting is per SQL editor instance.

The **Database list** (or Catalog) defines which catalog in the connection is the target for the execution. Since not all databases use catalogs, this list may be disabled.

For most databases, the schema selected in the **Schema list** is used <u>only</u> to limit the tables the auto completion feature shows in the completion pop-up; it does not define a default schema for tables referenced in the SQL, because most databases do not allow the default schema to be changed during a session. For the databases that do allow the default schema to be changed, however, the selected schema is also used as the default schema, i.e., the schema used for unqualified table names in the SQL. Currently, the databases that support setting a default schema are DB2, JavaDB/Derby and Oracle. If you don't want the selected schema to be used as the default schema for these database, you can disable this behavior in the Tool Properties, under the database node's SQL Editor settings.

### Limiting Result Set size (Max Rows/Chars)

The **Max Rows** field is used to control how many rows that DbVisualizer will fetch for each result set. If there are more rows available than presented in the result set, you will see a warning indicator in the grid status bar.

Setting Max Rows technically means that it is the JDBC driver limiting the rows. This may for some databases also affect non result set operations such as DELETE. MS SQL Server is one example.

🦻 1: s	select EMPLOYEE_I	D, FIRST_NAM	IE							
20	🌢 😂   ♥ →   I	L   👪 🖩 🖩		-	- 16 M	Q-	🗐 🛃			
	🛏 EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAS	T_NAME	EMAIL					
1	198	Donald	OCd	DbVisu	alizer Persona	al - Notification Alert 🛛 🔀				
2	199	Douglas	Gra							
3	200	Jennifer	Wha		The result set may contain more rows and/or some columns may be truncated. Adjust the					
4	201	Michael	Hart							
5	202	Pat	Fay		Max Rows and Max Chars settings					
6	203	Susan	Mav		to fix the probl	lem(s).				
7	204	Hermann	Bae							
8	205	Shelley	Higg			OK				
9	206	William	Giet	-						
10	23	Rolf	Sver	isson	roffe(at)post.se	3				
0.010/0.000 sec 🖄 10/4 1-10										
≶ Log 🛅 Result Set [ 1 ] 🍓 DBMS Output										

#### Figure: Max Rows exceeded warning

Click on the icon below the grid shows more information about the warning.

Setting **Max Chars** limits the number of characters that are presented for text data. A column that contains values with more characters than the specified Max Chars is shown with a different background color to highlight that it is truncated.

### Load from and save to file

The SQL editor supports loading statements from a file and saving the content of the editor to a file. Use the standard file operations, **Load**, **Save** and **Save As** in the **File** main menu to accomplish this. Loading a file always loads it into the currently selected editor.

		< > </th <th></th>	
Database Connection	Sticky Database	Schema	Max Rows Max Chars
🔞 SQL Server 2005: jTDS			0 15
	(CITY_ID INTEGER NOT NULL CO	_	_
2 CREATE TABLE FLIGHT:	5 (FLIGHT_ID CHAR(6) NOT NUL	L, SEGMENT_NUMBER INTEGEF	NOT NULL, ORIG_AIRPORT CHAP
3 CREATE INDEX DESTIN	DEX ON FLIGHTS (DEST_AIRPORT)	) <mark>;</mark>	
4 CREATE INDEX ORIGIN	DEX ON FLIGHTS (ORIG_AIRPORT	) ;	
5 CREATE TABLE USERS	(FIRSTNAME VARCHAR(40) NOT N	LL,LASTNAME VARCHAR (40)	NOT NULL, USERNAME VARCHAR
6 CREATE TABLE USER_CI	REDIT_CARD (ID INT NOT NULL )	GENERATED ALWAYS AS IDENI	ITY CONSTRAINT user_cc_pk H
7 ALTER TABLE USER CRI	DIT_CARD ADD CONSTRAINT USE	RNAME_FK <mark>Foreign Key</mark> (use	rname) <b>REFERENCES</b> USERS (us
	HISTORY (ID INT NOT NULL GEM		
9 ALTER TABLE FLIGHTH	ISTORY ADD CONSTRAINT USERNAL	ME FH FK <b>Foreign Key</b> (use	rname) <b>REFERENCES</b> USERS (us

#### Figure: Loading a file into the SQL Commander

The name of the loaded file is listed in the status bar of the editor. The editor tracks any modifications and indicates changes with an asterisk (\*) after the filename.

When you exist DbVisualizer, you are asked what to do if there are any pending edits that need to be saved.

### Load Recent

The **File->Load Recent** sub menu lists the recently loaded files. When you choose an entry, a file chooser dialog is displayed with that file selected. The file chooser lets you to select the target SQL editor for the file:



**Figure: File Chooser** 

### **Editor Preferences**

The Editor preferences pane is activated via the **SQL->Show/Hide Editor Controls** menu option. It keeps settings that control the appearance of the SQL editor, result sets and the log.

▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ● 🕑 🕫 🖶 😂 🔸 🗈 🖆 ∞ 🕵 < > 🧛 🎽		General Log Query Builder
Database Connection Sticky Database Schema Max Rows Max Chars	SQL	Editors
SQL Server 2005: j ▼ SQL Server 2005: j ▼ SQL Server 2005: j ▼	_ Editor	Show as Tabs
1 CREATE TABLE CITIES (CITY_ID INTEGER NOT NULL CONSTRAINT citi	ģ	Show as Windows
2 CREATE TABLE FLIGHTS (FLIGHT_ID CHAR(6) NOT NULL, SEGMENT_NUM	A	-
3 CREATE INDEX DESTINDEX ON FLIGHTS (DEST_AIRPORT); 4 CREATE INDEX ORIGINDEX ON FLIGHTS (ORIG AIRPORT);	Que	Execution
5 CREATE TABLE USERS (FIRSTNAME VARCHAR(40) NOT NULL, LASTNAME V	N B	Stop on Error
6 CREATE TABLE USER_CREDIT_CARD (ID INT NOT NULL GENERATED ALWA 7 ALTER TABLE USER CREDIT CARD ADD CONSTRAINT USERNAME FK FOREI	uilde	Stop on Warning
8 CREATE TABLE FLIGHTHISTORY (ID INT NOT NULL GENERATED ALWAYS	9	Result Sets
9 ALTER TABLE FLIGHTHISTORY ADD CONSTRAINT USERNAME_FH_FK Forei		<ul> <li>Show as Tabs</li> </ul>
		Tabs at Top 🔽
9:36 INS Auto Commit: OFF (0) Encoding: Cp1252 C:\temp\create.s		Tabs in Single Row
		Show SQL in Tool Tip
		Show as Windows
		Ŭ,
		Pin New Result Sets
		Don't Show Empty Result Sets
		Result Set Naming Scheme
		\${index}: \${sql}
		Tip
		Use SQL->Show/Hide Editor Controls
		menu command or the generation tool bar button to control the visibility
		of this pane.
S Log Result Set		

#### Figure: Editor preferences pane

All settings made in the editor preferences pane are saved between invocations.

**Tip:** The **Result Set Naming Scheme** may include HTML code, typically used to change the style of the elements. Example: <html>\${index}: \${sql} <b>(\${rows})</b></html>

#### **Multiple editors**

There is always one default editor named **Main Editor**. This editor is used when passing SQL bookmarks from the Bookmarks Editor or when issuing requests from other parts of DbVisualizer that activate the SQL Commander. You can open additional SQL editors with the **File->Create SQL Editor** main menu operation. Editors can be organized as tabs or internal windows using the **View** buttons. To remove all but the Main Editor select the **File->Close all SQL Editors** menu operation.

### Permissions

All SQL commands executed in the SQL Commanded are checked with the DbVisualizer Permission verifier before being executed by the database server. The permission verifier use various rules to determine if a specific SQL is allowed, denied or need confirmation before being executed. Specify in <u>Tool Properties->Permissions</u> the rules for the verifier.

### **Charsets and Fonts**

You can change the SQL editor font, which is useful and necessary in order to display characters for languages like Chinese, Japanese, etc.



#### Figure: SQL Editor with another font

Open Tool Properties and select the Font category to set the font for the SQL Editor. (It is a good idea to set the same font for both the SQL editor and the grid components).

Displaying data correctly is not just a matter of setting the font, because the character encoding on the client side (in which DbVisualizer runs) and in the database server may not be compatible. There is experimental support to set encodings to accomplish proper conversation between different encodings. Please see the <u>Getting Started and General Overview</u> document for more information.

### **Key Bindings**

The editor shortcuts, or key bindings, can be redefined in the Tool Properties **Key Bindings** category. Select the **Editor Commands** folder to browse all editor actions.

Default (read-only)		<b>^</b>	Set Active
Linux-UNIX (active, read-only			Make Copy
Mac OS X (read-only) SQL Query Analyzer (read-onl			Make Copy
TOAD (read-only)		-	Remove
Keymap Settings			
Keymap: Linux-UNIX	Based on: D	)efault (rea	d-oniv)
Action		Key Bindin	
All Bindings		Ney Dinuliij	40
🖕 🥥 Editor Commands			
👳 🧔 Main Menu			
🕴 🏟 📁 File			
🛛 🏳 💭 Edit			
	Ctrl+Skift Mi	nus; Ctrl Z	
	Ctrl+Skift Mii Ctrl+Skift Z	nus; Ctrl Z	
Undo			
- 🕼 Undo	Ctrl+Skift Z	ut	era
- Indo - Indo - Indo - Indo - Indo - Indo - Indo	Ctrl+Skift Z Ctrl X; Klipp	ut nsert; Kopie	
- ∳ Undo - ♥ Redo - ♣ Cut - ∄ Copy	Ctrl+Skift Z Ctrl X; Klipp Ctrl C; Ctrl Ir	ut nsert; Kopie	
- Indo -	Ctrl+Skift Z Ctrl X; Klipp Ctrl C; Ctrl Ir	ut nsert; Kopie nsert; Ctrl V	

Figure: The Key Bindings editor in Tool Properties

Read more about configuring key bindings in the Tool Properties document.

### **Client side Comments**

Comments in the SQL editor are identified by the comment identifiers in Tool Properties. These are client side comments and are removed by DbVisualizer before execution.

Sometimes the comments need to be passed to the database. Oracle, for example, uses the block comment identifier to express **optimizer hints** for the database. These must be passed to the database for processing. To enable this, just change the delimiters for the block comment to something that doesn't interfere with the **/\*+** ... **\*/** notation that Oracle uses. An example is that you add a space after **/\***.

	Comment Delimiters
	from the SQL statement before execution.
	Single Line Identifier 1:
	Single Line Identifier 2: //
	Block Comment Begin Identifier: /* End: */
	select Id, Name, Address from Emp; This is a single line comment
L .	select Size, Age from Type; // This is a single line comment
	select Size, Age from Type; // This is a single line comment /*
	/* (This is a block comment)
	/* (This is a block comment) create table Car (Type varchar2(20, Color varchar2(10)));
	/* (This is a block comment)
	/* (This is a block comment) create table Car (Type varchar2(20, Color varchar2(10))); create index CarInd (Type asc);
	/* (This is a block comment) create table Car (Type varchar2(20, Color varchar2(10))); create index CarInd (Type asc);
	/* (This is a block comment) create table Car (Type varchar2(20, Color varchar2(10))); create index CarInd (Type asc);
	<pre>/* (This is a block comment) create table Car (Type varchar2(20, Color varchar2(10))); create index CarInd (Type asc);</pre>
	/* (This is a block comment) create table Car (Type varchar2(20, Color varchar2(10))); create index CarInd (Type asc);

Figure: The Comments category in Tool Properties

### **Auto Completion**

Auto completion is a convenient feature used to assist you when editing SQL statements.

The following figure shows the completion pop up with table names.

select	* from			_	
		Choose Table			
		COUNTRIES	HR		
		DEPARTMENTS	HR		
		EMPLOYEES	HR		
		JOB_HISTORY	HR		
		JOBS	HR		
		COCATIONS	HR		
		REGIONS	HR		
		EMP_DETAILS_VIEW	HR		
				10-10	
1:15	INS			Untitle	i*

Figure: Auto completion pop up showing table names

Here is another completion pop-up showing column names.

	* from HR.EMPLOYEES emp, HR.DEPARTM	ENTS dept
2 where e	mp.DEPARTMENT_ID =	
	-All Columns-	
		HR.EMPLOYEES emp
		HR.EMPLOYEES emp
	FIRST_NAME [VARCHAR2] LAST_NAME [VARCHAR2]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
	LAST_NAME [VARCHAR2] EMAIL [VARCHAR2]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp HR.EMPLOYEES emp
	PHONE_NUMBER [VARCHAR2] HIRE_DATE [DATE]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp HR.EMPLOYEES emp
	III HIRE_DATE [DATE] III JOB_ID [VARCHAR2]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
	SALARY [NUMBER]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
	SALARY [NUMBER] COMMISSION_PCT [NUMBER]	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	MANAGER_ID [NUMBER]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
	DEPARTMENT_ID [NUMBER]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
	-All Columns-	HR.DEPARTMENTS dept
	DEPARTMENT ID [NUMBER]	
	DEPARTMENT_NAME [VARCHAR2]	
	MANAGER_ID [NUMBER]	HR.DEPARTMENTS dept
2:27	INS	Untitled*

#### Figure: Auto completion pop up showing column names

DbVisualizer currently provides auto completion for table and columns names for the following DML commands:

- SELECT
- INSERT
- UPDATE
- DELETE

To display the completion pop-up, use the key binding Ctrl-SPACE. You select an entry in the pop-up menu with a mouse double-click, the ENTER key, or the TAB key. To cancel the pop-up, press the ESC key.

**Tip:** The **SPACE** key can be configured to select entries in the pop up. Do this in the Tool Properties **General->Key Bindings** category. Select the Editor Commands key bindings and add the SPACE key for the **Insert Newline** editor action.

**Note 1:** If there are several SQL statements in the editor then make sure to separate them using the statement delimiter character (default to ";").

**Note 2:** In order for the column name completion pop up to appear then you must first make sure there are table names in the statement.

**Note 3:** All table names that has been listed in the completion pop up are cached by DbVisualizer to make sure subsequent displays of the pop up is performed quickly without asking the database. The cache is cleared only when doing a **Refresh** in the database objects tree or reconnecting the database connection.

Note 4: The Schema list above the editor is used only to assist the auto completion feature to limit what tables to list in the pop up.

General display settings for the auto completion feature are managed in Tool Properties.

Here are some examples of how the auto completion works depending on when it is activated. The <AC> symbol indicates the position where the auto completion pop-up is requested. The currently selected catalog is empty and the selected schema is HR. (These examples are when accessing an Oracle database).

SQL	Result
<pre>select * from <ac></ac></pre>	Shows all tables in the ${\rm HR}$ schema (since HR is the selected schema)
<pre>select * from SYS.<ac></ac></pre>	The pop up displays all tables in the <b>SYS</b> schema independent of the schema list selection

<pre>select * from SYS.a<ac></ac></pre>	Lists all tables in the ${\bf SYS}$ schema beginning with the ${\bf A}$ character
<pre>select <ac> from SYS.all_objects</ac></pre>	Lists all column in the SYS.all_objects table
<pre>select <ac> from SYS.all_objects all, EMPLOYEE</ac></pre>	S Lists all columns in the SYS.all_objects and EMPLOYEES table (in the HR schema)
<pre>select emp.<ac> from EMPLOYEES emp</ac></pre>	Lists all columns in the $\ensuremath{EMPLOYEES}$ table, here identified by the alias $\ensuremath{emp}$
<pre>select emp.N<ac> from EMPLOYEES emp</ac></pre>	Lists all columns in the $\ensuremath{EMPLOYEES}$ table identified by alias $\ensuremath{emp}$ starting with the $\ensuremath{N}$ character
insert into EMPLOYEES ( <b><ac></ac></b>	Lists all columns in the <b>EMPLOYEES</b> table. Selecting the <b>-All Columns-</b> in the pop-up results in all columns being added, comma separated.

It is possible to fine tune how auto completion shall work in the connection properties. The following settings can be used to adjust if table and column names should be qualified.

🛛 🐼 Connection 🛛 🐻 Database Ir	ifo 🛛 😚 Data Types 🛛 🖘 Search
Connection Properties Database Profile Driver Properties  Authentication Delimited Identifiers Delimited Identifiers Physical Connection SQL Statements Objects Tree Labels SQL Editor SQL Editor SQL Editor SQL Editor SQL Editor SQL Editor SQL Statement SQL Statement SQL Statement SQL Statement SQL Editor SQL	Qualify Objects with Schema/Database         Use these settings to control whether object names should be be qualified with the database or schema name.         Scripting:         References/Navigator Graphs:         Auto Completion/Query Builder:         Qualify Columns         Use these settings to control whether column names should be qualified with the table name.         Note:         Using table name aliases will override this setting.         Auto Completion/Query Builder:
Defaults	Apply
Connection 🚺 Properties	

#### Figure: Properties controlling auto completion qualifiers

With **Qualify disabled** (for both table names and columns):

select Name, Address from EMPLOYEE where Id > 240

#### With Qualify enabled:

select EMPLOYEE.Name, EMPLOYEE.Address from HR.EMPLOYEE where EMPLOYEE.Id > 240

(The setting of Qualify Columns is ignored when an alias is used for a table name in the SQL).

The property settings in the figure below define whether delimited identifiers should be part of the completed SQL.

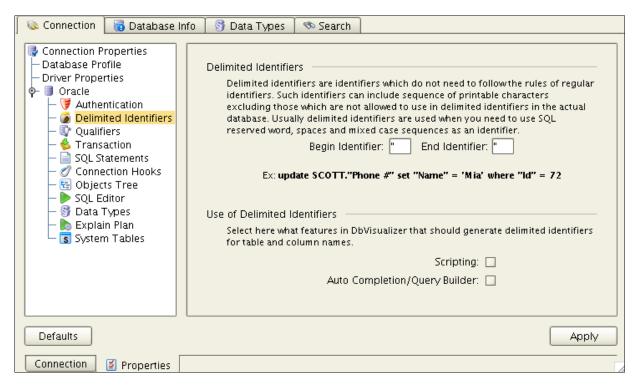


Figure: Properties controlling delimited identifiers for auto completion

#### With Delimited Identifiers disabled:

select Name, Address from HR.EMPLOYEE where Id > 240

#### With Delimited Identifiers enabled:

select "Name", "Address" from HR."EMPLOYEE" where "Id" > 240

### **SQL Formatter**

The **SQL->Format SQL** feature is used to format the complete editor buffer or current SQL (at cursor position) according to the settings defined in the Tool Properties **SQL Editor->SQL Formatting** category. There are many things you can configure. After making some changes, press **Apply** and format again to see the result. The formatter can work with the source SQL enclosed in quotes (e.g., when copied from a program), and it can format the final SQL for inclusion in a program written in languages like Java, C#, PHP, VB, etc.

Example of the SQL before formatting:

```
select
CompanyName, ContactName, Address,
City, Country, PostalCode from
Northwind.dbo.Customers OuterC
where CustomerID in (select top 2 InnerC.CustomerId
from Northwind.dbo.[Order Details] OD
join Northwind.dbo.Orders 0 on OD.OrderId = 0.OrderID
join Northwind.dbo.Customers InnerC
on 0.CustomerID = InnerC.CustomerId
Where Region = OuterC.Region
group by Region, InnerC.CustomerId
order by sum(UnitPrice * Quantity * (1-Discount)) desc)
order by Region
```

And after formatting has been applied:

SELECT CompanyName, ContactName, Address, City, Country, PostalCode FROM Northwind.dbo.Customers OuterC WHERE CustomerID in ( SELECT top 2 InnerC.CustomerId FROM Northwind.dbo.[ ORDER Details] OD JOIN Northwind.dbo.Orders 0 ON OD.OrderId = 0.OrderID JOIN Northwind.dbo.Customers InnerC ON 0.CustomerID = InnerC.CustomerId WHERE Region = OuterC.Region GROUP BY Region, InnerC.CustomerId ORDER BY sum(UnitPrice \* Quantity \* (1-Discount)) desc ) ORDER BY Region

# **SQL History**

The SQL Editor keeps track of all executed SQL statements. You can use the **Previous** and **Next** buttons in the editor toolbar to walk forward and backward through the statements. They insert the previously executed SQL, with accompanying settings for **Database Connection**, **Catalog** and **Schema** (if **Sticky** is disabled). The **SQL** main menu also contains operations for walking through the statement history.

The history entries are also managed as SQL Bookmarks, collected in the History root folder in the Bookmark Editor.

# **SQL Bookmarks**

SQL Bookmarks are used to manage favorite SQL statements between invocations of DbVisualizer. These are handled by the Bookmark Editor but the execution is performed in the SQL Commander. Please refer to the <u>SQL Bookmarks</u> document for how to use the **Bookmarks** main menu operations in the SQL Commander.

# Execution

The execution of multiple SQL statements can be controlled using the **Stop Execution On** controls. These define whether the execution of the following SQL statements will be stopped based on two states:

- Errors
- Stop the execution if the SQL resulted in an error Warnings
  - Stop the execution if the SQL executed successfully but no rows were affected

The Stop Execution On controls are only effective when executing multiple SQL statements

### SQL->Execute

Use the **SQL->Execute** main menu operation to execute the SQL in the current (selected) SQL editor. The SQL Commander executes the statements one by one and indicates the progress in the log area. The currently selected Database Connection is used for all statements. The SQL Commander does not support executing SQLs for multiple database connections in one batch.

The result of the execution is displayed in the output view based on what result(s) are returned. If there are several results and an error occurred in one of them, the Log view is automatically displayed to indicate the error.

If you select a statement in the SQL editor and choose **SQL->Execute**, only the selected statement is executed. This is a useful feature when you have several SQL statements are in the SQL editor and you just want to execute one or a few of the statements.



#### Figure: Selection execute

In the above figure, only the highlighted statement is being executed.

### **SQL->Execute Current**

The **Execute Current** operation is useful when you have a script with several SQL statements. It lets you execute the statement at the cursor position without first having to select the SQL statement. The default key binding for execute current is **Ctrl-PERIOD** (Ctrl-.).

Execute Current determines the actual statement by parsing the editor buffer using the standard statement delimiters.

**Tip:** If you are unsure what the boundaries are for the current statement then use **Edit->Select Current Statement**. This will highlight the current statement without executing it.

### **SQL->Execute Buffer**

**Execute Buffer** sends the complete editor buffer for execution as one statement. No comments are removed or parsing of individual statements based on any delimiters is made. This operation is useful when executing anonymous SQL blocks or SQLs used to create procedures, functions, etc.

### SQL->Execute Explain Plan (Oracle, SQL Server and DB2)

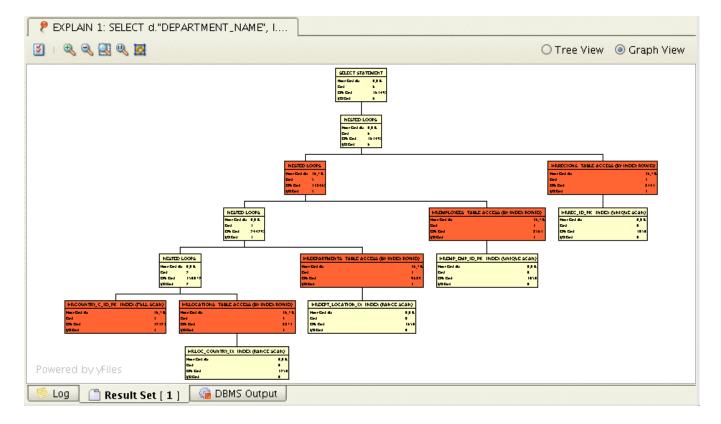
**Explain Plan** is supported for Oracle, DB2 and SQL Server. Explain Plan executes your query and records the plan that the database devises to execute it. By examining this plan, you can find out if the database is picking the right indexes and joining your tables in the most efficient manner. The explain plan feature works much the same as executing SQLs to present result sets; you may highlight statements, run a script or load from file. The explain plan results can easily be compared by using the pin feature in combination with window style presentation.

DbVisualizer presents the plan either in a tree style format or in a graph. What information is shown depends on what database it is. In the tree view put the mouse pointer on the column header for a tooltip description what that column represents. The following screenshot shows the SQL in the editor at top and the resulting explain plan as result.

1 SELECT d."DEPARTMENT_NAME", 2 1."CITY",					
1 7 1 "CITV"					
4 r."REGION_NAME"					
5 FROM HR."DEPARTMENTS" d, 6 hr."LOCATIONS" l,					
6 hr."LOCATIONS" 1,					
7 hr."COUNTRIES" c,					
8 hr."REGIONS" r					
9 WHERE d."LOCATION_ID" = 1."LOCATION_ID"					
10 and 1."COUNTRY_ID" = c."COUNTRY_ID"					
<pre>11 and c."REGION_ID" = r."REGION_ID"</pre>					
12 and d. "MANAGER_ID" in					
13 (SELECT "EMPLOYEE_ID"					
14 FROM HR. "EMPLOYEES"					
15 WHERE "FIRST_NAME" like 'A%'					
16 )					
16:6 INS				U	ntitled*
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		*******		
🤌 EXPLAIN 1: SELECT d."DEPARTMENT_NAME", I					
				🖲 Tree View 🛛 Gr	raph View
Operation	Node Cost (	(%) Cost	CPU Cost	I/O Cost Optimizer (	ardinality
SELECT STATEMENT	0.0 %	6	363492	6 ALL_ROWS	3
💠 🤤 NESTED LOOPS	0.0 %	6	363492	6	3
🛛 💠 🌼 NESTED LOOPS	16.7 %	5	338468	5	3
🔶 🏟 NESTED LOOPS	0.0 %	3	244292	3	11
🛛 🖕 🗇 NESTED LOOPS	0.0 %	2	150072	2	23
HR.COUNTRY_C_ID_PK_INDEX (FULL SCAN)	16.7 %	1	12121	1 ANALYZED	25
🛛 🔹 🖗 HR.LOCATIONS TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)	·	1	8871	1 ANALYZED	1
HR.LOC_COUNTRY_IX_INDEX (RANGE SCAN)	0.0 %	0	1250	0 ANALYZED	2
🛛 🔹 🖗 HR. DEPARTMENTS TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)	·	1	9689	1 ANALYZED	1
HR.DEPT_LOCATION_IX_INDEX (RANGE SCAN)	0.0 %	0	1650	0 ANALYZED	4
	16.7 %	1	8561	1 ANALYZED	1
💠 🌼 HR.EMPLOYEES TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)			1050	0 ANALYZED	1
🗏 🚖 HR.EMP_EMP_ID_PK_INDEX (UNIQUE SCAN)	0.0 %	0			
└─ ☆ HR.EMP_EMP_ID_PK_INDEX (UNIQUE SCAN) �- �� HR.REGIONS_TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)	16.7 %	1	8341	1 ANALYZED	1
📙 🌟 HR.EMP_EMP_ID_PK_INDEX (UNIQUE SCAN)		-			

#### Figure: Explain Plan presented as a tree

The Graph View shows the plan as a graph. The graph can be exported to an image file or printed. Use the File menu choices to export and print.



#### Figure: Explain Plan presented as a graph

Each of the supported databases use different techniques to manage their explain plan support. To control this, either click the **Preferences** toolbar button or go to **Connection Properties->[database]->Explain Plan**.

🗞 Connection 🛛 🐻 Database Info 🛛 😚 Data Types 🛛 🦘 Search	
<ul> <li>Connection Properties</li> <li>Database Profile</li> <li>Driver Properties</li> <li>Oracle</li> <li>Vertical Transaction</li> <li>Ouse Use Defined Plan Table</li> <li>Use Use Defined Plan Table</li> <li>Use Use Defined Plan Table</li> <li>Use Use Defined Plan Table</li> <li>Schema Name:</li> <li>Pransaction</li> <li>SQL Statements</li> <li>Connection Hooks</li> <li>Solution</li> <li>Solution</li></ul>	
Defaults	ply
Connection S Properties	

#### Figure: Explain Plan configuration

The configuration options are different for each of the supported databases.

# **Auto Commit, Commit and Rollback**

The commit and rollback SQL commands and the accompanying operations in the **Database** main menu are enabled if the **Auto Commit** setting is off for the actual SQL editor. The default setting for Auto Commit is on, which means that the driver/database automatically commits each SQL that is executed. If Auto Commit is disabled, it is very important to manually issue the commit or rollback operations when appropriate.

The following commands can be executed in the SQL Commander for database independent commit and rollback:

#### @commit @rollback

The Auto Commit setting is enabled by default and can be adjusted in the Connection Properties. You may also adjust the auto commit state for the SQL editor you are using in the SQL Commander with the following command:

@set autocommit true/false

### **SQL Scripts**

An SQL script is composed of several SQL statements and can be executed in a batch. Each SQL statement is separated by a single character, a sequence of characters, or the word "go" on a single line. The default settings for the separator characters are defined in Tool Properties and can be modified to match your needs.

SQL Statement Delimiter
The character(s) that delimits one SQL statement from another during execution.
The delimiter is ignored if found within apostrophes (' '), double quotes(" "), in a single line comment or in a block comment. It is also ignored if found in a Variable.
SQL Statement Delimiter 1:
SQL Statement Delimiter 2:
Allow "go" as Delimiter
Check to enable ${f go}$ as the only word on a line as an additional SQL statement delimiter.
Allow "go" as Delimiter: 🗹
Anonymous SQL Block Identifiers
The character(s) used in the SQL Commander to identify the begin and end of an anonymous SQL block.
Begin Identifier:/
End Identifier:

#### **Figure: Statement Delimiters**

The following SQL script illustrates some uses of the SQL statement delimiters based on the settings in the previous figure:

select * from MyTable;	/*	Stmt	1 *	/
insert into table MyTable	/*	Stmt	2 *	/
(Id, Name) /* This is a comment */ values (1, 'Arnold')				
go				
update MyTable set Name = 'George' where Id = 1;	/*	Stmt	3 *	/
select * from	/*	Stmt ·	4 *	/
MyTable; // This is a comment				

### **Anonymous SQL blocks**

An anonymous SQL block is a block of code which contains not only standard SQL but also proprietary code for a specific database. The anonymous SQL block support in the SQL Commander uses another technique in the JDBC driver to execute these blocks. The way you tell the SQL Commander know that a SQL block is to be executed is to insert a begin identifier just before the block and an end identifier after the block. The figure in the previous section shows these settings and the default values for **Begin Identifier** it is **--/** and for **End Identifier** it is **/**.

Here follows an example of an anonymous SQL block for Oracle:

```
--/ script to disable foreign keys
declare cursor tabs is select table_name, constraint_name
  from user_constraints where constraint_type = 'R' and owner = user;
begin
  for j in tabs loop
    execute immediate ('alter table '||j.table_name||' disable constraint'||j.constraint_name);
end loop;
end;
/
```

If you want to execute the complete editor buffer as an anonymous SQL block, use the SQL->Execute Buffer operation. In this case, you do not need the begin and end identifiers.

### **Stored Procedures**

Executing stored procedures is not officially supported by DbVisualizer even though it works for some databases. The best way to figure it out is to test.

Our internal tests show that the Sybase ASE and SQL Server procedure calls work okay with literal IN parameters in the SQL Commander. DbVisualizer also presents multiple result sets from a single procedure call as of version 4.0 for these databases.

### **Client Side Commands**

The SQL Commander supports a number of DbVisualizer specific editor commands. An editor command begins with the at sign, "@". The following sections describe the available commands.

### @run - run SQL script from file

#### @cd <directory> - change directory

### @<file> - run SQL script from file

Use the following commands to locate and execute SQL scripts directly from a file without first loading the file into the SQL editor. This is useful if you are using an external editor or a development environment to edit the SQL but use DbVisualizer to execute it.

- @run <file>
- Request to execute the file specified as parameter
- @cd <directory>
- Change the working directory for the following @run or @<file> commands
- e<file>
   Same as @run <file>

Example of a script utilizing the file referencing commands:

<pre>select * from MyTable;</pre>	Selects data from MyTable
<pre>@run createDB.sql;</pre>	Execute the content in the
	createDB.sql file without loading into the SQL editor.
	The location of this file is the same as the working
	directory for DbVisualizer.
<pre>@cd /home/mupp;</pre>	Request to change directory to /home/mupp
<pre>@loadBackup.sql;</pre>	Execute the content in the loadBackup.sql
	file. This file will now be read from the
	/home/mupp directory.

### @export - export result sets to file

The **@export** commands are used to declare that any result sets from the SQL statements that follows should be written to a file instead of being presented in the DbVisualizer tool. This is really useful, since it enables dumping very large tables to a file for later processing or, for example, to perform backups. The following commands are used to control the export:

- @export on
- Defines that the SQL statements that follows will be exported rather then being presented in DbVisualizer • @export set parm1="value1" parm2="value2"
- The set command is used to customize the export process. Check the table below for the complete set of parameters. • @export off
- Defines that SQL statements that follows will be handled the normal way, i.e., the result sets are presented in the DbVisualizer tool

These parameters are supported:

Parameter	Default	Valid Values
AppendFile	false	true, false, clear
BinaryFormat	Don't Export	Don't Export, Value, Hex, Base64
CsvColumnDelimiter	\t (TAB)	
CsvIncludeColumnHeader	true	true, false
CsvIncludeSQLCommand	false	true, false
CsvRowCommentIdentifier		
CsvRowDelimiter	\n	n (UNIX/Linux/Mac OS X), r( Windows)
DateFormat	уууу-MM-dd	See valid formats in <u>Tool Properties</u> document
DecimalNumberFormat	Unformatted	See valid formats in $\underline{\text{Tool Properties}}$ document
Destination	File	File
Encoding	UTF-8	
Filename	REQUIRED	
Format	CSV	CSV, HTML, XML, SQL, XLS
HtmlIncludeSQLCommand	false	true, false

HtmlIntroText

HtmlTitle	DbVisualizer export output	
NumberFormat	Unformatted	See valid formats in Tool Properties document
QuoteTextData	None (ANSI if Format="SQL")	None, Single, Double, ANSI
Settings		
ShowNullAs	(null)	
SqlIncludeCreateDDL	false	true, false
SqlIncludeSQLCommand	false	true, false
SqlRowCommentIdentifier		
SqlSeparator	;	
TableName		Can be set if DbVisualizer cannot determine the value for the \${table} variable
TimeFormat	HH:mm:ss	See valid formats in Tool Properties document
TimeStampFormat	yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS	See valid formats in <u>Tool Properties</u> document
XmlIncludeSQLCommand	false	true, false
XmlIntroText		

#### Example 1: @export with minimum setup

The following example shows the minimum commands to export a result set. The result set produced by the **select \* from Orders** will be exported to the **C:\Backups\Orders.csv** file, using the default settings.

```
@export on;
@export set filename="c:\Backups\Orders.csv";
select * from Orders;
```

#### Example 2: @export with automatic table name to file name mapping

This example shows how to make the filename the same as the table name in the select statement. The example also shows several select statements. Each will be exported in the SQL format. Since the filename is defined to be automatically set, this means that there will be one file per result set and each file is named by the name of its table.

There must be only one table name in a select statement in order to automatically set the filename, i.e if the select joins from several tables or pseudo tables are used, you must explicitly name the file.

```
@export on;
@export set filename="c:\Backups\${table}" format="sql";
select * from Orders;
select * from Products;
select * from Transactions;
```

#### Example 3: @export all result sets into a single file

This example shows how all result sets can be exported to a single file. The **AppendFile** parameter supports the following values.

- true
   The following result sets will all be exported to a single file

   false
- Turn off the append processing

.

clear

Same as the true value but this will in addition clear the file before the first result set is exported

```
@export on;
@export set filename="c:\Backups\alltables.sql" appendfile="clear" format="sql";
select * from Orders;
select * from Products;
select * from Transactions;
```

#### Example 4: @export using predefined settings

The Export Grid Wizard lets you save export settings to a file for later use. Such an export settings file can be referenced in the **@export** set command.

```
@export on;
@export set settings="c:\tmp\htmlsettings.xml" filename="c:\Backups\${table}";
select * from Orders;
select * from Products;
select * from Transactions;
```

The example shows that all settings will be read from the c:\tmp\htmlsettings.xml file.

#### @exit [nocheck] - Exit DbVisualizer

The @exit command is the same as selecting the **File->Exit** operation. This command can be useful if you start DbVisualizer using the **-invisible**, **-sql** and **-execute** program arguments. Having **@exit** last in the loaded SQL file forces DbVisualizer to exit once the script has been executed. The **nocheck** argument defines that no confirmation dialogs should be displayed during exit.

#### @echo - Echo text

The @echo command simply echos the supplied text in the output.

#### @window iconify - Iconify the main window

This command results in the main window being lowered (iconified).

#### @window restore - Raise the main window

This command results in the main window being raised (if iconified).

#### @desc table - Describe the columns in table

Use the @desc command to show column information for a table. For tables that are not in the current database or schema, you need to qualify the table name properly.

### @spool log - Save log to file

The @spool log command is used to save the log to file. (The log is not cleared after being saved).

@spool log mylog.txt

#### **@stop on error - Stop execution if any error occurs**

#### @stop on warning - Stop execution if any warning occurs

The @stop on error and warning can be used to control that the script processing should stop if any error or warning occurs. The corresponding @continue on xxx command is used to ignore any error or warning conditions.

@stop on error; @stop on warning; @continue on error; @continue on warning;

#### @set autocommit - Sets the auto commit state

Pass either true or false as a parameter and it will set the auto commit state accordingly.

#### **@commit - Commits the current transaction**

Commits the current transaction via this database independent command.

### @rollback - Rollback the current transaction

Rollback the current transaction via this database independent command.

#### @set serveroutput - Enable/disable the DBMS output management for Oracle

Pass either true or false as a parameter to start or stop the DBMS output management for Oracle.

### Variables

Variables are used to build parameterized SQL statements whereas the values are prompted by DbVisualizer when the SQL is executed. This is handy if you are executing the same SQL repetitive times just wanting to pass new data in the same SQL statement.

### **Variable Syntax**

The variable format supports setting a default value, data type and a few options as in the following example:

#### \${FullName||Andersson||String||where pk }\$

Here is the complete variable syntax:

#### \${name || value || type || options} \$

• name

Required. This is the name that appear in the substitution dialog. If multiple variables have the same name, the substitution dialog shows only one and the entered value will be applied to all variables of that name.

default

The default value that appears in the substitution dialog

• type

The type of variable - String, Integer, Float, etc. This is used to determine if the value should be enclosed by quotes or not. If no type is specified, it is treated as an Integer (no quotes).

options

The options part is used to express certain conditions:

- pk
- Indicates that the variable is part of the primary key in the final SQL. Represented with a key icon
- where
  - Defines that the variable is part of the WHERE clause. The green star icon further illustrate this condition **noshow**
  - This option define that the variable should not appear in the substitution dialog. A proper default value must be set if using noshow

There must be a whitespace character following a keyword in the options section).

### **Pre-defined Variables**

A few pre-defined DbVisualizer variables can be used anywhere in the SQL. These are replaced with actual values just before the SQL is sent to the DB server. The final value for these variables are self explanatory and their output formats are the same as defined in **Tool Properties->Data Formats**.

\${dbvis-date}\$ \${dbvis-time}\$ \${dbvis-timestamp}\$

The following variables can be used only when monitoring a SQL statement that produce a result set and the **Allowed Row Count** for the monitor is > 0. The output format is seconds and milliseconds. Ex: 2.018

\${dbvis-exec-time}\$ \${dbvis-fetch-time}\$

Note that none of the above variables will appear in the Variable Substitution window explained belo

### **Variable Substitution in SQL statements**

For variable processing to work in the SQL Commander, make sure the SQL->Process Variables in SQL is enabled.

A simple variable may look like this:

#### \${FullName}\$

The existence of a variable is identified by the start and end sequences, **\${** ... **}\$**. (These can be re-defined in Tool Properties). During execution, the SQL Commander searches for variables and displays a window with the name of each variable and an input (value) field. Enter the value for each variable and then press **Execute** as this will then replace the variable with the value and finally let the database execute the statement.

Consider the following SQL statement with variables. It is the simplest use of variables as it only contains the variable names. In this case it is also necessary to enclose text values within quotes since the substitution window cannot determine from these variables the actual data type.

```
INSERT
INTO
    "SCOTT"."EMP"
VALUES
(
    ${EMPN0}$,
    '${ENAME}$',
    '${JOB}$',
    ${MGR}$,
    '${HIREDATE}$',
    ${SAL}$,
    ${COMM}$,
    ${DEPTN0}$
)
```

Executing the above SQL will result in the following window being displayed:

🔍 Ent	ter Data for	Variables	×
<u>ا ان</u>		v) v 🕶 - 😼 🗸 K 🔍	7
Key	Variable	Value	f
ittey	EMPNO	(null)	
	ENAME	(null)	1
	JOB	(null)	-
	MGR	(null)	
	HIREDATE	(null)	
	SAL	(null)	-
	COMM	(null)	
	DEPTNO	(null)	
EMPN Allow SQL Pr	NULL now SQL	Continue Cancel	]
	( 'nu 'nu NU	"."EMP" VALUES LL, ull', ull', LL, ull', LL, LL,	

#### Figure: The substitute variables window

The substitution window have the same look and functionality as the **Form Data Editor** i.e. you can **sort**, **filter**, **insert pre-defined data**, **copy**, **paste**. and edit cells in the **multi line editor**, plus a lot of other things. In addition the substitution window add two new commands (leftmost in the toolbar and in form right click menu) specifically for the substitution window:

- Set Default Values
- This will set the value to the default value for the variable. If a default value was not specified in the variable, (null) will appear • Set Previously Used Values

Set the value for each variable to the values used in the previous run (if there is no matching set of variables then this button is

disabled).

The substition window will remember and automatically display the previously used values if:

- The variable set is the same as in a previous execution (by name). Note that multiple variable sets are supported and not only the last used.
- If there are no default values set in the variable definition(s)

The lower, SQL Preview area show the statement with all variables substituted with the values.

Here is an example of a more complex use of variables.

```
update SCOTT.EMP set
EMPNO = ${EMPNO||7698||BigDecimal||pk ds=22 dt=NUMERIC }$,
ENAME = ${ENAME||BLAKE||String||nullable ds=10 dt=VARCHAR }$,
JOB = ${JOB||MANAGER||String||nullable ds=9 dt=VARCHAR }$,
MGR = ${MGR||7839||BigDecimal||nullable ds=22 dt=NUMERIC }$,
HIREDATE = ${HIREDATE||1981-05-01 00:00:00.0||Timestamp||nullable ds=7 dt=TIMESTAMP }$,
SAL = ${SAL||2850||BigDecimal||nullable ds=22 dt=NUMERIC }$,
COMM = ${COMM||(null)||BigDecimal||nullable ds=22 dt=NUMERIC }$,
DEPTNO = ${DEPTNO||30||BigDecimal||nullable ds=22 dt=NUMERIC }$
where EMPNO = ${EMPNO (where)||7698||BigDecimal||where pk ds=22 dt=NUMERIC }$
```

This example use the full capabilities of variables. It is in fact generated by the **Script to SQL Editor->INSERT COPY INTO TABLE** right click menu choice in the Data tab grid.

🔍 En	ter Data for Variabl	es 🛛 🔀
	• 🔊 💼 🖌	·····································
Key	Variable	Value
0w	EMPNO	7698
	ENAME	Östman
	JOB	MANAGER
	MGR	7839
	HIREDATE	1981-05-01 00:00:00.0
	SAL	2850
	COMM	(null)
	DEPTNO	30
Ger	🚖 EMPNO (where)	7698
	NO NUMERIC	
Not N	JULL, Key Column	
	how SQL	Continue Cancel
<b>V</b> S	now SQL	Continue
SOLP	Preview	
JQLF	TONON	
F	🖹 📝 🔸	
	UPDATE	
2	SCOTT.EMP	
4	SET EMPNO = 7698,	
5	ENAME = 'Östmationalises'	anl
6	JOB = 'MANAGEI	
7	MGR = 7839,	~ /
8		981-05-01 00:00:00.0',
9	SAL = 2850,	···· ··· ··· ··· ··· ·
10	COMM = NULL,	
11	DEPTNO = 30	
12	WHERE	
13	EMPNO = 7698	

#### Figure: The substitute variables window

To highlight that a variable is part of the WHERE clause in the final SQL it is represented with a green icon in front of the name.

### **Parameter Markers**

Parameter markers are usually represented in a SQL statement with a question mark, ? or a string prefixed with a colon, **:somename**. Example:

select \* from EMP where ENAME = ? or ENAME = ?

Parameter markers are primarily used in prepared SQL statements that will be cached by the database server. The purpose with cached statements is that the database server will analyze the execution plan once when the SQL is first executed. Subsequent invocations of the same SQL will then only replace the parameter markers with appropriate values, at the end it will give much better response than executing SQLs with dynamic values direct in the SQL.

Parameter marker processing is managed by the JDBC driver and not all drivers supports it. One example is the Oracle JDBC driver which lacks support completely.

The following window will appear when executing the previous SQL statement.

Į	Ent	ter Data for P	arameter Markers
	ø (	2   3 6   0	n 🕫 🕶 - 🖻 🖌 K 🔍
	Key	Variable	Value
		Parameter 1	Karlsson
		Parameter 2	Larsson
	<b>Para</b> Allow		ACTER VARYING(25)
	🔲 Sł	how SQL	Continue Cancel

#### Figure: The parameter marker substitution window

(For parameter marker processing to work in the SQL Commander, make sure the **SQL->Process Parameter Markers in SQL** is enabled).

# **Output View**

The **Output View** in the lower area of the SQL Commander is used to display the result of the SQLs being executed. How the results are presented is based on what type of result it is. A log entry is always produced in the **Log** view for each SQL statement that is executed. This entry shows at a minimum the execution time and how many rows were affected by the SQL. There may also be a result set if the SQL returned one. These result sets are presented either as tabs or windows based on your choice.

2 1::	1: select * from DEPARTMENTS 2: select EMPLOYEE_ID, FIRST_NAME 3: select * from JOB_HISTORY							
20	🌢 🕹   🔻 -   I		- = = = (⊌î	Q		🔲 📰 🜌		
	→ EMPLOYEE_ID	🛏 START_DATE	END_DATE	JOB_ID	DEPARTMENT_ID			
1	102	1993-01-13 00:00:00.0	1998-07-24 00:00:00.0	IT_PROG	60	~		
2	101	1989-09-21 00:00:00.0	1993-10-27 00:00:00.0	AC_ACCOUNT	110			
3	101	1993-10-28 00:00:00.0	1997-03-15 00:00:00.0	AC_MGR	110			
4	201	1996-02-17 00:00:00.0	1999-12-19 00:00:00.0	MK_REP	20			
5	114	1998-03-24 00:00:00.0	1999-12-31 00:00:00.0	ST_CLERK	50			
6	122	1999-01-01 00:00:00.0	1999-12-31 00:00:00.0	ST_CLERK	50			
7	200	1987-09-17 00:00:00.0	1993-06-17 00:00:00.0	AD_ASST	90			
8	176	1998-03-24 00:00:00.0	1998-12-31 00:00:00.0	SA_REP	80	~		
	0.010/0.010 sec 10/5 1-9							
통 Lo	통 Log 📋 Result Set [ 3 ] 🆓 DBMS Output							

#### Figure: The output view

If an error occurs during execution, the SQL Commander automatically switches to the Log view so that you can further analyze the problem.

### Log

At the top of the Log tab, you can choose to log information about the execution of your SQL statements to the GUI or to a file.

🖲 Log to GUI 📿	🕽 Log to File 🛛		

#### Figure: The Log destination controls

If you choose to log to file, you can enter the file path in the text field or click the button to the right of the field to launch a file browser. By default, the log information is written to the GUI, below the log destination controls.

The log keeps an entry for each SQL statement that has been executed. It provides generic information, such as how many rows were affected and the execution time. The important piece of information is the execution message which shows how the execution of that specific statement ended. If an error occurred, the complete log entry will be in red, indicating that something went wrong.

<ul> <li>08:26:55 [SELECT - 25 row(s), 0.015 secs] Result set fetched</li> <li>08:26:55 [SELECT - 27 row(s), 0.015 secs] Result set fetched</li> <li>08:26:56 [SELECT - 107 row(s), 0.004 secs] Result set fetched</li> <li>08:26:56 [SELECT - 0 row(s), 0.113 secs] [Error Code: 942, SQL State: 42000] ORA-</li> </ul>	🖹 <u>C</u> opy 🖶 S <u>a</u> ve As 🕵 Clear Log	Ctrl+C Ctrl+Shift+S Ctrl+Delete	
<ul> <li>08:26:56 [SELECT - 10 row(s), 0.019 secs] Result set fetched</li> <li>08:26:56 [SELECT - 23 row(s), 0.016 secs] Result set fetched</li> <li>08:26:57 [SELECT - 4 row(s), 0.003 secs] Result set fetched</li> <li> 7 statement(s) executed, 196 row(s) affected, database exec time 0.185 sec [6 succe</li> </ul>	Clear Success Entries Clear Error Entries Clear Warning Entries		
Sug Result Set [ 6 ] 🖓 DBMS Output			

#### Figure: The Log with one failed statement

The detail level in an error message is dependent on the driver and database that is being used. Some databases are very good at telling what went wrong and why, while others are very quiet.

Clicking the icon to the left of each log entry selects the corresponding SQL statement in the SQL editor. The icon also has a right-click menu with two choices: **Load SQL into Editor** and **Insert SQL into Editor**. The first choice replaces the current content of the SQL Editor with the SQL statement corresponding to the log entry, while the second inserts it at the caret position in the SQL Editor.

### Log controls

The Editor Control area contains a Log tab where you can control the log content. Use the **Show** controls to define which information you want to appear in the log. The **Filter** controls are used to specify which entries should be displayed.

### Auto clear log

If you enable the Auto Clear Log control, the SQL Commander automatically clears the log between executions.

### **Result Set**

A result set grid is created for every SQL that returns one or more result sets. These grids can be displayed in a tab or window style view, similar to how the SQL editors are displayed. Each grid shares the common layout and features as described in the <u>Getting Started and</u> <u>General Overview</u> document. The format of the result can be one:

- Grid
  - The result is presented in a grid.
- Text
  - The result is presented in a tabular format.
- Chart

Read more in Monitor and Charts.

•	▶   ●   <b>∑</b>   Ø		-%• 💷 🖬	1~~~	~   ` ~								
🦻 1: se	elect * from DEPARTM	ENTS		•	Load SQL	inte Ed		unideisenendeis		$\mathbf{X}$			E CIT
20	887.6		🔡 🔻 🕈	• •	Insert SQL								
		DEPARTMEI	NT NAME	MAN					-				
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Administratio		<b>X</b>	Close Cu	rrent	1	<u>C</u> trl+F4		~			5
2	20	Marketing			Close All								1
3	30	Purchasing			Close All	But Curr	rent						
4	40	Human Res	ources		Close All	Empty							a wasiy ballasi
5		Shipping		_					-		1000		
6		IT		8	Pin Curre						_ 1	»	
7		Public Relat	ions		Unpin Cu	rrent						<b>E</b> 1	
8		Sales			Pin All						END_D	DATE	
9		Executive			Unpin All						07-24 (		
10		Finance			Close All	Pinned					10-27 0		
	110	Accounting		_	Close All	Unninne	be				03-15 (		
MAR 44 44 4		New York Contract of Contract	a a da a						/4   1- 00.0	·11 9-1	12-19 ( 12-31 (		
9 2: se	elect EMPLOYEE_ID, F	IRST NAME.			Show <u>G</u> rid			<u>C</u> trl+4	00.0		12-31 (		
	and the second	historia ani ana sisia	1 1	_ #	Show <u>T</u> ex	ts	1	<u>C</u> trl+5					
20	3 3 7 - 6			- 2	Show Cha	arts	1	<u>C</u> trl+6	00.0		12-31 0		
		FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAM	9		176	1999-01-	01 00:00			12-31 0		
1	198	Donald	OConnell	10		200	1004.07	<u>00-00</u>	••••	1000	10 01 (		
2	199	Douglas	Grant		S. Contraction	100 Westel	Salita Cardo	analia)			1		
3	200	Jennifer	Whalen					0.0	10/0.01	10 sec	10/5	1-10	
4		Michael	Hartstein		RTSTE			12 Million					
5	202		Fay	PFA	·		ANA						
6		Susan	Mavris		VRIS	~							
7	204	Hermann	Raer	HRA	ER ) sec   108/4	4 1-7	1918						

Figure: The windows output view

The figure above shows the windows output style with three result set grids. A result set grid can be closed using the red cross in the window frame header.

With the tabs style, you use the **Close** right click menu choice when the mouse pointer is in the tab header to close a result set:

▼ P 1:s	elect * from DEPART	MENTS 👂 2	: select EMPL	OYEE_ID, FIRST			WHIT IN TOR	Y
					٠	Load SQL into Edito	r	
	3 B 7 - 6				•	Insert SQL into Edite	or	
	- EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	×	Close Current	Ctrl+F4	
1	198 [	Donald	OConnell	DOCONNEL		Close All	-	~
2	199 [	Douglas	Grant	DGRANT				
3	200 .	Jennifer	Whalen	JWHALEN		Close All But Currer	nt	
4	201	Michael	Hartstein	MHARTSTE		Close All Empty		
5	202	Pat	Fay	PFAY	2	Pin Current		
6	203	Susan	Mavris	SMAVRIS				
7	204	Hermann	Baer	HBAER	8	Unpin Current		
8	205	Shelley	Higgins	SHIGGINS		Pin All		
9	206 \	William	Gietz	WGIETZ		Unpin All		
10	23	Rolf	Svensson	roffe(at)post.se		Close All Pinned		
11	100 \$	Steven	King	SKING				
12	101	Neena	Kochhar	NKOCHHAR		Close All Unpinned		
13	102	Lex	De Haan	LDEHAAN		Show Grids	Ctrl+4	
14	103 /	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD		Show Texts	Ctrl+5	
15	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST		Show Charts	Ctrl+6	
16	105 [	David	Austin	DAUSTIN		Show chans	<u>C</u> 11+0	
17	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	1			
18	107 [	Diana	Lorentz	DLORENTZ				
19	108 1	Nancy	Greenberg	NGREENBE				
20	109 [	Daniel	Faviet	DFAVIET				
21	110 .	John	Chen	JCHEN				
22	111	Ismael	Sciarra	ISCIARRA				
23	112	Jose Manuel	Urman	JMURMAN				
24	113	Luis	Popp	LPOPP				
25	11/1	Den	Ranhaely		1			~

Figure: The right click menu for tabs

#### **Result set menu**

The result set menu is available by right-clicking on a tab or on the result set desktop (window style). It contains options to control the current result set and all result sets. The following actions are available:

Menu Choice	Description
Load SQL into Editor	Loads the SQL for the selected result set tab or window into the current editor.
Insert SQL into Editor	Inserts the SQL for the selected result set tab or window into the current editor at the cursor position.
Close Current	Closes the current result set
Close All	Closes all result sets

Close All But Current	Closes all but the current result set
Close All Empty	Closes all result sets that are empty (no data)
Pin Current	Pins the current result set (preventing it from being removed at the next execution).
Unpin Current	Unpins the current result set
Pin All	Pins all result sets. Pinning a result set prevents it from being removed at the next execution.
Unpin All	Unpins any pinned result sets, making them candidates for removal during the next execution.
Close All Pinned	Removes all pinned result sets directly.
Close All Unpinned	Removes all unpinned result sets directly.
Show Grids	Changes the display mode to show the grid tab for all result sets
Show Texts	Changes the display mode to show the text tab for all result sets
Show Charts	Changes the display mode to show the chart tab for all result sets

### Editing

A result set grid may be enabled for editing based on the following criteria:

- 1. The result really is a result set
- 2. The SQL is a SELECT command
- 3. Only one table is referenced in the FROM clause
- 4. All columns in the result set exist in the table with exactly the same names

If all of the above is true, the standard editing tool bar appears just above the grid. Read more about editing in the Edit Table Data chapter.

### Multiple result sets produced by a single SQL statement

Some SQL statements may produce multiple result sets. Examples of this are stored procedures in Sybase ASE and SQL Server. The SQL Commander checks the results as returned by the JDBC driver and add grids to the output view accordingly. The following shows the **sp\_help Emps** command which returns several result sets with various information about the Emps table.

Database Connection [	Sticky Da	tabase		Schema -	Max Ro	ws Max Chars
🐻 Sybase ASE 15.0		) mas	ter 💌		500	0
sp_help						
1:8 INS						Untitled*
👂 1: sp_help (1)	2: sp_hel	0 (2)	🦻 3: sp_	help (3)	2 4: sp_help	(4)
					Vie	w: 🥅 🖹 🌌
Name	Owner	Ob	ject_type	16		
sysquerymetrics	dbo	view				<b></b>
ijdbc_function_escapes	dbo	usert	able			
jdbc_function_escapes	dbo	usert	able			
spt_ijdbc_conversion	dbo	usert	able			
spt_ijdbc_mda	dbo	usert	able			
spt_ijdbc_table_types	dbo	usert	able			
spt_jdbc_conversion	dbo	usert	able			
spt_jdbc_table_types	dbo	usert	able			
spt_jtext	dbo	usert	able			-

#### Figure: Multiple result set grids produced by a single SQL statement

The result set grids in the figure above all share the same label, **sp\_help Emps**. The number after the label represents the order number for the actual result. A stored procedure can return different results, not all being result sets. The number helps you identify which entry matches which result set grid in the log. Here is the Log output view for the previous example.

Database Connection 🔤 Sticky Datab	ase	Schema	Max Rows Max Chars
🐻 Sybase ASE 15.0 💌 📑 c	lbvis 💽		10000 0
sp_help log1			
1:13 INS			Untitled*
<pre>     12:38:28 [SP_HELP - 1 row(s), 0.826 secs] Code: 0 Code: 0 Object does not have any indexes. Code: 0 No defined keys for this object. Code: 0 The attribute 'exp_row_size' is nor Code: 0 The attribute 'concurrency_opt_three Code: 0 SQL State: 010P4 010P4: An output p 12:38:28 [SP_HELP - 1 row(s), 0.000 secs] 12:38:28 [SP_HELP - 1 row(s), 0.000 secs] 12:38:28 [SP_HELP - 1 row(s), 0.000 secs] 12:38:29 [SP_HELP - 1 row(s), 0.000</pre>	t applicable to table eshold' is not applic parameter was receive Result set fetched Result set fetched	ed es with allpages lock sche cable to tables with allpa ed and ignored.	ges lock scheme.
🛸 Log 🛛 🗂 Result Set [ 8 ]			

#### Figure: The Log after executing an SQL statement that returns multiple results

All entries with the log message "**Result set fetched**" are represented in the previous figure.

The **Text** format for a result set presents the data in a tabular style. The column widths are calculated based on the length of each value and the length of the column label.

The column widths may vary between executions of the SQL.

🛛 👂 5: select E	MPLOYEE_ID, F	IRST_NAME			
				Viev	w: 🔲 🗐 🜌
EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_D
					[]
198	Donald	OConnell	DOCONNEL	650.507.9833	1999-0
199	Douglas	Grant	DGRANT	650.507.9844	2000-0
200	Jennifer	Whalen	JWHALEN	515.123.4444	1987-0
201	Michael	Hartstein	MHARTSTE	515.123.5555	1996-0
202	Pat	Fay	PFAY	603.123.6666	1997-0
203	Susan	Mavris	SMAVRIS	515.123.7777	1994-0
204	Hermann	Baer	HBAER	515.123.8888	1994-0
205	Shelley	Higgins	SHIGGINS	515.123.8080	1994-0
206	William	Gietz	WGIETZ	515.123.8181	1994-0
23	Rolf	Svensson	roffe(at)post.se	87	2006-0
100	Steven	King	SKING	515.123.4567	1987-0 🖵
				0.040 sec/0.060	sec 108/11

Figure: The Text result set format

### Chart

A result set can be charted using the Chart view in a grid. Please read more about it in the Monitor and Charts document.

# **DBMS Output (Oracle)**

The **DBMS Output** tab for Oracle is used to enable and disable capturing of messages produced by stored procedures, packages, and triggers. These messages are typically inserted in the code for debugging purposes. For SQL\*Plus users, the corresponding feature is enabled via the **set serveroutput on** command. To enable display of DBMS messages in DbVisualizer, select the DBMS Output tab and press the Enable button.

Once DBMS output is enabled, the icon in the tab header is changed. Invoking a stored procedure in the SQL editor will result in the following being displayed in the output tab. (Each block of output is separated with a timestamp).

Databa	ise Co	onnection —	Sticky Da	tabase —	 Schema —		Max Rows	Max Chars
🐻 Or	acle	10g: scott	•		👗 SCOTT	-	10000	0
C	:a11	scott.emp	_report <mark>(</mark> )					
1:	24	INS			 		ι	ntitled*
			Buffer Size:	100000				
1	- 12	:59:29						
Contraction of the local diversion of the loc	pno	Ename	Job					
3								
0.000	012	BURK	PRO					
100000000	369	SMITH	ARCHITECT					
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	499	ALLEN	SALESMAN					
10000000	521	WARD	SALESMAN					
	566	JONES	MANAGER					
and the second se	654	MARTIN	SALESMAN					
10000	698	BLAKE	MANAGER					
Contraction of the	782	CLARK	MANAGER					
	788	SCOTT	ANALYST					
	839	KING	PRESIDENT					
	844	TURNER	SALESMAN					
Contraction of the	876	ADAMS	CLERK					
- Conception in	900	JAMES	CLERK					
the second second	902	FORD	ANALYST					
10000000	934	MILLER	CLERK					
10000000000	211	BUPP	PRO					
20								
EL	.og	📋 Result Se	et 🛛 🎲 DBMS	Output				
1000 C 1000 C 10				514 T 101710 074 - 7 1				

Figure: DBMS Output tab

# **Query Builder**

# Introduction

The **Query Builder** provides and easy way to develop database queries. The Query Builder provides a point and click interface and does not require in-depth knowledge about the SQL syntax.

The Query Builder is part of the SQL Commander, alongside the SQL Editor. To open the Query Builder, make sure the SQL Commander tab is selected and then choose either the **SQL->Show Query Builder** menu choice or click the vertical **Query Builder** button to the right in the SQL Commander. When you are ready to test a query built with the Query Builder, you just load it to the SQL Editor for execution.

This document talks only about **Tables** even though the Query Builder supports both table and view objects.

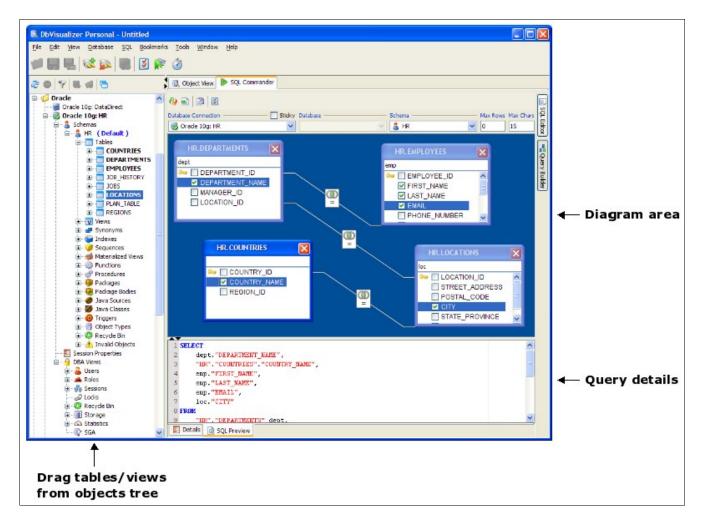


Figure: The query builder

### **Current Limitations**

These are the current limitations in the Query Builder:

- Unions and sub queries are not supported.
- Not all join types are supported when joins are expressed as WHERE clause conditions. The **Inner** join type is supported for all databases, but the **Left** and **Right** types are only supported for databases with proprietary syntax to express these types, e.g.,

Oracle, SQL Server and Sybase. The **Full** type is not supported for any database. If a join type is not supported, the setting in the Join Properties dialog is silently ignored.

• When importing an SQL query from the SQL Editor, unsupported keywords and statement clauses are ignored. A dialog tells you which parts of the query are being ignored when unsupported parts are found in the imported statement.

# **Creating a Query**

To create a query, open the query builder using the **SQL->Show Query Builder** menu choice or click the Query Builder button in the SQL Commander as described earlier. Make sure that the controls in the top section of the Query Builder are set correctly, as described in <u>Database Connection, Catalog and Schema.</u>

🔍 Object View 🕨 SQL Commander						
۵ 🗠 🛃 🖌						
Database Connection	Sticky Database	Schema	Max Ro	ws Max Chars		
🐻 Oracle 10g: HR	✓	🕑 💄 HR	✓ 0	ws Max Chars 15		
Drag tables from the objects tree and drop here						
Columns Conditions Grouping Sortin	a					
Select only unique records (DISTINC	-					
Column/Expression	Alias	Aggregate	Group By			
				×		
🔄 Details 🛛 🔯 SQL Preview						

#### Figure: The initial appearance of the query builder

The easiest way to jump between the Query Builder and the SQL Editor is by clicking the vertical control buttons to the right in the SQL Commander. Clicking these buttons changes the display, but does not copy the query from one display to the other. To copy the current query from the Query Builder to the SQL Editor, use the toolbar buttons at the top of the Query Builder:



#### Figure: Query builder toolbar

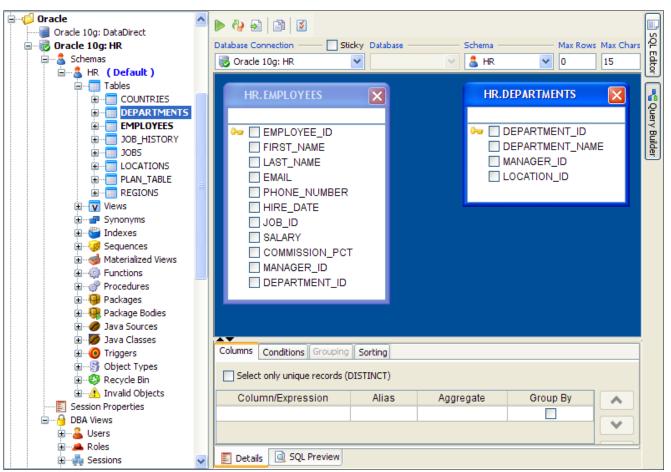
- 1. The first button (from left) replaces the content of the SQL Editor with the query SQL and executes it
- 2. The second button replaces the content of the SQL Editor with the query SQL, without executing it
- 3. The third button adds the query last in the SQL Editor
- 4. The fourth button copies the query to the system clipboard
- 5. The fifth button opens the editor properties

The first three buttons automatically change the display to the SQL Editor.

You can also load a query from the SQL Editor into the Query Builder, as described in detail below.

# **Adding Tables**

To add tables, make sure the database objects tree and the table and/or view objects are visible. Then select and drag nodes from the tree into the diagram area.



#### Figure: Adding tables to the query builder

To add a table, drag it from the object tree to the diagram area of the Query Builder. When the table is dropped in the diagram area, it is shown as a window with the table name as the window title.

Below the title is a text field where an optional table alias can be entered. If a table alias is specified, it is used in the Query Builder and the generated SQL statement to refer this table.

Under the table alias field is a list of all table columns. A check box in front of each name is used to select whether the column should be included in the query result set. Columns selected for the query result set also appear in the **Columns** and **Sorting** details tabs.

### **Joining Tables**

### **Manually Joining Tables**

To join two tables, select the column in the source table window with the mouse, drag it to the target table column, and drop it.

	HR.EMPLOYEES	×	HR.I	DEPARTMENTS	×
	<ul> <li>EMPLOYEE_ID</li> <li>FIRST_NAME</li> <li>LAST_NAME</li> <li>EMAIL</li> <li>PHONE_NUMBER</li> <li>HIRE_DATE</li> <li>JOB_ID</li> <li>SALARY</li> <li>COMMISSION_PCT</li> <li>MANAGER_ID</li> <li>DEPARTMENT_ID</li> </ul>			DEPARTMENT_ID DEPARTMENT_NAM MANAGER_ID LOCATION_ID	E
	olumns Conditions Grouping	Sorting			
[	Select only unique records (D	DISTINCT)			
	Column/Expression	Alias	Aggregate	Group By	
					× X

#### Figure: Joining two tables

The two columns now represents a join condition, represented by a link between the columns. If more than one join condition is needed, link additional columns in the two tables by dragging and dropping the columns in the same way as for the first join condition. The default join type is an Inner join and the default condition is "equal to" (=), represented as an icon with overlapping circles with the shared area shaded and an equal sign below them.

### **Joining Tables Automatically**

Some database schemas declare how tables are related using primary and foreign keys. Other schemas use column names to indicate these relationships. For instance, in the figure above, the EMPLOYEES table has a column named DEPARTMENT\_ID, which refers to the column with the same name in the DEPARTMENTS table. The Query Builder can be configured to use both kinds of rules to automatically join the tables you add to the query builder.

The auto-join feature is disabled by default. You can enable it in the tool properties for the database type (**Tools->Tool Properties**, under the **Database** tab) or for a specific connection (the **Properties** tab at the bottom of the Object View window when the connection is selected in the object tree).

DbVisualizer Personal - Tool Pro	perties
General Database	Query Builder Auto-Join Properties         With Auto-Join enabled, columns in a table added to the Query Builder are compared to columns in the tables already present. If a match is found (either by matching FK/PK declarations or matching column names, depending on the selected auto-join type), the tables are joined automatically.         Auto-Join Enabled: <ul> <li>Match columns by FK/PK declarations</li> <li>Match columns by FK/PK declarations</li> <li>Match columns with equals names</li> </ul> Generate JOIN Clause in Query Builder         Specifies if joins should be generated as a JOIN clauses or as conditions in the WHERE clause.         Generate JOIN Clause in Query Builder
Defaults	Ok Apply Cancel

#### **Figure: Query Builder Properties**

The Query Builder node lets you enable the auto-join feature and select whether to use key declarations (FK/PK) or column names to find out how the tables are related.

When you add a new table with auto-join enabled, the Query Builder automatically joins it to the tables already in the builder if table columns match the selected matching rule.

If columns in the table you add are related to other columns in the same table, the Query Builder creates two windows for the table and joins them based on the matching rule. In this case, a table alias is also added for one of the windows so that you can tell the two windows for the same table apart.

#### **Join Properties**

A Join Properties dialog can be opened by double-clicking the icon or selecting Join Properties from the right click menu while the mouse pointer is over the join icon. The Join Properties dialog shows the source and target table columns and the conditional operator.

You can change the join type and the conditional operator in the Join Properties dialog. The join type defines how the records from the tables should be combined:

- Inner
  - This is the most common join type as it finds the results in the intersection between the tables.
- Left
- This join type limits the results to those in the left table leaving 0 matching records in the right table as NULL.
- Right
  - This is the same as left join but reversed
- Full
  - A full join combines the results of both left and right joins.

🕵 Join Prop	perties		
Operator — Table: Column:	EMPLOYEES DEPARTMENT_ID	= -	DEPARTMENTS DEPARTMENT_ID
Join Type –			
linner (			
🔾 Left			
🔾 Right			
🔾 Full			
		Apply	Cancel

#### Figure: Join Properties dialog

If you have multiple join conditions (linked columns) between two tables, you can specify different conditional operators for each join condition, but the join type is shared between all join conditions; if you change it for one join condition, it is changed for all the other join conditions linking the two tables. This is not a restriction in the Query Builder but rather how SQL is defined.

Here is the sample SQL generated from the previous join definition:

```
SELECT

*

FROM

HR.EMPLOYEES

INNER JOIN

HR.DEPARTMENTS

ON

(HR.EMPLOYEES.DEPARTMENT_ID = HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_ID)
```

### **Remove Tables and Joins**

A table window is removed by clicking the close icon in the window header. A join is removed by selecting **Remove Join** in the right click menu while the mouse pointer is over the join icon.

े 🔘	Join Properties
-	Remove Join
	Remove All Joins
	Remove All Tables

Figure: Diagram right click menu

All tables and joins may be removed via Remove All Joins and Remove All Tables.

### **Query Details**

The Details tabs below the diagram area are used to define the various parts of the query. The tabs briefly represents the following parts of the final SQL:

SELECT	<columns></columns>
FROM	<tables></tables>
WHERE	<conditions:< td=""></conditions:<>

style="font-weight: bold;"> (The **<tTables>** clause is defined in the diagram).

#### Columns

Use the Columns tab to specify characteristics of the columns that are included in the query. The list is initially empty until a column is checked in a table window or if manually adding a column expression. Columns will appear in the list in the same order as they are checked but may be manually moved at any time with the up and down buttons. To include all columns from a table, right click in the column list in the table window and choose **Select All**.

HR.EMPLOYEES		HR.DEPARTM	IENTS	×
<ul> <li>EMPLOYEE_ID</li> <li>FIRST_NAME</li> <li>LAST_NAME</li> <li>EMAIL</li> <li>PHONE_NUMBER</li> <li>HIRE_DATE</li> <li>JOB_ID</li> <li>SALARY</li> <li>COMMISSION_PCT</li> <li>MANAGER_ID</li> <li>DEPARTMENT_ID</li> </ul>		DEPARTM	IENT_NAM R_ID	3
Columns Conditions Grouping Sorting				
Select only unique records (DISTINCT)				
Column/Expression	Alias	Aggregate	Group	
EMPLOYEES.FIRST_NAME	"Förenamn"			
EMPLOYEES.LAST_NAME	"Efternamn"			
EMPLOYEES.EMAIL	"E-posť"			X
DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_NAME				
EMPLOYEES.SALARY	"Lön"			

#### Figure: The Columns tab

The previous screenshot shows a total of 5 checked columns in the two tables. These are presented in the columns list by their full column identifier, qualified by either the table name or the table alias. To remove a column from the list, uncheck the corresponding column in the table window.

The **alias** field is used to specify an optional alias identifier for the column. The alias is used as the identifier for the column in the final query and also appears as the column name in the result set produced by the query. Check the documentation for the actual database whether the alias must be quoted since the Query Builder does not do this for you.

The Aggregate and Group by fields are used in combination:

- The **Aggregate** field lists the available aggregation functions (AVG, COUNT, MAX, MIN, SUM) that may be used for columns
- The Group By field specifies whether the column should be included in the group for which aggregate columns are summarized

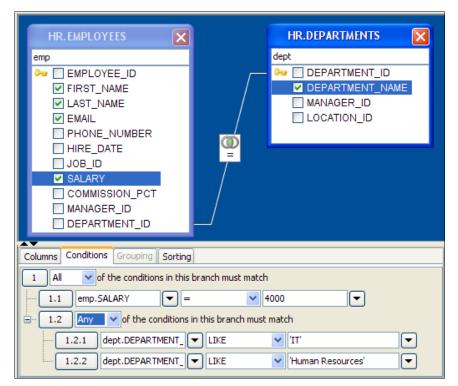
The Group By field is disabled unless an aggregate function is selected for at least one column, and once you select an aggregate function for one column, you must set Group By for at least one of the other columns to form a valid query. If you remove the aggregate function for all columns, Group By is automatically reset for all columns. Group By and aggregate are also mutually exclusive options for one column, so when you select one of them, the field for the other is disabled for that column.

A custom expression may be added by entering data in the empty row last in the list, e.g., "col1 + col2" or "TO\_CHAR(ts\_col, 'DD-MON-YYYY HH24:MI:SSxFF')". Once entered, press enter to insert a new empty row. You can remove a custom expression by selecting it and clicking the **Remove** button.

### Conditions

The Conditions tab is used to manage the **WHERE** clause for the query. A WHERE clause may consist of several conditions connected by AND or OR. The evaluation order for each condition is defined by indention in the condition list. Each level in the list will be enclosed by brackets in the final SQL.

Here is an example from the Conditions tab.



#### **Figure: Condition settings**

To create a new WHERE condition, press the indexed button in the list. In the menu that is displayed you may choose to create a new condition on the same level, a compound condition or delete the current condition. For compound conditions you may choose whether **All** (AND), **Any** (OR), **None** (NOT OR) or **Not All** (NOT AND) conditions must be met for its sub conditions. The SQL for the Conditions tab in the figure is:

```
WHERE
emp.SALARY > 4000
AND
(
dept.DEPARTMENT_NAME = 'Human Resources'
OR dept.DEPARTMENT_NAME = 'IT'
)
```

Next to the input field for each condition, there is a drop down button. When pressed it shows all columns that are available in the tables currently being in the Query Builder. You can pick columns from the list instead of typing these manually.

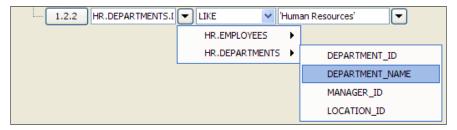


Figure: List of columns in the Conditions tab

### Grouping

The Grouping tab is used to define the conditions for the **HAVING** clause that may follow a GROUP BY clause in an SQL query. This tab is only enabled when at least one of the columns in the Columns tab is marked as a Group By column.

The HAVING clause is similar to the WHERE clause, except that the HAVING clause limits what rows are included in the groups defined by the GROUP BY clause, after the WHERE clause has been used to limit the total number of rows to process.

You work with conditions in this tab in the same way as described in the <u>Conditions</u> section, with one exception regarding to the dropdown button for the fields in a condition. In the Grouping tab, the drop-down shows all columns listed in the Columns tab, with an aggregate function expression for columns that have an aggregate function defined. This is because (according to the SQL specification) the conditions in a HAVING clause must only refer to columns that are being returned by the query.

### Sorting

The sorting tab is used to specify how the final result set will be sorted. All columns for the tables in the graph, plus any custom expressions created for the selection list in the Columns tab, are listed in the Sorting tab.

Columns Conditions Grouping Sorting				
Available Columns		Sorted Columns	Descending	
DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_ID	^	EMPLOYEES.FIRST_NAME	✓	
DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_NAME		EMPLOYEES.LAST_NAME		
DEPARTMENTS.LOCATION_ID				
DEPARTMENTS.MANAGER_ID				
EMPLOYEES.COMMISSION_PCT				
EMPLOYEES.DEPARTMENT_ID	~			

#### Figure: The Sorting tab

All columns listed in the Columns tab are initially listed in the **Available Columns** table. Select the ones you want to use in the sorting criteria and click the **Move Left** button to move them to the **Sorted Columns** table.

In the Sorted Columns table, you can change the default sort order (ascending) by clicking the check box in the **Descending Order** column. You can remove columns from the sorting criteria by selecting them in the Sorted Columns table and clicking the Move Right button.

### **SQL Preview**

The SQL Preview tab at the bottom of the query builder is used to show a preview of the final SQL. This is a read-only view and cannot be modified.

# **Testing the Query**

To test the query, simply press the appropriate toolbar buttons in the Query Builder to copy the SQL to the SQL Editor. Then execute the SQL as usual in the SQL Editor.

	Þ 1	<b>d</b>	3 🕼 🔲	8	🖹 🛅 🗞 🔊	< >   ą	y 🛃 🖬 🐿	
Data	base C	Connection	Stic	ky Database -	Sc	hema	Max F	Rows Max Chars
8	Oracl	le 10g: HR		<b>~</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	HR	✓ 0	
1	SELE	ст						~
2		"HR".EMPLOY	EES."FIRST	NAME"	AS "Förens	amn",		
3		"HR".EMPLOY	EES."LAST	NAME"	AS "Eftern	namn",		
4		"HR".EMPLOY	EES."EMAII	17	AS "E-post	t",		=
5		"HR".DEPART	MENTS."DEI	PARTMENT_N	AME" <mark>AS</mark> "Avdelı	ning".		
6		"HR".EMPLOY	EES."SALAF	RA	AS "Lön"			
- 7	FROM	-						
8		"HR". "EMPLO	YEES"					
_	TRIRIP	R JOIN						
10		"HR" "DEPAR	TMENTS"				a :. or	×
	9:12	INS				Auto	Commit: ON	Untitled*
2	1: SE	ELECT "HR".EMPL	OYEES."FIRS	T_N				
æ		ی کی کھ				Q-		
		Förenamn	Efternamn	E-post	Avdelning	Lön		
	1	Winston	Taylor	WTAYLOR	Shipping	3200		~
	2	William	Gietz	WGIETZ	Accounting	8300		-
	3	William	Smith	WSMITH	Sales	7400		
	4	Vance	Jones	VJONES	Shipping	2800		
		Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	IT	4800		
	5	vani	Fatavalla	VI / VI / DI NE				
	5 6	Trenna	Rajs	TRAJS	Shipping	3500		
	-				Shipping Shipping	3500 2100		
	6	Trenna	Rajs	TRAJS				~

### Figure: Testing the SQL

To further refine the SQL press the Query Builder button and apply the necessary changes.

# Loading a Query from the SQL Editor

If you have an existing SQL query that you want to modify using the Query Builder, you can load it from the SQL Editor into the Query Builder by clicking the rightmost button in the SQL Editor toolbar:

### 2

It's important to be aware that the Query Builder does not support all features of the SQL SELECT statement, such as comments, UNION, and database-specific keywords. If you load a query into the Query Builder that contains unsupported constructs or keywords, they are ignored and a dialog pops up with a warning about this fact. You can then use the SQL Preview tab in the Query Builder to compare the SQL as it is represented in the Query Builder with the original SQL that you loaded to understand what was ignored.

# **Properties controlling Query Builder**

There are a few properties that control how the Query Builder works and the SQL it generates. You can set these properties for the database type (**Tools->Tool Properties**, under the **Database** tab) or for a specific connection (the **Properties** tab at the bottom of the Object View window when the connection is selected in the object tree). Check the following sections for details.

## **Express joins as JOIN clause or WHERE condition**

The **Generate JOIN Clause in SQL Builder** property is available in the **[Database Type]->Query Builder** node. Joins can be expressed either via the standardized SQL JOIN clause or a WHERE clause, using database-specific syntax for the **Left** and **Right** join types. The database-specific WHERE clause syntax is somewhat different between the supported databases and the **Full** outer join type is not supported. The default for this property is to use a JOIN clause.

FROM HR.EMPLOYEES
INNER JOIN HR.DEPARTMENTS
ON (HR.EMPLOYEES.DEPARTMENT\_ID = HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT\_ID

Here is the same join expressed as a WHERE condition:

```
FROM HR.EMPLOYEES, HR.DEPARTMENTS
WHERE HR.EMPLOYEES.DEPARTMENT_ID = HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_ID
```

The syntax for expressing Inner and Outer joins in WHERE conditions is different between databases. Oracle, for example, uses the "(+)" sequence to the left or right of the conditional operator to express left or right joins. SQL Server and Sybase use "\*=" or "=\*" for the same purpose.

DbVisualizer automatically sets the correct join notation when generating joins as WHERE conditions for databases that support left and right joins using WHERE conditions. For databases that do not provide syntax for left and right joins, the join type is ignored and the WHERE condition that is generated produces an inner join result.

## **Table and Column Name qualifiers**

Whether to qualify table names with the schema or database name and whether to qualify column names with table name are defined in the **[Database Type]->Qualifiers** node.

## **Delimited Identifiers**

Identifiers that contain mixed case characters or include special characters need to be delimited. Define this in the **[Database Type]**->Delimited Identifiers node.

## **Drag style and Diagram Size**

If you enable the editor controls from the Query Builder or SQL Editor toolbar, you can also set the style table windows in the Query Builder diagram should have when moving them, as well as the default size for newly added table windows.

# **Monitor and Charts**

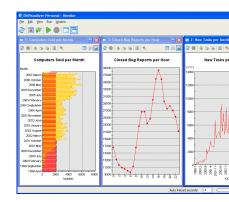
# Introduction

With the monitor feature, you can track changes in data over time, viewing the results of one or many SQL statements either as grids or graphs. Typically, you configure the monitor to run the statements automatically at certain intervals.

The monitoring feature combined with the charting capability in DbVisualizer Personal is really powerful, delivering real time charts of many result sets simultaneously. For example, you can use monitoring to spot trends in a production database, surveillance, statistics, database metrics, and so on. At Minq Software, we have a dedicated workstation that uses the monitoring feature to automatically present live chart information from our Internet servers and customer database.

Any SQL statement defined as an SQL Bookmark that produces a result set can be monitored, and when you monitor multiple statements, different statements may use different database connections concurrently.

				📑 3: CI		er Hour 🛛 🗖 🔀	= 2	New	v Taska	s per Mont		
2 0				20	88	🗖 🔄 🖬	e (	0				
1 Year	NonthNus	Honth	Count 🔨	1 Mour	Count		1 1	ar	Veek	Label	Count	^
2 5				2			2					
3 1999	4	1999 April	5	3.0	16566		3 1:		7	1999 7	87	
4 1999	5	1999 May	24	4.1	13171		4.1		8	1999 8	35	
\$ 1999	6	1999 June	30	5 2	11541		5 1:		9	1999 9	111	
6 1999	7	1999 July	138	63	10906		6 19	399	10	1999 10	437	
7 1999	8	1999 August	72	7.4	10522		7 1:	399	11	1999 11	151	
8 1999	9	1999 September	158	85	9953		8 15	399	12	1999 12	348	
9 1999	10	1999 October	406	9.6	9522		9.2	000	1	2000 1	477	
10 1999	11	1999 November	151	10 7	11190		10 2	100	2	2000 2	433	
11 1999	12	1999 December	259	11.8	16477		11 2	100	3	2000 3	479	
12 2000	1	2000 January	367	12.9	22587		12 2	100	4	2000 4	400	
13 2000	2	2000 February	397	13 10	26586		13 2	100	5	2000 5	396	
14 2000	3	2000 March	445	14 11	26636		14 2	300	6	2000 6	773	
15 2000	4	2000 April	371	15 12	23287		15 21	300	7	2000 7	441	
16 2000	5	2000 Hey	392	16 13	24597		16 21	100	8	2000 8	790	
17 2000	6	2000 June	585	17.14	29902		17 2	000	9	2000 9	730	
18 2000	7	2000 July	352	18 15	35925		18 2	100	10	2000 10	808	
19 2000	8	2000 August	672	19 16	38325		19.2	000	11	2000 11	2359	
20 2000	9	2000 September	632	20 17	35807		20 2	000	12	2000 12	1670	
21 2000	10	2000 October	732	21 18	29496		21 2	101	1	2001 1	2128	
22 2000	11	2000 November	1729	22 19	27491		22 2	101	2	2001 2	2186	
23 2000	12	2000 December	1330	23 20	28219		23 2	101	3	2001 3	2202	
24 2001	1	2001 January	1407	24 21	26973		24.2	101	4	2001.4	3620	
25 2001	2	2001 February	1670	25 22	25254		25 2	101	s	2001 5	3122	
26 2001	3	2001 March	1897	26 23	21145		26 2		6	2001 6	2863	
27 2001	4	2001 Anril	1989				27 2		2	2001 7	2760	
<			2				28.2		8	2001.8	2791	~
		0.450(0.00	0 sec 97/4			4.897/0.000 sec 24/2					4.035/0.000 se	9414



The Monitor window with four monitored SQL Bookmarks. The results can be viewed as windows or tabs. This example shows the grid data as returned from each SQL statement.

The same monitored SQL Bookmarks as ir Personal)

The chart customization covered in this document is also applicable to the charts for result sets in the SQL Commander (DbVisualizer Personal).

# **Monitor an SQL statement**

To monitor an SQL statement, you first define it as an SQL Bookmark in DbVisualizer. A bookmark is an SQL statement with associated information about the target database connection and (optionally) the catalog (the JDBC term which translates to a *database* for some databases, like Sybase, MySQL, SQL Server, etc). You use the Bookmark Editor to create and organize SQL bookmarks in a tree structured folder view. This is also where you mark which SQL Bookmarks should be available for monitoring. All information about the SQL Bookmarks is saved in an XML file between invocations of DbVisualizer.

You can read more about SQL Bookmarks in general in the <u>SQL Bookmarks</u> chapter; here we focus on the parts of interest for monitoring. Starting and stopping the monitoring takes place in the Monitor window, described in the next section. But first, let's see how you enable monitoring of an SQL Bookmark.

ile Edit View Bookmarks				
💫 🖸 👘 🖆 💼 i 🙆 🔕	🔺 💙 I 📝 🟠 👘			
Name	Database Connection	Catalog	Monitor Varia	CONTRACT ALLOCATION CONTRACTOR AND A
<ul> <li>— N TimeChart</li> <li>— N Computers Sold per Month</li> </ul>	MySQL 5.0.22: localhost	puredb puredb		
1 select     YEAR(CreatedDate) as Year       2     MONTH(CreatedDate) as Year	MonthNum, e)), ' ', MONTHNAME(Crea e)) <mark>AS Count</mark>	atedDate) <mark>as Month</mark> ,		Apply Edit Export Import
1:1 INS			Untitled	

### Figure: Bookmark Editor

The figure above shows the **Computers Sold per Month** bookmark and the SQL that is associated with it. The **Monitor** field in the tree is used to determine whether the SQL Bookmark is a monitor. Click on the checkmark to make the bookmark appear in the Monitor window, i.e., make it possible to monitor. Uncheck it to remove it from the Monitor window.

The following is an example of the result set the above SQL Bookmark produces:

	15: Computers Sold per Month 🛛 🛛							
	View: 🧮 🖾							
Year	MonthNum	Month	Count					
1999	2	1999 February	3					
1999	3	1999 March	10					
1999	4	1999 April	10					
1999	5	1999 May	25					
1999	6	1999 June	31					
1999	7	1999 July	138					
1999	8	1999 August	72					
1999	9	1999 September	159					
1999	10	1999 October	406					
1999	11	1999 November	151					
1999	12	1999 December	259					
2000	1	2000 January	367					
2000	2	2000 February	397					
2000	3	2000 March	445	-				
		3.585 sec/0.000 se	ec 90 / 4 1-	14				

### Figure: Monitor showing the result in Grid format

The interesting columns in the result are the **Month** and **Count**. The **Year** and **MonthNum** are there just to get the correct ascending order of the result.

You can read more about how to manually create and edit bookmarks in the <u>SQL Bookmarks</u> chapter. The following sections describe how you can get help creating the bookmarks for a couple of cases that are commonly used for monitoring.

## Monitor table row count

It is very common to want to keep track of how the number of rows in a table varies over time. The right-click menu in the Data tab grid therefore has a **Create Row Count Monitor** operation that creates a monitoring enabled SQL Bookmark for you automatically.

It creates a monitor with SQL for returning a single row with the timestamp for when the monitor was executed and the total number of rows in the table at that time. Every time the monitor is executed, a new row is added to the grid, up to a specified maximum number of rows. When the maximum row limit is reached, the oldest row is removed when a new row is added. Example:

PollTime RowCount

2003-01-23 12:19:10 43123

2003-01-23 12:11:40 43139

2003-01-23 12:21:10 43143

2003-01-23 12:22:40 43184

... ...

### Figure: Example of the result from a Table Row Count monitor

The SQL for this monitor uses two variables, **DbVis-Date** and **DbVis-Time**. These variables are substituted with the current date and time, formatted according to the corresponding Tool Properties settings. The reason for using these variables instead of using SQL functions to retrieve the values is simply that it is almost impossible to get the values in a database independent way. Another reason is that we want to see the client machine time rather than the database server time. You can, of course, modify the SQL any way you see fit, as long as the **PolITime** and **RowCount** labels are not changed.

1 select '\$\$DbVis-Date\$\$ \$\$DbVis-Time\$\$' as PolITime, 2 count(*) as RowCount	Apply Edit
3 from Computers	Export SQL
	Import SQL
3:9 INS	
Note	
SQL Monitor	

### Figure: Sample of the SQL for the Table Row Count monitor

DbVisualizer keeps the result for previous executions of the SQL Bookmark, up to the specified maximum number of rows, so that you can see how the result changes over time. You define the maximum number of rows with the **Allowed Row Count** property in the Bookmark Editor, under the Monitor tab. This property is automatically set to 100 when you use Create Row Count Monitor to create the monitor.

Allowed Row Count Enter number of rows that is allowed in the grid. Reaching this limit will cause the leading rows to be removed. Rows: 100	Apply Edit Export SQL Import SQL
SQL Monitor	

### Figure: Allowed Row Count property pane

You can change the value in the Bookmark Editor, to limit or extend the number of rows that DbVisualizer should keep. Setting it to 0 or a negative number tells the DbVisualizer to always clear the grid between executions of monitors. Click the **Apply Edit** button to save the new value.

## Monitor table row count difference

In addition to tracking the number of rows in a table over time, you may want to see by how many rows the value changes. You can create a monitor for this purpose with the **Create Row Count Diff Monitor** operation, available in the righ-click menu for the grid in the Data tab.

In addition to the Row Count Monitor, the Row Count Diff Monitor reports the difference between the number of rows in the last two executions:

Poll	Time	RowCount	RowCountChange
2003-01-2	3 12:19:10	43123	0
2003-01-2	3 12:11:40	43139	16
2003-01-2	3 12:21:10	43143	4
2003-01-2	3 12:22:40	43184	41

### Figure: Example of the result from a Table Row Count Difference monitor

The SQL for this monitor adds a third column, named **RowCountChange**. It utilizes the fact that DbVisualizer automatically creates variables for the columns in a monitor result set, holding the values from the latest execution. The RowCountChange column is set to the value returned by the count(\*) aggregate function for the current execution minus the value from the previous execution, held by the RowCount variable. All columns in a monitor result set can be used like this to reference values from the previous execution of the monitor.

1 select '\$\$DbVis-Date\$\$ \$\$DbVis-Time\$\$' as PollTime,	Apply Edit
<pre>2 count(*) as RowCount, 3 count(*) - \$\$RowCount  count(*)\$\$ as RowCountChange 4 from Computers</pre>	Export SQL
4 from Computers	Import SQL
3:64 INS	
Note	
SQL Monitor	

Figure: Sample of the SQL for the Table Row Count Difference monitor

# **Monitor window**

The Monitor window, launched via the **Tools->Monitor** menu option, is where you browse the active monitors. The monitors can be organized either as tabs or internal windows. The monitor results can be viewed only as grids in DbVisualizer Free, while DbVisualizer Personal adds the capability to view them as charts. The following figure is a screenshot of the Monitor window:

👌 DP/	/isuali	zer Person	al - Monitor							
<u>File</u> E	dit <u>V</u> i	ew Run <u>V</u>	<u>V</u> indow							
1:0	1: Computers Sold per Month 2: New Tasks per Month 3: Closed Bug Reports per Hour									
2 🔍	2° • 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1									
	Year	MonthNum	Month	Count	t					
1	1999	4	1999 April	5	5	<u>~</u>				
2	1999	5	1999 May	24	4					
3	1999	6	1999 June	30	1					
4	1999	7	1999 July	138	3					
5	1999	8	1999 August	72	2					
6	1999	9	1999 September	158	3					
7	1999	10	1999 October	406	5					
8	1999	11	1999 November	151	1					
9	1999	12	1999 December	259	9					
10	2000	1	2000 January	367	7					
11	2000	2	2000 February	397	7					
12	2000	3	2000 March	445	5					
13	2000	4	2000 April	371	1					
14	2000	5	2000 May	392	2					
15	2000	6	2000 June	585	5	×				
				-		/4 1-15				
				A	Auto Reload Seconds: 14					

### Figure: The Monitor window with all monitors organized as tabs

The Monitor window has a menu and a toolbar at the top, an area for the monitors (i.e., monitoring enabled SQL Bookmarks) in the middle, and an **Auto Reload Seconds** field and status bar at the bottom. The screenshot is from DbVisualizer Personal, with **View** buttons in a toolbar for the selected monitor; these buttons are not included in DbVisualizer Free.

The main toolbar buttons have the following functions:

Toolbar Button	Description
Reload	Reloads all grids (i.e., executes all monitors and updates the result set grids)
Clear Current	Clears the currently selected grid. To clear all grids at the same time, use the Edit->Clear All Monitors menu choice
Show Bookmarks	Launches the Bookmark Editor
Start Monitors	Starts auto-update of all monitors, repeatedly executing all monitors at the intervals specified by the Auto Reload Seconds fi
Stop Monitors	Stops the auto-update
Show as Tabs	Shows the monitors as tabs
Show as Windows	Shows the monitors as internal windows

The Auto Reload Seconds field at the bottom of the main window is used to control how often to execute the monitors when auto update

is running. Use the field to specify how many seconds to wait between auto-reloads. The status bar shows the time until the next autoupdate.

The specified number of seconds may be increased automatically by DbVisualizer if the total execution time for all monitors is longer than the specified value.

The Window menu contains choices to control the appearance in the Monitor:

🔲 Show <u>G</u> rids	Ctrl+4
📰 Show <u>T</u> exts	Ctrl+5
Show Charts	Ctrl+6
Select <u>N</u> ext Tab/Window	Alt+Right
Select <u>P</u> revious Tab/Window	Alt+Left
🖻 <u>C</u> ascade Windows	Alt+C
Tile Windows Vertically	Alt+V
😑 Tile Windows <u>H</u> orizontally	Alt+H

Figure: Window menu operations

Show Grids, Show Texts and Show Charts toggle the monitor display between the selected views. Cascade and Tile are used to automatically arrange the windows in the Windows view.

# Charts

### This section is only applicable to DbVisualizer Personal.

Charts in conjunction with the Monitor feature is really powerful, since monitored data is very often a good candidate to be charted. The charting capability in DbVisualizer Personal is also available in the SQL Commander; everything described here also applies to the grids for the result sets in the SQL Commander.

The basic setup of a chart is really easy. It is just a matter of selecting one or more columns that should appear as series in the chart. The basic requirement is that the monitor has been executed, so that there are columns to choose the series from. The appearance of the charts can be thoroughly customized using the advanced customization editor.

The chart view is controlled by the buttons in toolbar shown in the monitor area when the graph mode is selected:



### Figure: Chart control buttons

The controls are from the left:

- 1. Show/Hide chart controls pane
- 2. Reset any zoom

The following sections explain the features and how to setup the chart.

## **Chart Controls**

The chart controls are used to customize the **Data** that shall be displayed in the chart, optional axis labels, titles, etc. It is also used to control the **Layout** of the chart in terms of chart type, legend type, etc.

### Data

Use the controls in the Data tab to customize which data shall appear in the chart.

Data Layout							
X-Axis Label:				-			
Series:	Serie Column Year Week Label Count		Label Vecka	Type Long Long String Long			
Chart Title:	Red Alers per mont	h					
X-Axis Title:	X	Rotat	ion: N	one 💌			
Y-Axis Title:	Y	Rotati	ion: N	one 💌			

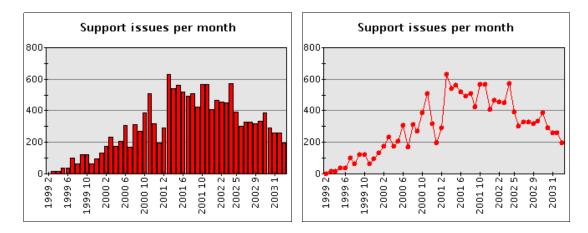
### Figure: Data customizer

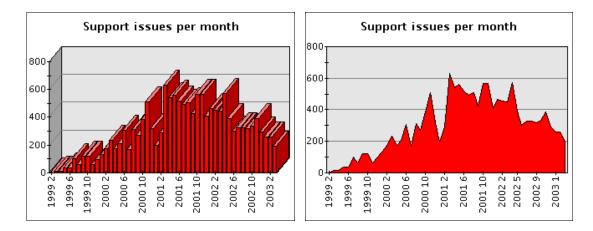
Select at least one **Series** from the list of columns. As soon as you select the a series, it is immediately added to the graph. The **Label** field can be used to specify an optional label for the series as it will appear in a legend. The column name is used if no label is specified.

The **X-Axis Label** box is used to specify the column in the result that should be used to render the labels of the X-axis. **Chart Title** specifies the main title of the chart. Thie SQL Bookmark name, as defined in the Bookmark Editor, is used as the default title. **X-Axis Title** and **Y-Axis Title** specifies the titles for the X and Y axis. You can use the **Rotation** settings if you want the X and Y axis text rotated.

### Layout

The layout tab is used to configure the appearance of the chart, primarily the type of chart want to use. Note that all settings are per monitor. The following screen shots show some of the most commonly used chart types.





### Figure: Chart type examples

The advanced layout editor can be used to customize every aspect of the layout. The basic layout settings, however, are the following:

Data Layout	
Show Symbols	. 🗹
Show Point Labels	. 🗹
Show Inverted	
3D	
Chart Type	Area
Fill Pattern	Solid
Legend Type	Regular
Advanced Settings	Start Editor

### Figure: Layout customizer

**Show symbols** specifies whether each value in a line chart should be represented by a symbol. **Show Inverted** defines whether the X and Y axis will be switched. **3D** specifies if a bar chart will be displayed in 3D. The **Chart Type** lists all the available chart types. Fill Pattern defines how a bar, area and pie chart shall be filled. **Legend Type** specifies whether a legend will be displayed or not.

You can use the **Advanced Settings** editor to customize all the bits and pieces of the chart. This document does not explain all the configurations that can be done using this editor since that would result in a 100 page book. Play around with the different settings and see how the graph changes.

Settings that are made in the Advanced Editor are not saved between invocations of DbVisualizer.

## **Chart View**

### Zooming

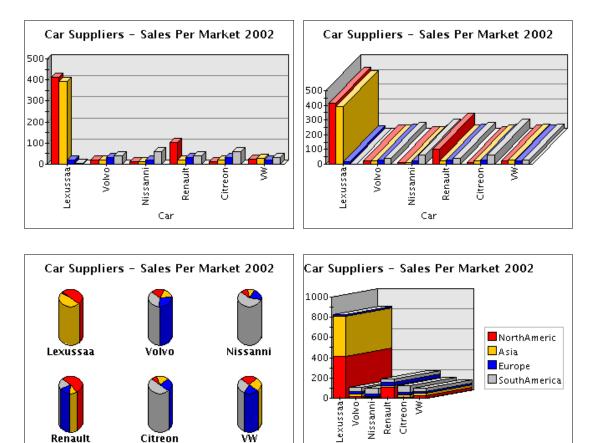
Charts support zooming by selecting a rectangle in the chart area. Selecting another rectangle in that zoomed area will zoom the chart even further, and so on. To reset the zoom, click the Reset Zoom button or press the " $\mathbf{r}$ " keyboard button while the mouse pointer is in the chart area.

## Rotating

All 3D chart types support rotating and changing the depth of the chart. Use the following to change the appearance:

- Shift+Left Mouse button ٠
- Changes the depth of the chart
- Ctrl+Left Mouse button Changes the rotation of the chart

Examples:



### Figure: Example of 3D charts

Citreon

The above screen shots are just a few examples of the 3D chart types and how depth and rotation settings are used to change the appearance.

Car

## **Export**

Renault

The export operation is context sensitive and works on the currently selected chart, graph or grid. The controls in the export dialog also adapt to the currently selected object. If a chart is the current object the following export dialog will appear:

🔍 DbVisualizer Personal - Export Chart 🛛 🛛 🔀	🔍 DbVisualizer Personal - Export Chart 🛛 🛛 🔀
Export Chart Settings	Export Chart Output Destination
Output Format	Output Destination
< Back Next > Cancel	< Back Export Cancel

### Figure: Export dialog for charts

The default size of the image that is about to be exported is the same as it appears on the screen. To change the size then either select a pre-defined paper size in the **Size** list or enter a size in pixels.

# **Create and Alter Table**

# Introduction

The Create Table, Create Index and Alter Table Assistants are used to create new tables and indexes and to alter existing tables. The assistants are quite simple to use since they examine various metadata in the database (depending on which assistant is used) and then let you point and click to define the table or index.

The assistants are launched from the **Database->Selected Object** main menu, from in the **Database Objects** tree right-click menu, or from the **Actions** menu button in the object view. The menu choices are enabled only if a table or index can be created for the selected node in the Database Objects tree.

# **Create Table**

To create a table, select an appropriate node in the objects tree, typically a Tables node, and launch the Create Table assistant from one of the menus as described earlier.



### Figure: The right-click menu in the Database Objects tree

The Create Table assistant is organized in three areas from the top:

• General Table Info

Specifies the owning database connection, database and/or schema. These are picked up from the selection in the tree when the assistant is started. Table name is is set to a default name that you can change to the real table name.

Table Details

A number of tabs where you specify information about the columns and, optionally, various constraints. The Columns, Primary Key and Foreign Key tabs are available for all databases. The remaining tabs are database-specific and depends on the features supported by the database engine.

```
SQL Preview
```

The SQL previewer instantly shows the SQL statement for creating the table.

Create	Table							
Obj	ect Details							
Database Connection:		ction: MySQL 5.	IySQL 5.0.22: localhost					
Database:		hasse					~	
Schema:								
	Table: SALARY							
	Engine: InnoDB						~	
	Default Charset: latin1						~	
	Columns Prima	ary Key Foreign	Keys Indexes					
	Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default		
	CustID	INTEGER						
	DeptID	INTEGER						
	Name	VARCHAR	30					
	Email	VARCHAR	30					
	Room	VARCHAR	10					
	Salary	DECIMAL	7	2				
	Photo	BLOB ······						
		Collation:		Auto Ir	ncrement:			
Show :	SQL				E	xecute	Cancel	
-SQL Previe	w							
	an a							
1 CRE7	<b>TE</b> TABLE hasse.	GALADY					^	
3	(	JALANI						
4	CustID 1	INTEGER <mark>NOT</mark>	NULL,					
5	DeptID 1							
6	Name VA	RCHAR(30).					<u> </u>	

Figure: The Create Table assistant

Just enter as much information as is needed to describe the table and click **Execute** to create the table.

## **Columns tab**

The Columns tab lists all table columns along with their attributes.

Columns Prima	ary Key Foreign Key	ys Indexes				
Name CustID DeptID Name Email	Data Type INTEGER INTEGER VARCHAR VARCHAR	Size 30 30	Scale	Nullable	Default	*
Room Salary	VARCHAR DECIMAL	10 7	2	<ul><li>✓</li><li>✓</li></ul>		
Photo	BLOB					
	Collation:		Auto Ir	ncrement: [		

Figure: The Columns tab (for MySQL)

Add columns by clicking on the **Add** button, and remove the currently selected column by clicking on the **Remove** button. You can reorganize the columns using the **Up** and **Down** buttons.

Enter the name of the column in the first field and select a data type from a drop down list in the second field. The list contains the names of all data types the database supports.

Data Type	
INTEGER	*
DATETIME	^
DECIMAL	
DOUBLE	
DOUBLE PRECISION	
ENUM	
FLOAT	
INT	
INTEGER	
LONG VARBINARY	=
LONG VARCHAR	
LONGBLOB	
LONGTEXT	
MEDIUMBLOB	
MEDIUMINT	_
MEDIUMTEXT	
NUMERIC	
REAL	
SET	~
SMALLINT	
	1111

### Figure: Data Type list (for MySQL)

For some data types, such as character types, you may also specify a size, i.e., the maximal length of the value. For others, like the decimal types, you can may specify both a size and a scale (the maximal number of decimals).

Room	VARCHAR	10			
Salary	DECIMAL	7	2	<b>~</b>	

### Figure: Size and scale for a DECIMAL data type

The above example will allow a total length (including the decimal places) of 7. Examples:

1.02			
9871.1			
8172.0			

The last two fields let you specify if the table is nullable and a default value to use for rows inserted into the table without specifying a value for the column.

Below the column list, you may see one or two additional fields, depending on the features supported by the database you create the table for. The fields are enabled when you select a column that they apply to. The Collation field is enabled for character columns if the database supports the declaration of a collation for textual data. The Auto Increment field is enabled for numeric fields if the database supports automatically inserting the next available sequence number in a numeric column.

The Create Table assistant uses database metadata to try to enable only the fields that apply to the selected data type, but please note that it is not always possible. For instance, there is no metadata available to tell if a data type requires, or allows, a size. If you don't enter a required attribute or enter an attribute that is unsupported for a data type, you will get an error message when you click Execute to create the table.

## **Primary Key tab**

The Primary Key tab contains information about an optional primary key for the table. A primary key is a column, or a combination of columns, that uniquely identifies a row in a table.

Columns Primary Key Foreign Keys Index	es	
Constraint Name:		
Column	Include	
CustID	✓	
DeptID		
Name		X
Email		
Room		
Salary		
Photo		

### **Figure: Primary Key tab**

You can, optionally, enter a constraint name for the primary key constraint in the Constraint Name field. Select columns to be part of the primary key by clicking the checkboxes in the Include field in the columns list.

You can change the order of the columns in the key by selecting a column and move it using the **Up** and **Down** buttons.

## Foreign Keys tab

In the Foreign Keys tab, you can declare one or more foreign keys for the table. A foreign key is a column, or a combination of columns, that refer to the primary key of another table. Foreign keys are used by the database to enforce integrity, i.e., that there is a row in the referenced table with a primary key that matches the foreign key value when a new row is inserted or updated, and can optionally declare rules for what to do when a referenced primary key is removed or updated in the referenced table.

Columns Primary Key Fo	oreign Keys Ind	dexes			
Constraints					
Constraint Name	Columns	On D	elete Action	On Update Actio	n 👍
FK_DEPT	DeptID	CASCA	DE		
Referenced Table					
Database	Schema		Table		
test 🗸			EMPLOYEES	5	*
Constraint Columns					
Column	Include		Referen	ced Column	
CustID					
DeptID	Image: A start of the start		DEPARTMENT	ſ_ID	
Name					-
Email					~

### Figure: Foreign Keys tab

The tab has the following sections:

- A list of foreign keys.
- Controls for selecting the table the currently selected foreign key refers to, including the database (catalog) and/or schema for the table.
- A list of all columns for the table being created.

To declare a new foreign key constraint, click the **Add** button next to the list of foreign keys. You can then enter a name for the foreign key in the first field in the list, and select On Delete and On Update actions from the pull-down menus. The pull-down lists include all actions that the database support, typically CASCADE, RESTRICT, NO ACTION and SET NULL. The Columns field is read-only and gets its value automatically when you select which columns to include in the key later.

Next, use the Referenced Table controls to select the table that the foreign key refers to.

Finally, check the Include checkbox for all columns in the column list that should be part of the foreign key and then select the corresponding column in the referenced table from the pull-down menu in the Referenced Column field. You can change the column order for the key with the **Up** and **Down** buttons.

To remove an existing foreign key, select it in the list in the top section and click the **Remove** button.

## **Unique Constraints tab (database-specific)**

The Unique Constraints tab is only available for databases that support this constraint type. A unique constraint declares that the columns in the constraint must have unique values in the table.

Columns Primary Key Foreign Keys	Unique Cor	nstraints	Check Constraints	
Constraints				
Constraint Name			Columns	<b>•</b>
IX_DEPT		DeptID		
Constraint Columns				
Column			Include	
CustID				
DeptID			Image: A start and a start	
Name				
Email				
Room				
Salary				
Photo				

#### **Figure: Unique Constrains tab**

The top portion of the tab holds a list of all unique constraints, and the lower portion holds a list of all table columns.

To create a constraint, click the **Add** button and optionally enter a constraint name in the Constraint Name field. The Columns field in the constraints list is read-only, filled automatically as you include columns in the constrain. Select the columns to be part of the constraint by clicking the checkboxes in the Include field in the columns list.

You can change the order of the columns in the constraint by selecting a column and move it using the **Up** and **Down** buttons.

To remove an existing constraint, select it in the list in the top section and click the **Remove** button.

## Check Constraints tab (database-specific)

The Check Constraints tab is only available for databases that support this constraint type. Check constraints declare that a column value fulfills a certain condition when a row is inserted or updated. Some databases uses check constraints to enforce nullability rules, so when you alter a table (as described later), you may see auto-generated check constraints for columns that you marked as not allowing null values in the Columns tab.

Columns	Primary Key	Foreign Keys	Unique	Constraints	Check Constraints	 
	Constra	int Name			Condition	
SQL_T	ABLE_CHEC	K_2083		"CustID" is	s not null	
CK_SA	LARY			SALARY > 0	)	
SQL_TJ CK_SA						

#### **Figure: Check Constrains tab**

To create a check constraint, click the **Add** button and optionally enter a constraint name in the Constraint Name field. Enter the condition for the column in the Condition field. You can use the same type of conditions as you use in a SELECT WHERE clause.

To remove an existing constraint, select it in the list and click the **Remove** button.

## Indexes tab (MySQL only)

The Indexes tab is only used for the MySQL database, as a replacement for the Unique Constraints tab. The reason is that for MySQL, the CREATE TABLE statement can be used to declare both unique and non-unique indexes. MySQL also does not make a clear distinction between a unique constraint (a rule, most often enforced and implemented as an index by the database) and a unique index (primarily a database structure for speeding up queries, with the side-effect of ensuring unique column values), as most other databases do.

olumns Primary Key Foreign Key	/s Indexes		
Constraints			
Constraint Name	Columns	Unique	
IX_DEPT	DeptID		
Constraint Columns			
Column		Include	
		Include	
CustID			
DeptID		<b>V</b>	
Name			
Email			
Room			
Salary			
Photo			

### Figure: Indexes tab

The top portion of the tab holds a list of all indexes, and the lower portion holds a list of all table columns.

To create an index, click the **Add**button and optionally enter a name in the Constraint Name field. The Columns field in the constraints list is read-only, filled automatically as you include columns in the constrain. If you want the index columns to have unique values for all rows in the table, click the checkbox in the Unique field.

Select the columns to be part of the index by clicking the checkboxes in the Include field in the columns list. You can change the order of the columns in the constraint by selecting a column and move it using the **Up** and **Down** buttons.

To remove an existing constraint, select it in the list in the top section and click the **Remove** button.

## **SQL** Preview

The SQL Preview area is updated automatically to match the edits made in the assistant. The preview is read only, but you can copy the SQL to the SQL Commander and flip between formatted and unformatted views using the two buttons in the toolbar above the preview area.

## Execute

When you are satisfied with the table declaration, click the Execute button to create it.

# **Alter Table**

To alter a table, select the table node in the objects tree and launch the Alter Table assistant from the **Database->Selected Object** main menu, the **Database Objects** tree right-click menu, or from the **Actions** menu button in the object view.

🖪 Alter 1	<b>Table</b>						×
Obi	iect Details						
	Database Connection:		ySQL 5.0.22: localhost				
	Database:	test					
	Schema:						
	Table:	EMPLOYEES					
	Engine:	MyISAM					~
	Default Charset:	latin1					×
	Columns Primary Key	Foreign Keys	Indexes				
	Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default	
	PHONE_NUMBER	VARCHAR	25 20				
	HIRE_DATE	DATE					
	JOB_ID	VARCHAR	10				
	SALARY	DECIMAL	8	2	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>		
	COMMISSION_PC	T DECIMAL	2	2	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>		
	MANAGER_ID	INT	11		<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>		
	DEPARTMENT_ID	INT	11		<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>		
	РНОТО	LONGBLOB			<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>		
	SALARY	DECIMAL	7	2	Image: A start of the start		
	Colla	ation:		Y Au	ito Incremei	nt: 📃	
Show:	SQL					Execute	Cancel
⊂SQL Previe	w						
ALTER TABLE test.EMPLOYEES ADD (SALARY DECIMAL(7,2))							

### Figure: The Alter Table assistant

The Alter Table assistant has exactly the same layout as the Create Table assistant, with all information about the table you wish to alter shown when you launch it. As you make changes, such as adding a column, the SQL Preview area shows the corresponding ALTER TABLE statements. See the <u>Create Table section</u> for descriptions of all parts of the assistant.

The controls, such as the fields, pull-down menus and buttons, in the assistant are only enabled if the ALTER TABLE statement for the database holding the table provides a way to alter the corresponding table attribute. For instance, for a database only allows the size of a VARCHAR column to be altered, the Size field in the Columns tab is disabled for all columns with other data types. If you find that you can not make the change you want, it is because the ALTER TABLE statement does not allow that change to be made.

# **Edit Table Data**

# Introduction

The table data editing feature mimics how editing is performed in standard spreadsheet applications; just click a cell value and edit. Edits are saved in a single database transaction which ensures that all or no changes are committed. The editing feature supports saving binary and large text data and it even presents common data formats in their respective viewers, such as image viewer, XML, HEX, etc.

A block of data can easily be interchanged via standard copy and paste operations between the grid editor and other applications, such as Microsoft Excel, StartOffice and OpenOffice.

Editing is primarily performed in the grid editor. For some data, such as binary or large formatted text data, editing in the grid editor is not optimal, so for these situations, we recommend that you to use the form or cell data editors. The form editor presents a single row of data in a separate window, organized as a form with the column name in the first column and the data in the second column. All editing capabilities in the grid editor are also available in the form editor. The cell editor is used to edit a single cell value in a separate window. This is useful when editing formatted text data or to browse binary data.

Most of the editing functions have a key binding assigned. Check the right click menu in the data grid to find out what they are.

## Features that support editing

Editing of table data can be performed in the **Database Objects->Data** tab and in a result set generated by a SELECT statement in the SQL Commander.

There are a few conditions that must be fulfilled for editing to be enabled in the SQL Commander:

- 1. It is a result set
- 2. The SQL is a SELECT command
- 3. Only one table is referenced in the FROM clause
- 4. All current columns exist by name (case sensitive) in the identified table

The editing tool bar is hidden if these rules are not met.

## Update and Delete must match one table row

The editing features in DbVisualizer ensure that only one row in the table will be affected by update and delete edits. This prevents the user from doing changes in one row that might also silently affect data in other rows. DbVisualizer uses the following strategies to determine the uniqueness of the edited row:

- 1. Primary Key
- 2. Unique Index
- 3. Manually Selected Columns

The Primary Key concept is widely used in databases to uniquely identify the key columns in tables. If the table has a primary key, DbVisualizer will use it. There are situations when primary keys are not supported by a database or when primary keys are supported but not used. If no primary key is defined, DbVisualizer will check if there is a unique index. If there are several unique indexes, DbVisualizer will pick one of them. If there is no primary key or any unique indexes defined for the table, you need to manually choose what columns to use. The key column chooser is automatically displayed if the key columns can't be determined automatically.

## **Edit Multiple Rows**

The grid editor supports editing multiple rows and saving all changes in one database transaction. Edited rows are indicated with an icon in the row header:

- Cell(s) in the row has been edited
- Row is new
- Row is duplicated from another row

Row is marked for deletion (edit is not allowed)

Edits are saved when explicitly saving changes via the Edit Table Data->Save Edit(s) right click menu choice or via the Save button in the tool bar.

## **Data Type checking**

When leaving an edited cell the new value is validated with the data type for the column. If there is an error, the following dialog is displayed.

🕞 EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUM
1	Paula	Clarkson	paula@pong.com	+1 490 4112 2
2a	Stan	Stanley	stan@pong.com	+1 490 4112 8
Value Valid	entered value do e: <b>"2a"</b> Range: <b>-92233</b>	esn't match the 72036854775	format for the column <b>1808 9223372036</b> o revert the edit.	

Figure: Data type error

## **New Line and Carriage Return**

If a cell in the grid editor or form editor contains new line, carriage return or tab characters, these are not visually represented in the grid. Instead a warning will be displayed whenever you try to edit such value:

æ		8	8 8	2 • 🐘 👪 👪 🔛 🔛 🖛 • 👦 🔊 🔍 🔍	
	M	١M	DEPTNO	RESUME	ž
:	<b>1</b>  u	ull)	20	This is a fine employee with a superiorattitude. I think this may very well be ournext CEO. /C	arl 🔥
2	2 3	00	30	(null)	
3	3 5	00	30	(null)	
4	4 Ju	ull)	DbVie	ualizer Personal - Confirmation Alert	
5	5 4	00	DUVIS		
(	5 JL	ull)	9	The data in this cell contains formatting characters (newline, carriage return or tab).	
	7 μ	ull)	- ?	It is <b>not recommended</b> to edit this data in the inline editor as it automatically removes any	
8	B IL	ull)		formatting characters. Instead you should use the designated multilined Cell Editor.	
9	Э (	23			
1	0	0		Edit in Cell Editor Edit Anyway Cancel	
1	1 10	ull)	20	(nun)	
1	2 11	ull)	30	(null)	

### Figure: Warning when editing a value containing a carriage return, line feed and tab characters

You may chose to edit the value in the **Cell Editor** which is recommended as the control characters will then be preserved. The other choice is to edit the value anyway and risk loosing the control characters. This is **not recommended**.

The **Cell Editor** is a designated multi line text editor suitable for editing large chunks of text:

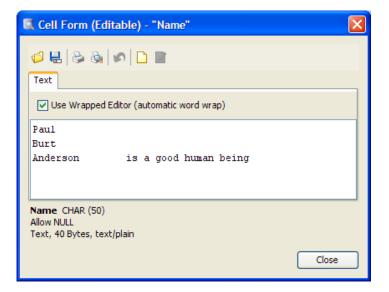
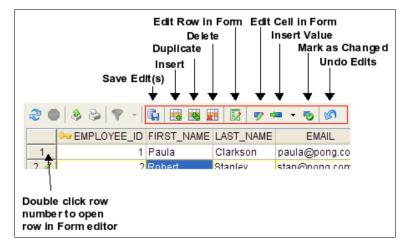


Figure: Editing multi lined text data in the cell editor

# **Grid Editor**

The grid editor tool bar is decorated with buttons for editing and the right-click menu contains all related operations.



### Figure: Toolbar buttons to control the grid editor

Cells that have been edited are indicated by a yellow background color. Only these columns will be updated when the changes are saved in the database. All cells in the edited row are highlighted with a yellow border to indicate that some cell(s) in the row has been edited.

## **Insert row**

To insert a new row, choose the **Edit Table Data->Insert New Row** right-click menu choice or press the **Insert** toolbar button. The new row will be inserted after the selected row or at the top if no row is selected. You can now start editing the cells in the grid or open the form editor to insert values.

## **Update row**

To update a row, just double click in the target cell and modify the value.

## **Delete row(s)**

One or multiple rows are marked for deletion via the **Edit Table Data->Delete Row(s)** right-click menu choice or by pressing the **Delete** toolbar button. Each deleted row will be highlighted with a red background color and no further editing of the content is allowed.

Deleting a row that has been updated will automatically undo all edits and show the original values. This is done so that it is obvious which data will be deleted. Deleting a row that has been inserted (or via duplication) will be removed from the grid.

## **Duplicate row(s)**

Duplicate a row or several rows by selecting the cells in the rows that should be duplicated, then choose **Edit Table Data->Duplicate Row(s)** or press the **Duplicate** tool bar button. All cells in the new row will be marked as being edited (yellow background color). The exception is any **Auto Increment** field, which should be assigned a value by the database.

## Copy/Paste

Copying selected cell values is accomplished via the **Copy Selection** right-click menu choice. The data on the clipboard may then be pasted either into DbVisualizer or any external application. The copy and paste operations in the grid editor are defined by the **Grid**-**Copy** category in Tool Properties. The default setting for column and newline delimiters are sufficient for most uses.

### Paste data from Excel and OpenOffice

The grid editor supports pasting data from the major spreadsheet applications. The grid editor support pasting single data as well as block of data.

### Copy from Excel

### Paste into DbVisualizer Grid

A single cell is copied in Excel

	Α	В	С	D	
1	98	Roger	Wruck	jsewell@hotmail.co	
2	104	Steeve	Heer	gertveters@hotmail.	
3	105	Marc	Meller	mintegen@hotmail.	
4	102	Bernhard	Kessler	brian@yahoo.com	
-5	193	Luci	Young	stephen@osp.edu	
6	185	Robert	Austad	kathleen@bto.com	
7	183	Pawan	Yucel	michael@ware.de	
8	181	Hong	Graff	mail1235@yahoo.de	=
9	174	Rick	Stewart	jay@tury.com	
10	171	Michael	Palm	mike@gmail.com	
11	154	Peter	Pullabhotla	dsimmons@at123.it	

The selected cell is pasted into one selected target cell

		⊶ EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME
	1	98	Roger	Wruck
	2	104	Steeve	Heer
	3	105	Marc	Meller
	4	102	Bernhard	Kessler
=>	5	193	Luci	Young
	6	185	Robert	Austad
	7	183	Pawan	Yucel
	8 🧪	181	Hong	Kessler
	9	174	Rick	Stewart
	10	171	Michael	Palm

### A single cell is copied in Excel

	Α	В	С	D	
1	98	Roger	Wruck	jsewell@hotmail.co	
2	104	Steeve	Heer	gertveters@hotmail.	
3	105	Marc	Meller	mintegen@hotmail.	
4	102	Bernhard	Kessler	brian@yahoo.com	
5	193	Luci	Young	stephen@osp.edu	
6	185	Robert	Austad	kathleen@bto.com	
7	183	Pawan	Yucel	michael@ware.de	
8	181	Hong	Graff	mail1235@yahoo.de	=
9	174	Rick	Stewart	jay@tury.com	
10	171	Michael	Palm	mike@gmail.com	
11	154	Peter	Pullabhotla	dsimmons@at123.it	

The selected cell is pasted into multi selected target cells

			FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME
	1	98	Roger	Wruck
	2	104	Steeve	Heer
	3 🧪	105	Marc	Kessler
	4 🧪	102	Bernhard	Kessler
	5 🧪	193	Luci	Kessler
=>	6 🧪	185	Robert	Kessler
	7 🥒	183	Pawan	Kessler
	8	181	Hong	Graff
	9	174	Rick	Stewart
	10	171	Michael	Palm

A block of cells is copied from Excel

	Α	В	С	D
1	98	Roger	Wruck	jsewell@hotmail.co
2	104	Steeve	Heer	gertveters@hotmail.
3	105	Marc	Meller	mintegen@hotmail.
4	102	Bernhard	Kessler	brian@yahoo.com
5	193	Luci	Young	stephen@osp.edu
6	185	Robert	Austad	kathleen@bto.com
7	183	Pawan	Yucel	michael@ware.de
8	181	Hong	Graff	mail1235@yahoo.de
9	174	Rick	Stewart	jay@tury.com
10	171	Michael	Palm	mike@gmail.com
11	154	Peter	Pullabhotla	dsimmons@at123.it

The block is pasted into the selected region

			FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME
	1	98	Roger	Wruck
	2 🥒	104	Marc	Meller
	3 🧪	105	Bernhard	Kessler
	4 🥒	102	Luci	Young
	5 🥒	193	Robert	Austad
	6	185	Robert	Austad
~	7	183	Pawan	Yucel
	8	181	Hong	Graff
	9	174	Rick	Stewart
	10	171	Michael	Palm

A block of cells copied from Excel

	Α	В	С	D	
1	98	Roger	Wruck	jsewell@hotmail.co	
2	104	Steeve	Heer	gertveters@hotmail.	
3	105	Marc	Meller	mintegen@hotmail.	
4	102	Bernhard	Kessler	brian@yahoo.com	
5	193	Luci	Young	stephen@osp.edu	
6	185	Robert	Austad	kathleen@bto.com	
7	183	Pawan	Yucel	michael@ware.de	
8	181	Hong	Graff	mail1235@yahoo.de	==>
9	174	Rick	Stewart	jay@tury.com	
10	171	Michael	Palm	mike@gmail.com	
11	154	Peter	Pullabhotla	dsimmons@at123.it	

The block is pasted into a non equal number of target cells

		FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHO
1	98	Roger	Wruck	jsewell@hotmail.com	+49
2	104	Steeve	Heer	gertveters@hotmail.com	+46
DbVis		d to paste 4 row Id Rows in the g	is into the select	tion of 2 target rows. ws in the clipboard are paster Cancel	d?

## **Insert pre-defined values (Set Selected Cells)**

The **Edit Table Data->Set Selected Cells** right-click menu choice or the **Set Selected Cells** tool bar button lists a few pre-defined functions that will fill the selected cells with data.

	🕶 🔻 👦 🕼
I	Insert Current Date ( Unformatted )
	Insert Current Time ( Unformatted )
_	Insert Current Timestamp ( Unformatted )
	Set to Empty String
	Set to NULL " (null) "

### Figure: Set Selected cells functions

Use these to insert data into the selected cells. Note that the target column type must accept the selected function. Nothing will happen if choosing for example **"Insert Current Time"** into a DATE data type.

## Undo Edit(s)

The **Edit Table Data->Undo Edit(s)** operation is used to revert all edits in the selected cell(s). Reverting all cells in a row that are marked as **Insert** or **Duplicate** will remove the complete row from the grid while a **Delete** marked row is cleared from its delete state. Undoing updated cells simply reverts the changes to the original values.

## Key Column(s) Chooser

Normally database tables have a primary key or at least one unique index. If this is the case, editing is no problem. If there is no way to uniquely identify rows in the table, you need to manually define what columns DbVisualizer should use. While saving the changes DbVisualizer will check that there is a way to identify unique rows in the table. If it cannot be accomplished, the following window is displayed.

	lld	FirstN	ame	LastName							
1 /	1	Lorene	9	Hart							
2	2	Maria		Lorenzo							
3	3	Ernst		Gunther							
4	4	Sebas	tian	Frank							
	🗖 DbVisualizer Personal - Key Column(s) Chooser 🛛 🛛 🔀										
an in t (If	Select the column(s) that will be used to form the where clause for <b>update</b> and delete edits. This is used by DbVisualizer to ensure that only one row in the database table will be affected by each edited row. (If there is a primary key or unique index for the table then the Key Column is automatically set).										
Ke	ey C	olumn		Column N	lame	Da	ata Type				
			ld	INTEGER							
			First	Vame		VARCHAR					
	LastName VARCHAR										
							Close				

### Figure: Key Column(s) Chooser

The key column chooser can be manually opened via the Edit Table Data->Key Column Chooser right-click menu choice.

If the database request to save the edits cannot uniquely identify the single row that should be changed, the error dialog is displayed and the editing state is kept for that row in the grid editor.

## **Preview Changes**

You may preview the SQL statements that will be executed when choosing to **Save** the edits. It is displayed via the **Edit Table Data-SQL Preview** right-click menu choice.

		🕒 Id	FirstName	LastName	
	1	1	Lorene	Hart	[
	2	2	Maria	Lorenzo	
	3 📕	3	Ernst	Gunther	
	4	4	Sebastian	Frank	
	5 🕸	6	Sebastian	Frank	
	6 🥒	5	Sebastian	Mullholland	
lo	te: DbV	isualizer	use bind variab	les when executing t	ecuted when the table data edits are saved. these statements. The effect of this is that this textual preview
<b>No</b> rep	<b>te:</b> DbV presenta ample th	isualizer ation may ne SQL C	use bind variab / not be 100% ( ommander.	les when executing t compliant with data f	these statements. The effect of this is that this textual preview
ep exa	te: DbV presenta ample th delet	isualizer ation may ne SQL C t <b>e fro</b>	use bind variab / not be 100% ( ommander. m Friends w	les when executing t compliant with data f <b>here</b> Id = 3 <mark>;</mark>	these statements. The effect of this is that this textual preview formats for the target database i.e. they may fail to execute in for
ep exa	te: DbV presenta ample th delet inser	isualizer ation may ne SQL C te from rt into	use bind variab y not be 100% o ommander. m Friends w o Friends (	les when executing t compliant with data f <b>here</b> Id = 3 <mark>;</mark> Id, FirstName,	these statements. The effect of this is that this textual preview formats for the target database i.e. they may fail to execute in for , LastName) <b>values</b> (6, 'Sebastian', 'Frank');
ep exa	te: DbV presenta ample th delet inser	isualizer ation may ne SQL C te from rt into	use bind variab y not be 100% o ommander. m Friends w o Friends (	les when executing t compliant with data f <b>here</b> Id = 3 <mark>;</mark> Id, FirstName,	these statements. The effect of this is that this textual preview formats for the target database i.e. they may fail to execute in for

### Figure: SQL Preview

(The listed SQL statements may not be 100% compliant as the save process use variable binding to pass values to the database).

## **Saving Changes**

To save table data edits, select the **Edit Table Data->Save Edit(s)** right-click menu choice or the **Save** toolbar button. If there are rows that has been edited or deleted, these are first checked so that there is only one database table row affected by each edited row. If this pass is successful DbVisualizer will save the changes in the table. The progress is displayed in the status bar and Save may be interrupted by pressing the **Stop** button in the toolbar. While save is in progress, no other operation may be performed in DbVisualizer, i.e., the rest of the application is locked.

## **Transaction Control**

DbVisualizer use the physical root connection for the actual database connection when saving table data. Once save is requested, DbVisualizer will implicitly set the auto commit state to off and reset it to what it was prior to requesting save when saving is finished. If the **Use Single Shared Physical Database Connection** is enabled in connection properties, DbVisualizer will check whether there are any uncommitted updates in the database when save is requested. If there are uncommitted changes you must first commit or rollback these changes before save is started.

Saving table data edits are batched in a single transaction. There is no restriction of number of edits that may be saved in a single save operation, but the database server may put either explicit or implicit restrictions. The connection property **Physical Connection- Transaction->Commit Batch Size** specifies how many edits should be performed in the database table until commit is automatically initiated. If for example saving 150 edited rows and an error occur while saving the 121:st row, then the first 100 rows will have been committed and the rest are left unchanged. The visual indication in the grid after a non complete save operation is that rows that weren't saved keep their original editing state indicator. Rows that were saved properly are indicated with a green checked cylinder icon.

	PADATE	TDATE	DESCRIPTION	S
95 🐻	2005-05-10	2005-05-10 00:52:34.0	Program Registration	-
96 🐻	2005-05-10	2005-05-10 10:59:15.0	Program Registration	-
97 🐻	2005-05-10	2005-05-10 17:04:42.0	Program Registration	-
98 🐻	2005-05-10	2005-05-10 17:20:16.0	Program Registration	-
99 🐻	2005-05-10	2005-05-10 19:51:18.0	Program Registration	-
100 🐻	2005-05-10	2005-05-10 20:48:33.0	Program Registration	-
101 🗶	2005-05-11	2005-05-11 07:24:41.0	Program Registration	
102 🗶	2005-05-11	2005-05-11 09:31:38.0	Program Registration	
103 🗶	2005-05-11	2005-05-11 11:18:05.0	Program Registration	
104 🗶	2005-05-12	2005-05-12 11:49:18.0	Program Registration	
105 #	2005-05-12	2005-05-12 16:38:52 0	Program Registration	

### Figure: Saved rows state

The cylinder icon with the green check mark indicate that the row was saved in the database table. Normally the grid is reloaded after a successful save operation and there is no cylinder icon displayed. It only appear if the save operation was partly successful. Rows that weren't saved are still represented with the original editing state icon and you may request save one more time.

Rows that has been properly saved (indicated with the cylinder icon) cannot be edited until all rows are saved properly or the grid is reloaded.

### Permissions

All of the insert, update and delete requests performed by the grid editor may be confirmed before being executed by the database server. Specify in **Tool Properties->Permissions** the confirmation state. The default behavior is that delete operations must be confirmed while insert and update need no confirmation.

### **Errors**

If a database error occur while saving changes, details about the errors are displayed in a window along with the actual SQL that was executed.

# **Form Editor/Viewer**

The **Form Viewer** is available in the right click menu for all grids in DbVisualizer. It is used to browse information and to present binary data in viewers.

The **Form Editor** add editing capability in the form viewer. This editor is useful when inserting new rows and when it is important to get a more balanced overview of all the data.

The form editor "rotate" the data in one row and presents it in a form with the column name as label. All edits made in the form editor are reflected in the grid with the edited state icon being updated along with new values. Saving edits in the database is always done in the grid editor.

Open the form editor via the **Edit Row in Form** right-click menu choice, via the button in the toolbar or by double clicking the row number header.

		FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHOTO	
1	101	Roger	Bjärevall	roger@minq.se	📩 BINARY, 409 679 Bytes	
2	104	Ulf	Andersson	uffe@minq.se	📩 BINARY, 514 969 Bytes	St
3	105	Hans	Bergsten	hans@minq.se	📩 BINARY, 4 358 Bytes	(n
4	102	Jan	Andersson	ianne@ming se	EINARY 532 348 Bytes	(r

### Figure: A row in the grid

Here is the same row as selected in the previous screen shot displayed in the row form window.

Name	Value					
EMPLOYEE ID	101					
FIRST NAME	Roger					
LAST_NAME	Bjärevall					
EMAIL	roger@minq.se					
PHONE_NUMBER	+46 8 55659250 1998-07-01					
HIRE_DATE						
JOB_ID	2					
SALARY	12419.00					
COMMISSION_PCT	0.91 0					
MANAGER_ID						
DEPARTMENT_ID	4					
рното	BINARY, 409 679 Bytes, image/png					
CV	(null)					

### Figure: Form viewer

The **Key** optionally show with an icon what columns are primary key columns and the **Name** is the column name in the grid. None of Key or the Name can be edited. Edit the values in the form in the same way as these are edited in the grid editor.

The form viewer presents images as thumbnails. The size of these are controlled in Tool Properties->Form Viewer->Image

**Thumbnail Size.** To see the original size of an image, open the cell in the cell viewer either by selecting **Edit in Cell Window** in the right-click menu, the toolbar button or by double clicking on the image.

# **Cell Editor/Viewer**

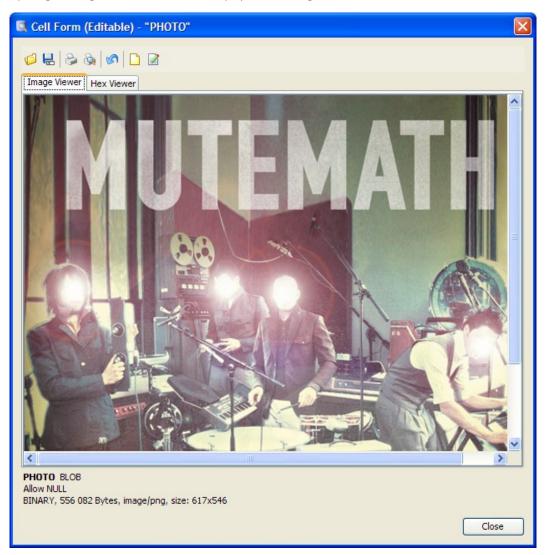
The **Cell Viewer** is available in the right-click menu for all grids in DbVisualizer. It present the data for a single cell (column in a row) in a window. If the data is recognized it will be presented in a corresponding viewer:

- Image viewer
- XML viewer
- Serialized Java object viewer
- Hex viewer
- Text viewer

The cell viewer allows saving data to file and print.

The Cell Editor adds editing capability in the cell viewer. You may import data from a file or manually change the text in a text editor.

Opening an image in the cell editor will display the following window.



### **Figure: Cell editor**

The tabs at the top shows the available viewers for the current data. When you load a file into the cell editor, the tabs may change to reflect the newly loaded data. To nullify the cell value, press the **Set Value to NULL** toolbar button.

Read more about binary and formatted text data in the following chapters.

## **Binary/BLOB**

Due to the nature of binary/BLOB and CLOB data, cells of these types can only be fully modified and viewed in the cell editor. (There is partial support in the form editor to view image data and to load from file). Editing binary data can be done by importing from a file or via the text editor.

Binary data in DbVisualizer is the generic term for several common binary database types:

- LONGVARBINARY
- BINARY
- VARBINARY
- BLOB

### **Image Viewers**

The image viewer supports displaying the full size images for the following formats:

- GIF
- JPG
- PNG
- TIFF
- BMP

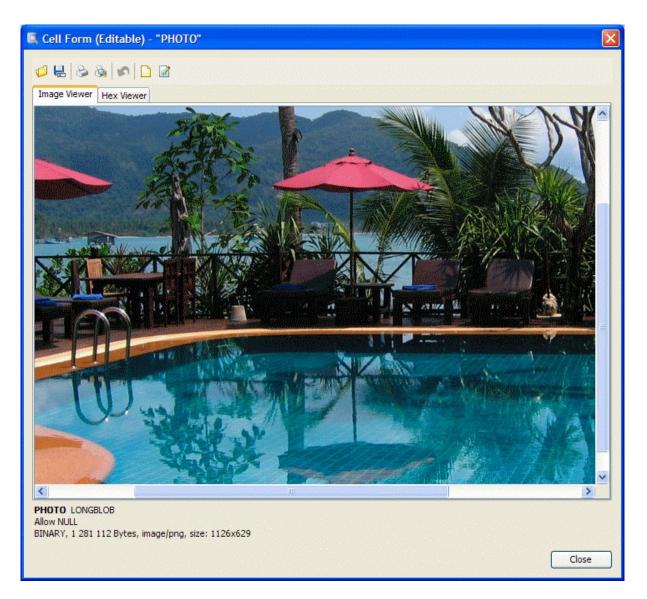


Figure: Image viewer

### **XML Viewer**

The XML Viewer shows the content of an XML document in a tree with color highlighting. You can switch to an editable text view by pressing the **Edit value in text editor** tool bar button.

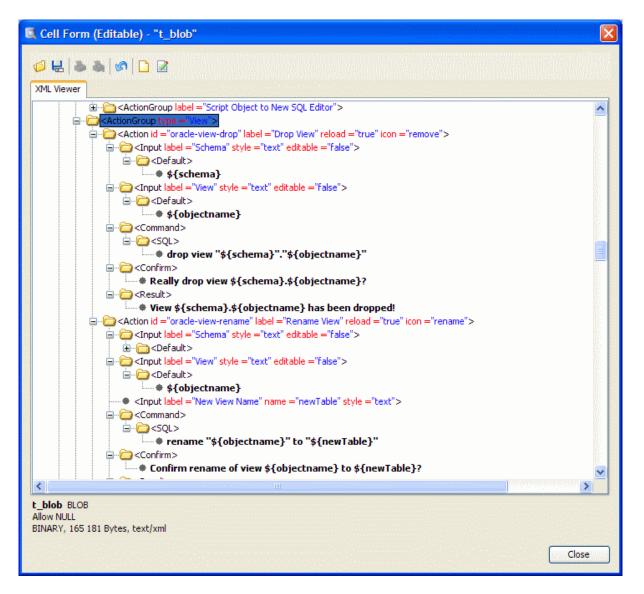


Figure: XML viewer

### **Serialized Java Objects Viewer**

The serialized Java object viewer render a java object in a tree style. All aspects about the object may be browsed.

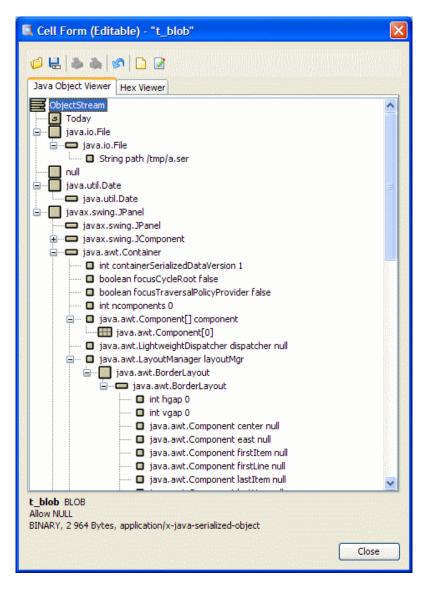


Figure: Binary data viewer for serialized Java objects

### **Hex Viewer**

The generic Hex/Ascii viewer shows the hex representation of every byte in the data and its text representation. This is the default viewer for unknown data.

Java Object	View	er I	Hex	View	er					· · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•						
00000000:	AC	ED	00	05	74	00	05	54	-	6F	64	61	79	73	72	00	0C	tTodaysr	^
00000001:	бA	61	76	61	2E	69	6F	2E	-	46	69	6C	65	04	2D	λ4	45	java.io.FileE	
00000002:	0E	OD	E4	FF	03	00	01	4C	-	00	04	70	61	74	68	74	00	Lpatht.	22
00000003:	12	4C	6A	61	76	61	2F	6C	-	61	6E	67	2F	53	74	72	69	.Ljava/lang/Stri	
00000004:	6E	67	3B	78	70	74	00	OA	-	2F	74	6D	70	2F	61	2E	73	ng;xpt/tmp/a.s	
00000005:	65	72	77	02	00	2F	78	70	-	73	72	00	0E	6A	61	76	61	erw/xpsrjava	
00000006:	2E	75	74	69	6C	2E	44	61	-	74	65	68	6A	FD	01	4B	59	.util.DatehjKY	
00000007:	74	19	03	00	00	78	70	77	-	08	00	00	01	13	22	F4	D7	txpw	
00000008:	1E	78	73	72	00	12	6A	61	-	76	61	78	2E	73	77	69	6E	.xsrjavax.swin	
00000009:	67	2E	4A	50	61	6E	65	<mark>6</mark> 0	-	5D	44	OA	1E	10	22	42	24	g.JPanel]DB\$	
000000A:	03	00	00	78	72	00	16	<u>6</u> A	-	61	76	61	78	2E	73	77	69	xrjavax.swi	
000000B:	6E	67	2E	<b>4</b> A	43	6F	6D	70	-	6F	6E	65	6E	74	6D	E2	46	ng.JComponentm.F	
0000000C:	42	2A	37	35	21	03	00	12	-	5A	00	06	61	61	54	65	78	B*75!ZaaTex	
000000D:	74	46	00	OA	61	6C	69	67	-	6E	6D	65	6E	74	58	46	00	tFalignmentXF.	
0000000E:	OA	61	6C	69	67	6E	6D	65	-	6E	74	59	5A	00	0B	61	75	.alignmentYZau	
0000000F:	74	6F	73	63	72	6F	6C	6C	-	73	49	00	05	66	6C	61	67	toscrollsIflag	
00000010:	73	5A	00	OF	69	73	41	6C	-	69	67	6E	6D	65	6E	74	58	sZisAlignmentX	
00000011:	53	65	74	5A	00	OF	69	73	-	41	6C	69	67	6E	6D	65	6E	SetZisAlignmen	
00000012:	74	59	53	65	74	5A	00	1A	-	76	65	72	69	66	79	49	6E	tYSetZverifyIn	
00000013:	70	75	74	57	68	65	6E	46	-	6F	63	75	73	54	61	72	67	putWhenFocusTarg	Y

Figure: Hex/Ascii viewer

## Large text data/CLOB

Large text data and CLOB data types are typically edited in the multi line text editor. For formatted data (that includes new lines), the default editor is useful. If editing a large chunk of non-formatted data, enable the **Use Wrapped Editor** setting and DbVisualizer will then automatically wrap the text for easy editing.

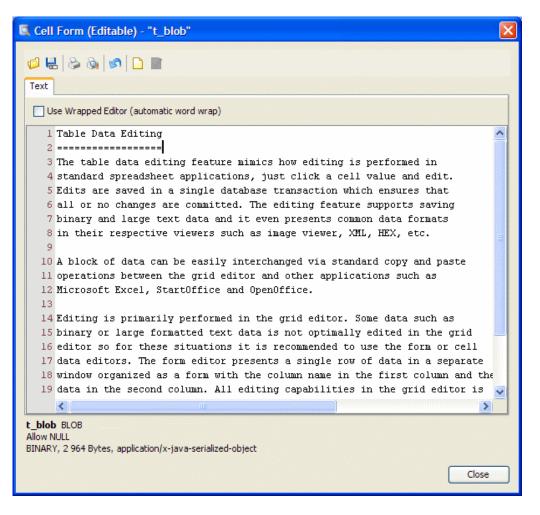


Figure: The text viewer and editor

# **Import from File**

Importing data from a file can be done in the form and cell editors. Imported binary data with a recognized binary viewer will be displayed accordingly. Import is supported for binary and text data.

# **Export to File**

Export can be made in the grid, form and cell editors for binary and text data.

# **Table Data Navigation**

# Introduction

A powerful way to study database data is to navigate between the tables in a schema by following table relationships declared by primary and foreign keys. DbVisualizer includes a Navigator feature for this purpose, visualizing the relationships graphically while making the data for each navigation case easily accessible in a data grid.

To launch the **Navigator**, select the table you want to start the navigation from in the Database Objects Tree, and then open the Navigator tab in the Object View.

Table: DI	EPARTMEN	ITS					Actio	ns 🔻				
Derby on Mac   Sc	hemas   HR	Tables   DEPA	RTMENTS									
🚮 Info		T Column	s	🔲 Data		🐼 Row (	Count					
	ev 🛛 🝟	Indexes	> Row Id	Referen	ices 🥖	Navigator	1 N	DL				
	24 1 - 1 - 1 - 1											
		DE	PARTMENT_ID									
		DE	PARTMENT_NA	ME Human Resources	HR.EM	PLOYEES						
						TMENT_ID 4	D					
H	R.DEPARTMEN		DEPARTM			_						
				ENT_NAME IT		PLOYEES						
				_	$\rightarrow$							
					C DEPAR	TMENT_ID 6	•_					
					_	_	_					
Powered by yFile	25											
		_										
2 🔍 😓	💎 🕶 😽 Rel	ated Lable: [						-				
👦 EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY	COMM				
	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	1990-01-03	-	9000.00					
	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	1991-05-21		6000.00					
	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.4569	1997-06-25		4800.00					
	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.4560	1998-02-05	-	4800.00	· ·				
107	Diana	Lorentz	DLORENTZ	590.423.5567	1999-02-07	II_PROG	4200.00	(null)				
4		1111						Þ				
	May Cha				0.007	10 002	E /1.1					
Max Rows: 1000	Max Cha	rs.			0.002	/0.002 sec	5/11	1-5				

### Figure: The Navigator tab showing the initial table

The Navigator has two parts: a graphical view and a data grid. Initially, the graphical view shows just the selected start table, and the data grid shows the data for the start table.

The data grid is a read-only grid of the same type as you encounter in other parts of DbVisualizer, but extended with a Related Table list and a Tag button. You can learn more about the general data grid in the <u>Data Grid</u> section of the <u>Getting Started</u> chapter. The Navigator specific extensions are described in detail in the following section.

# **Data Navigation**

Data navigation in DbVisualizer means following table relationships declared by primary and foreign keys, using a unique key value. In the example schema shown in the screenshots in this section, there is a table named DEPARTMENTS with a primary key named DEPARTMENT\_ID. Another table named EMPLOYEES has a foreign key constraint, declaring that values in its DEPARTMENT\_ID column refer to primary key values in the column with the same name in the DEPARTMENTS table.

A V			*****	
😂 🌑   🕭 🍃   🌱 🕶   🍕 Related Table	:			<b>▲</b>
	E MANAGER ID	LOCATION_ID		
10 Administration	200	(EMPLOYEE_ID) (LOCATION_ID)		A
20 Marketing	201	(DEPARTMENT_I	וחו	
30 Purchasing		·		
40 Human Resources	K- JOB_HISTOR	Y (DEPARTMENT	ַ (טו	
50 Shipping	121	1500		
60 <mark>IT</mark>	103	1400		
70 Public Relations	204	2700		
80 Sales	145	2500		<b>v</b>
Max Rows: 1000 Max Chars:			0.009/0.003	1 sec 27/4 1-5

#### Figure: The Related Table list

If you use DEPARTMENTS as you start table, you can easily navigate to the EMPLOYEES table for different DEPARTMENT\_ID values. In the data grid, select one or more columns in the row that holds the DEPARTMENT\_ID you want to use for navigation. In the figure above, the DEPARTMENT\_NAME column in the row for DEPARTMENT\_ID = 60 is selected.

Next, bring up the Related Table list. It lists all tables the DEPARTMENTS table is related to through primary and foreign keys, with the key columns within parenthesis. A forward arrow (->) in front of the table name means that the DEPARTMENTS table has a foreign key relation to the named table. A backward arrow (<-) means that the named table has a foreign key relation to the DEPARTMENTS table.

Related Table:		
RTMENT_NAME	MANAGER_ID_LOCATION_ID	
histration	-> EMPLOYEES (EMPLOYEE_ID)	
	-> LOCATIONS (LOCATION_ID)	
ting	<- EMPLOYEES (DEPARTMENT_ID)	
asing	114 1/00 -	
n Resources	<- JOB_HISTORY (DEPARTMENT_ID)	
	DEPARTMENTS	S (DEPARTMENT_ID) <- EMPLOYEES (DEPARTMENT_ID)
ing	121 1500	

#### Figure: Tooltip for a Related Table list entry

The Related Table list shows only the table name and columns of the related table, because there is not room for more when a key contains many columns with long names. Sometimes this information is not enough to understand what the relation really means. To make it easier to figure out, you can let the mouse hover over a list entry. A tooltip then shows you the other end of the relation as well, e.g., in the figure above, the tooltip shows that "<- EMPLOYEES (DEPARTMENT\_ID)" represents a foreign key from the EMPLOYEES DEPARTMENT\_ID column to the DEPARTMENTS DEPARTMENT\_ID column.

Table: DI							Actio	ns 🔻
Derby on Mac   So	nemas   HR					<u></u>		
di Info		Column		Data Data		Navigator		<b>D</b> 1
Primary K	· · ·	Indexes	📎 Row Id	📲 Referen	ices	Navigator	📃 🎲 D	DL
2 🕺 🕹	🖗 🔍 🔍	🔯 亘 🔊						
	HR.DEPAR		DEPARTME DEPARTME		HR.EMPLOY			
Powered by vFil	25							
Powered by yFil	25							~
Powered by yFil								▼ ▶
	- I - I	ated Table: [	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		****			× •
	💎 •   🐝   Rel	ated Table:			HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY	
<ul> <li></li></ul>	💎 •   🐝   Rel	ated Table:				JOB_ID IT_PROG	SALARY 9000.00	СОМ
<ul> <li></li></ul>	♥ •   🐝  Rei   FIRST_NAME	ated Table:	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21	IT_PROG IT_PROG	9000.00 6000.00	COM (null) (null)
	Y ▼     Sel       FIRST_NAME       Alexander       Bruce       David	ated Table: LAST_NAME Hunold Ernst Austin	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST DAUSTIN	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568 590.423.4569	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21 1997-06-25	IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG	9000.00 6000.00 4800.00	COM (null) (null) (null)
EMPLOYEE_ID     103     104     105     106	Y ▼     Image: Second se	ated Table:	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST DAUSTIN VPATABAL	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568 590.423.4569 590.423.4560	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21 1997-06-25 1998-02-05	IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG	9000.00 6000.00	COM (null) (null) (null)
EMPLOYEE_ID     103     104     105     106	Y ▼     Sel       FIRST_NAME       Alexander       Bruce       David	ated Table: LAST_NAME Hunold Ernst Austin	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST DAUSTIN	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568 590.423.4569	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21 1997-06-25	IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG	9000.00 6000.00 4800.00	COM (null) (null) (null) (null)
EMPLOYEE_ID     103     104     105     106     107	Y ▼     Image: Second se	ated Table: LAST_NAME Hunold Ernst Austin Pataballa Lorentz	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST DAUSTIN VPATABAL DLORENTZ	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568 590.423.4569 590.423.4560	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21 1997-06-25 1998-02-05	IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG	9000.00 6000.00 4800.00 4800.00	COM (null) (null) (null) (null) (null)
EMPLOYEE_ID     103     104     105     106	Y ▼     Image: Second se	ated Table: LAST_NAME Hunold Ernst Austin Pataballa	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST DAUSTIN VPATABAL DLORENTZ	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568 590.423.4569 590.423.4560	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21 1997-06-25 1998-02-05	IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG	9000.00 6000.00 4800.00 4800.00	COM (null) (null) (null) (null)

#### Figure: Navigation from DEPARTMENTS to EMPLOYEES for DEPARTMENT\_ID = 60

When you select "<- EMPLOYEES (DEPARTMENT\_ID)" in the Related Table list, a node is added to the graph for the EMPLOYEES table, with an arrow from the DEPARTMENTS table node to show the navigation direction. We call this a *navigation case*.

The EMPLOYEES node contains the key columns (just one in this example) and their values.

The arrow between the nodes is labeled with the key column name. In addition, the arrow label also shows the name and value of the column that you selected in the DEPARTMENTS table when you created this navigation case, i.e., the DEPARTMENT\_NAME column. If you select multiple columns when you create a navigation case, all non-key column names and values are included in the arrow label. This can make it easer to see at a glance what a navigation case represents.

The grid is also updated when you create a navigation case, to show all rows in the table you navigated to that has a key value corresponding to the selected key value in the table you navigated from. In this case, it shows all rows in the EMPLOYEES table with DEPARTMENT\_ID equal to 60.

You can continue to create more navigation cases from any node in the graph. For instance, if the schema contains a table with job history for employees, you can navigate to the history for an employee from the EMPLOYEES node. Or, you can select the DEPARTMENTS node in the graph to navigate to the EMPLOYEES table for a different department. Just click on the DEPARTMENTS node, select another row in the data grid and then the same Related Table list entry.

iiiiii I able	: DEPARTME	NTS					Actio	ns 🔻
	c   Schemas   HR		RTMENTS					
👘 lr	Ŷ	Column	Ŷ	🛄 Data	T	🐻 Row (	Count	
- Contraction -		Indexes	lo 📎 Row Id	Referer	ices 1	Navigator		DL
						-		
	0.04	• ••• •• •						_
		05	PARTMENT_ID					
			-	ME Human Resources	HR.EM	IPLOYEES		
					🕞 DEPAR	TMENT_ID 4	0	
	HR.DEPARTMEN		DEPARTM	-				
			DEPARTM	ENT_NAME IT		IPLOYEES		
						IPLOTEES		
					→	TMENT_ID 6	0	
					→		0	
					→		0	
Powered by	y yFiles				→		0	
A.W					Jer Depar		0	
A ¥	y yFiles	lated Table: [			Jer Depar		0	
A ¥	😂   🌱 🕶   🕵  Re EE_ID   FIRST_NAME		EMAJL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY	СОМІ
<b>2</b> •   & i	➢ │ ♥ ▼ │ ₲ Re EE_ID FIRST_NAME 103 Alexander	LAST_NAME Hunold	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03	JOB_ID IT_PROG	SALARY 9000.00	COM (null)
<b>2</b> •   & (	EE_ID FIRST_NAME 103 Alexander 104 Bruce	LAST_NAME Hunold Ernst	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21	JOB_ID IT_PROG IT_PROG	SALARY 9000.00 6000.00	COM (null) (null)
<b>2</b> •   & i	ELID FIRST_NAME 103 Alexander 104 Bruce 105 David	LAST_NAME Hunold Ernst Austin	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST DAUSTIN	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568 590.423.4569	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21 1997-06-25	JOB_ID IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG	SALARY 9000.00 6000.00 4800.00	COMI (null) (null) (null)
<b>2</b> •   & i	EE_ID FIRST_NAME 103 Alexander 104 Bruce 105 David 106 Valli	LAST_NAME Hunold Ernst Austin Pataballa	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST DAUSTIN VPATABAL	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568 590.423.4569 590.423.4560	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21 1997-06-25 1998-02-05	JOB_ID IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG	SALARY 9000.00 6000.00 4800.00 4800.00	COMI (null) (null) (null) (null)
<b>2</b> •   & i	ELID FIRST_NAME 103 Alexander 104 Bruce 105 David	LAST_NAME Hunold Ernst Austin	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST DAUSTIN	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568 590.423.4569 590.423.4560	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21 1997-06-25	JOB_ID IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG	SALARY 9000.00 6000.00 4800.00	COMI (null) (null) (null) (null)
<b>2</b> •   & i	EE_ID FIRST_NAME 103 Alexander 104 Bruce 105 David 106 Valli	LAST_NAME Hunold Ernst Austin Pataballa	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST DAUSTIN VPATABAL	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568 590.423.4569 590.423.4560	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21 1997-06-25 1998-02-05	JOB_ID IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG	SALARY 9000.00 6000.00 4800.00 4800.00	COMI (null) (null) (null) (null)
<b>2</b> •   & i	EE_ID FIRST_NAME 103 Alexander 104 Bruce 105 David 106 Valli	LAST_NAME Hunold Ernst Austin Pataballa	EMAIL AHUNOLD BERNST DAUSTIN VPATABAL DLORENTZ	PHONE_NUMBER 590.423.4567 590.423.4568 590.423.4569 590.423.4560	HIRE_DATE 1990-01-03 1991-05-21 1997-06-25 1998-02-05	JOB_ID IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG IT_PROG	SALARY 9000.00 6000.00 4800.00 4800.00	COM (null) (null) (null) (null)

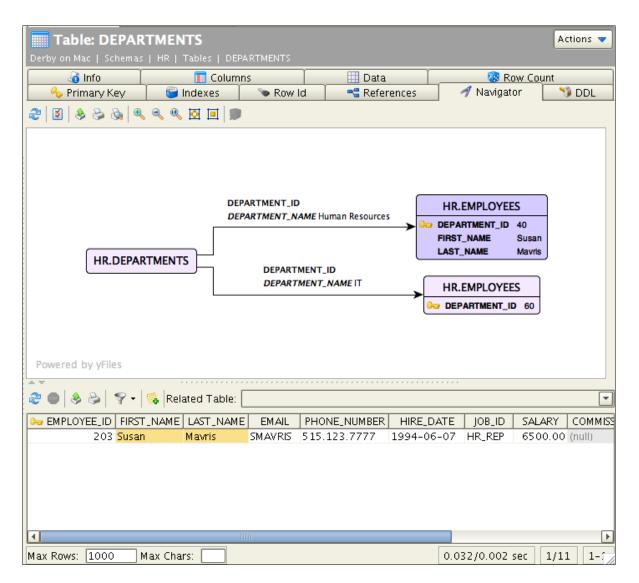
#### Figure: Two navigation cases

Every time you select a node in the graph, the data grid is updated to show the corresponding data. The grid settings for one node are independent of the settings for another node. For instance, if you define a filter for one node, the filter is only associated with the grid for that node.

# **Adding Context Information to the Graph**

The navigation node always show the key columns and their values, but sometimes you may want to add other columns to the node to better describe what it represents. This is called *tagging* the node. There are two ways to do so: drag and drop cells from the grid to any node, or use the **Tag** button in the grid toolbar to tag the currently selected node with the currently selected cells in the grid.

To drag and drop cells to a node, select one or more cells in the grid. With the left mouse button pressed and the mouse positioned over one of the selected cells, drag the cells over a node in the graph and release the mouse button. The cells are added to the node.



#### Figure: A node tagged with additional column values

Alternatively, you can select the cells in the grid and click on the **Tag** button ( $\overline{\bullet}$ ) to add the cell values to the currently selected node.

# Arranging the Graph

As you add navigation cases, you may find that you need to move nodes around, remove selected nodes, zoom and move around in the graph, etc.

You can rearrange the layout of the graph by selecting a node and, with the left mouse button pressed, drag it around. The arrow and its label moves with the node.

The toolbar for the graph offers a number of tools to help you with other tasks.



#### Figure: The graph toolbar

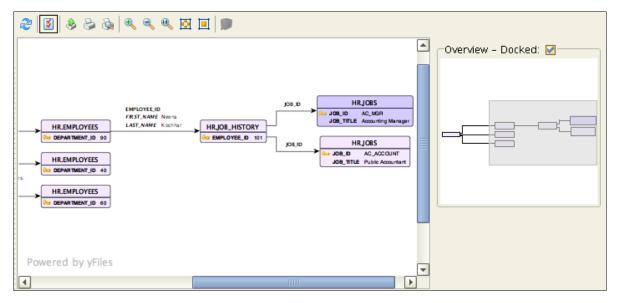
All these tasks can also be accessed through the graph popup menu.

 $\gtrless$  Clicking the **Reload** button removes all navigation cases, leaving just the node for the table you started with.

You use **the Show/Hide Controls** button to control the display of an Overview control, see below.

- 🔍 The **Zoom In** button lets you zoom into the graph, one step per click.
- $\stackrel{<}{\prec}$  The **Zoom Out** button zooms the graph out one step with each click.
- $^{ extsf{M}}_{ extsf{N}}$  Clicking the Zoom 100% button zooms the graph so that all items are shown with their standard size.
- Ise the **Fit** button to make all graph items fit in the graph display area.
- 🧵 The Relayout button lays out all graph item with standard positions, distances between items, etc. This can be useful after making manual cl
- 🔊 The **Remove Node** button removes the selected node. It is only enabled when a navigation case node is selected.

The Overview control is useful for large graphs that do not fit into the display area.



#### Figure: Graph with the Overview Window displayed

The gray area in the Overview control indicates the portion of the graph that is currently shown in the display area. You can drag the gray area around to study other portions of the graph.

To get a larger graph display area, you can put the Overview control in a separate window. Just uncheck the Docked checkbox.

# **Exporting and Printing the Graph**

You can also export the graph to an image file or print it. Use the corresponding toolbar buttons to do this.

- Export the graph to a JPG or GIF file.
- 邊 Print the graph
- 🔖 Show a preview of how the graph will be printed

When you print the graph, you are prompted for information about what to print (the Graph or the View, i.e., just the portion visible in the display area) and how many rows and columns to split the printing over (one page is used for each row/column). See the Export and Print sections in the Export, Import and Print section for details.

# **Procedure Editor**

# Introduction

Many databases offers the capability to store custom code in the database, primarily as functions and procedures, where a function returns a value but a procedure does not. In addition, some databases offer the package concept, which means that a collection of functions and/or procedures are grouped together in one unit. A package is the interface describing the functions and procedures, while the package body contains the implementation. Many databases also support triggers: code that is executed when triggered by an event such as deleting a row in a table. You can use DbVisualizer actions to create and drop procedural object of these types, and use the procedure editor to browse, edit and compile these object types.

The examples throughout this document refer to the procedure object type, but all described features can also be applied to the other types of custom code objects. The screenshots show the interface for the Oracle profile, but it is very similar for other profiles.

# **Create Procedure**

To create a new procedure, simply select the **Procedures** node in the objects tree and choose **Create Procedure** from its action menu.

Table: EMPLOYEES	S		Actions	•
Oracle 10g: HR   Schemas   HR	Tables   EMPLOYEES	¢	Alter Table	
Constraints Row Id Info Columns Da		*	Rename Table Empty Table Drop Table Copy Table	
Name			Comment Table	
OWNER	HR	\$	Import Table Data	
TABLE_NAME	EMPLOYEES	12	Create Index	
TABLESPACE_NAME	EXAMPLE	142		
CLUSTER_NAME	(null)		Script Object to SQL Editor	•
IOT_NAME	(null)		Script Object to New SQL Editor	٠
STATUS	VALID			
PCT_FREE	10			
PCT_USED	(null)			
INI_TRANS	1			
MAX_TRANS	255			
INITIAL_EXTENT	65536			
NEXT_EXTENT	(null)			
MIN_EXTENTS	1			-
				- M

#### Figure: The actions menu for the Procedures node

Next, a dialog is displayed in which you enter the procedure name and the parameters for the new procedure. This data forms the interface for the procedure.

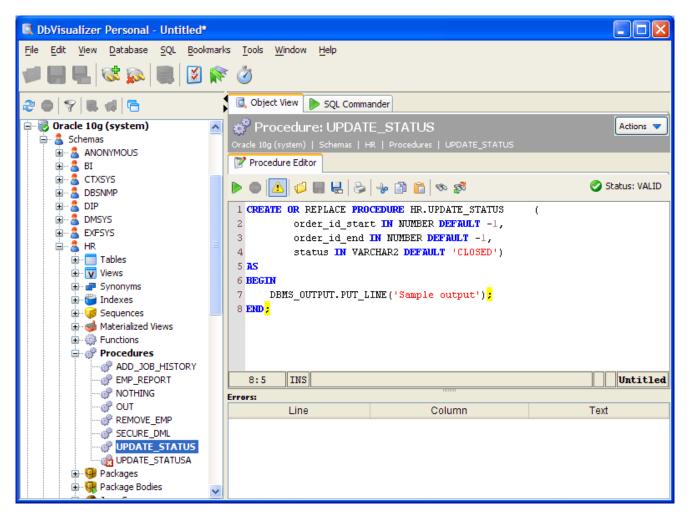
Creat	e Procedure					
Ob	oject Details Database Connect Procedure Owner: Procedure Name: rameters Name order_id_start order_id_end		Oracle 10g (syste HR UPDATE_STATUS Direction		Default -1 -1	
🔽 Show	status SQL	IN		VARCHAR2	'CLOSED'	Cancel
1 CRE	ATE CEDURE "HR".U. ( order_id order_id status II IN DBMS_OUTPUT.:	_sta _end V <i>I</i>	- art IN NUMBER D ARCHAR2 DEFAU	EFAULT -1, LT 'CLOSED')		

Figure: The create procedure dialog

Use the buttons to the right of the parameter list to insert, remove and move the parameters. For every parameter, you must supply its **Name**, the **Data Type** and the **Direction** (typically one of IN, OUT or INOUT).

The action uses this information together with a simple sample body to create a CREATE statement. You can not enter the real code in the action dialog. The real code is often complex and large, so DbVisualizer provides a more powerful editing environment than what would fit in an action dialog via the Procedure Editor, described below.

Click **Execute** in the dialog to create the new procedure.



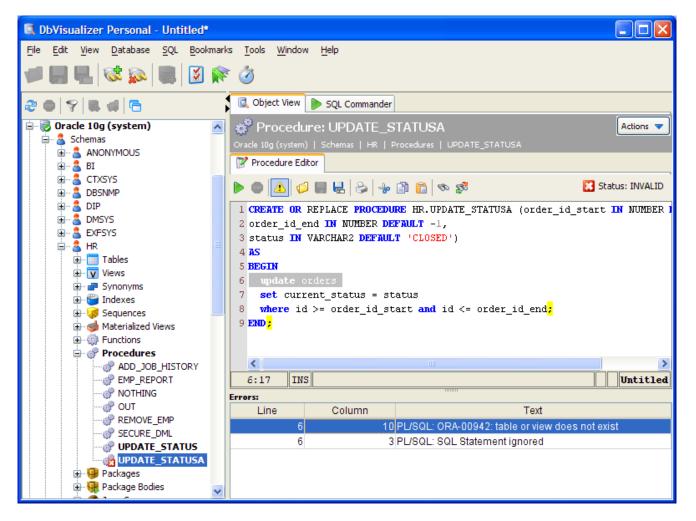
#### Figure: The newly created procedure

Selecting the newly created procedure in the tree will show the source for it in the procedure editor.

# **Edit and Compile**

The editor has a toolbar with various actions to save/compile the procedure, save and load the source to/from file and perform common editing operations. The **Status** indicator shows whether the procedure is valid or invalid based on last compilation (not available for all databases).

Edit the source code and save/compile the procedure when you are happy with the code, using the **Execute** toolbar button.

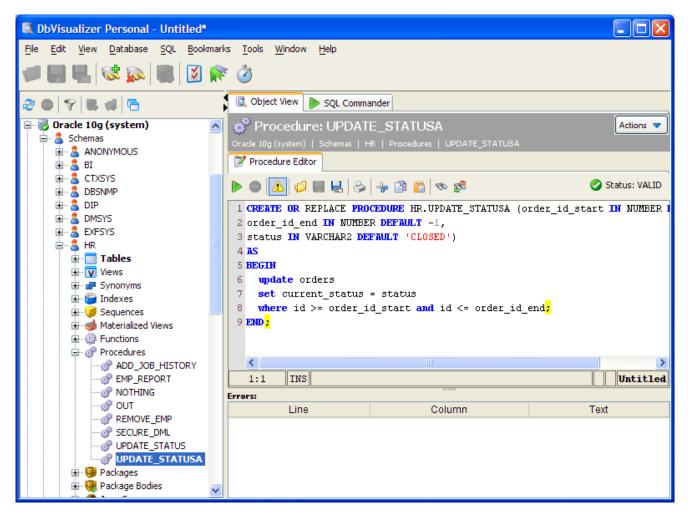


#### Figure: Compiling procedure with errors

If error occur during compilation, the error list appears below the editor. It shows the row/column number for the error in the source editor and an error message. When you click the error in the list, the corresponding row is highlighted in the editor. Note, however, that some databases do not provide row/column information, only an error message. You then have to locate the incorrect statement yourself based on the description of the error.

In addition to the **Status** indicator in the editor, the object icon in the tree shows a little red cross for invalid procedures, for databases that provide this information. You can see this for the UPDATE\_STATUSA procedure node in the figure in the previous section.

The figure below shows the result of correcting the errors and recompiling the procedure:



#### Figure: Compiling procedure with successful result

The status indicator now shows that the procedure is **VALID**.

# **Running in SQL Commander**

You can now test the procedure in the SQL Commander as shown in the next screenshot.

🗟 Object View 🕨 SQL Commander	
▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ● ● 8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	🗛 🛃 📽 🐿 🛛
Database Connection Schema Schema	Max Rows Max Chars
🐻 Oracle 10g: HR 🛛 🖌 🛃 HR	
<pre>1 call update_status (1200,2000, 'OPEN'); 2 select * from orders;</pre>	Auto Commit: ON Untitled*
2:22 INS	Auto Commit: ON Untitled*
2 1: select * from orders	. <u>a</u>
20 38 7 - B B B F F - 5 9	Q-
🗠 ID CURRENT_STATUS	
1 1201 OPEN	~
2 1210 OPEN	
3 1250 OPEN	
4 1260 OPEN	
5 1270 OPEN	
6 1280 OPEN	
7 1281 OPEN	~
	0.010/0.000 sec 8/2 1-8
S Log Result Set [ 1 ]	

#### Figure: Running the procedure in SQL Commander

The figure shows the invocation of the **update\_status** procedure with parameter values meaning that all IDs in the ORDERS table between 1200 and 2000 should be set to "OPEN". The second statement selects from the updated table.

# **SQL Bookmarks**

# Introduction

The purpose with the bookmark management is to offer a way to save SQL statements between invocations of DbVisualizer and make it easy to execute them. Another important requirement is to organize SQL statements in folders for structural and grouping purposes. The core of the bookmark management is the Bookmark Editor. It is here the bookmarks are organized.

The bookmark editor depends heavily on the SQL Commander, since, when requesting to execute an SQL Bookmark, the Bookmark Editor passes the SQL statement along with the connection data to the SQL Commander. You then use the SQL commander to edit and test the SQL until it is complete.

### What's a bookmark in DbVisualizer?

An SQL Bookmark is generally an SQL statement that is saved between invocations of DbVisualizer. In addition, it also keeps related information needed to execute the SQL and present the result accordingly once it is requested.

- SQL statement
- Bookmark name
- Database Connection
- Catalog (aka Database)
- Schema
- Chart settings (optional)

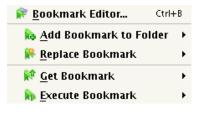
There are different types of bookmarks. DbVisualizer automatically creates bookmarks in the following function areas:

- Each SQL that is executed in the SQL Commander is saved as an SQL bookmark in the History folder
- Each monitored SQL statement in the Monitor feature is an SQL bookmark. DbVisualizer creates SQL Bookmarks in the New folder when you use the operations in the Data tab to create row count related monitors

You can also create SQL Bookmarks manually in the Bookmark Editor, as well as from SQL in the SQL Commander with the operations available in the Bookmarks menu. The following sections describes this in more detail.

# **The Bookmarks Main Menu**

The bookmarks main menu in the DbVisualizer window contains the following choices:



#### Figure: The Bookmark main menu

All menu choices except the Bookmark Editor choice are disabled if you are not in the SQL Commander tab.

**Menu Choice** 

#### Description

Bookmark Editor... Start the Bookmark Editor

Add Bookmark to Folder This choice has a sub menu in which all folders are displayed. This list displays the paths for all folders (i.e.

the folder hierarchy from the root). The root folders are **Personal**, New or **History** (read more about these in the sections below). Once a folder has been selected the following dialog is displayed. Here you can change the default name and add an optional note.

Boo	kmark Pr	operties
	Folder:	🚨 Personal/Inventory/Computer perif.
	Name:	RAM inventory
	Note:	
L		
		Add Cancel

# **Replace Bookmark** This option is used to replace the chosen SQL bookmark with the SQL and connection data that is in the current SQL Commander editor. The Replace Bookmark sub menu consists of the root folders and, as the last menu entry, the name of the last SQL bookmark that was passed from the Bookmarks Editor, if any. If you

want to replace the data for that SQL Bookmark just select its name in the menu.

🚨 Personal	•
🖗 New	•
🔗 History	•
# Emails addresses waiting for follow up.	

**Get Bookmark** Get Bookmark shows the same menu hierarchy as Replace Bookmark, but works in the reverse direction; it fetches the chosen SQL Bookmark and inserts it into the current SQL Commander editor.

**Execute Bookmark** Same as Get Bookmark but this one also executes the SQL statement(s)

# **Bookmark Editor**

The Bookmark Editor is at the core of the bookmark management, used for organization of SQL Bookmarks in folders and to do various adjustments.

# **Bookmark list**

The editor presents the bookmarks in a tree list with the same structure as the tree that appears in the **Bookmarks** main menu options. The tree has three root folders that cannot be changed, moved or removed. There is basically no difference between these root folders except that they are used in different contexts in DbVisualizer.

Personal

This root folder is supposed to hold the structure of favorite SQL bookmarks. By putting SQL bookmarks in folders, you get a better organization and overview of your bookmarks. All nodes in this root folder are manually maintained.

• New

When you create **Row Count Monitors** in the **Database Objects->Data** tab, DbVisualizer adds these monitors (as SQL Bookmarks) in the **New** root folder.

History

All SQL statements or scripts that you execute in the SQL Commander are automatically added in the **History** root folder. The latest executed statement appear first in the list.

(The number after the root folder names indicates the number of SQL bookmarks the root folder contains).

💦 DbVisualizer Personal - Bookmark Ed	ditor			rédan téhevére		×
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>B</u> ookmarks						
🔕 🕑 ا 💼 🖆 🐳 ا 💭 📢	- 🔺 💙 I 📝 💫					
Name	Database Connection	Catalog	Monitor	Contain Variables	Multi SQL	
<ul> <li>Personal (119)</li> <li>↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓</li></ul>	SQL Server 2000: DataDirect					
<ul> <li>ImeChart</li> <li>Computers Sold per Month</li> <li>New Tasks per Month</li> <li>Car Suppliers - Sales Per Ma</li> <li>Closed Bug Reports per Hou</li> <li>PureDB</li> <li>Database Tests</li> </ul>		puredb puredb				
Kew (6)     DEPARTMENT: Row Count Char	DB2: localhost	****		<b>Q</b>		•
1 select       YEAR(CreatedDate) as Year         2       MONTH(CreatedDate) as I         3       concat(YEAR(CreatedDate)         4       count (MONTH (CreatedDate)         5       from         6       GROUP BY Year, MonthNum         7       ORDER BY Year ASC, MonthNum ASC	MonthNum, e)), ' ', MONTHNAME(Crea e)) <b>AS Count</b>	atedDate) <mark>as Month</mark>	,		oply Edit E <u>x</u> port Import	
			Untitle	ed		
SQL Monitor						

#### Figure: The Bookmark Editor

You cannot create folders or SQL bookmarks in the **New** or **History** root folders. The way to work with these folders is to copy the SQL Bookmarks you want from them into the appropriate location in the Personal root folder.

For each SQL Bookmark, the tree holds the following information:

Column in list	Description
Name	The name of the node (folder or SQL bookmark). Modify the name by selecting the column and click once to get into editor mode. The <b>Edit-&gt;Change Name</b> menu choice can be used for the same purpose. When an SQL Bookmark is created by DbVisualizer, the default name is the first 40 characters of the SQL statement.
Database Connection	Double-clicking on the Database Connection column displays a list of all defined database connections. The list indicates whether a connection is established or closed. You can choose a connection in the list if you want to use another database connection for an SQL Bookmark.
Catalog	This column lists the catalog (aka database) that was selected when the bookmark was created. You can change the catalog by double-clicking on the name and pick another from a list of accessible catalogs. <b>Note:</b>
Schema	The schema that was selected when the bookmark was created. You can change it in the same was as you change the catalog.

Monitor	Check this box to enable the SQL Bookmark to be used as a monitor and thereby appear in the Monitor main tab. SQL statements that returns results are the most obvious candidates for being monitored.
Contain Variables	This column is read only and indicates whether the SQL statement includes any DbVisualizer variables. (I.e \$ {variable name}\$)
Multi SQL	This column is also read only and indicates whether the SQL statement is composed of several SQL statements (aka script). This is determined by looking for statement delimiters in the SQL.

### New and History root folders

The number of SQL bookmarks that may be added by DbVisualizer to the **New** and **History** root folders are specified in the **Tool Properties->Bookmarks** category. Bookmarks in these folders can be removed one by one or each folder can be cleared using the **File->Clear all New entries** or **File->Clear all History** entries.

### **SQL Editor**

#### **Monitor information**

The monitor sub tab controls the total number of rows that will be kept in the result grid until rows are automatically removed. This feature is specific to the monitor feature. Please see <u>Charts and Monitors</u> for more information.

#### The Note field

You can use the note field to write a short description of the SQL Bookmark. This note appears as a tooltip in the Bookmarks main menu.

### **Executing an SQL bookmark or folder of SQL bookmarks**

The SQL editor in the bookmark editor can be used to modify the SQL but it is not the place to execute SQL statements. Instead, you use pass the bookmark to the SQL Commander execute it there. Select the **Edit->Copy to SQL Commander** or **Edit->Execute Bookmark** menu operation to copy the selected SQL bookmark into the SQL Commander. The SQL Commander is then used to execute and edit the SQL. Once you are satisfied with it, you can select the last entry in the Bookmarks menu save the edits:

🚨 Personal	۲
👫 New	F
🧐 History	F
# Emails addresses waiting for follow up	

#### Figure: The Bookmark->Replace sub menu

If the last entry displays "No current bookmark," it indicates that the currently edited SQL was not passed from the Bookmark Editor. You can use the other menu choices to locate the bookmark to replace or save it as a new bookmark.

The **Copy to SQL Commander** and **Execute Bookmark** operations also operate on a folder. In this case, a script is created from all direct child SQL Bookmarks that are located in that folder. Each SQL statement is delimited by the delimiter as specified in Tool Properties.

Name	Database Connection	Catalog	Monitor	Contain Variables	Multi SQL
♀- ♣ Personal (44) ♦- ☑ CustDB ♦- ☑ Inventory					
🗣 🟳 Add users					
Prop table     Create table     Insert master     Insert master     Insert master     Computer perif.     Organisation     Organisation     Organisates     Database tests     New (4)     Se S History (92)	DB2: db2jcc DB2: db2jcc DB2: db2jcc DB2: db2jcc DB2: db2jcc				

Figure: Selecting a folder for execution

As an example, choosing the **Copy to SQL Commander** for a folder of bookmarks may result in the following statements being added in the SQL Commander:

D	> > > = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =
Dat	tabase Connection ——— 🗌 Sticky Database ————— Schema ———— Max Rows Max Chars
1	drop table Employee <mark>;</mark>
2	create table Employee (id int, name varchar(20), primar key (id));
3	imsert into Employee (1, "Pekka") <mark>;</mark>
4	<pre>insert into Employee (1, "Uno");</pre>
5	<pre>insert into Employee (1, "Riita");</pre>
6	<pre>insert into Employee (1, "Marita");</pre>
7	<pre>insert into Employee (1, "Ynf");</pre>
8	
	8:1 INS Untitled*

Figure: The SQL Commander editor

Note that the **Database Connection** and **Catalog** lists are empty. You need to select these from the lists when a script of SQL bookmarks is passed from the Bookmark Editor.

# **Tool Properties**

# **Customizing DbVisualizer**

DbVisualizer is highly customizable. You can control formatting, layout and the way DbVisualizer interacts with databases. The default settings are good enough for normal use, but sometimes it is necessary to modify these properties. This chapter guides you through all the properties.

The Tool Properties window divides properties into two groups:

- General Settings
  - These settings controls DbVisualizer in general, such as fonts, colors, data formats, etc.
- Database Settings

These settings are per supported database type and defines properties that are used in database specific operations. When you set a database property in Tool Properties, it applies to all database connections defined for that database type. To set a property for one specific connection, use the Connection Properties, available in the Object Details area when you select a connection.

# The user preferences (XML) files

All properties are saved in XML files. The exact location of these files is platform dependent. The location on your system is listed in the first, **General** category, in the Tool Properties window. These files contains, in addition to all properties, also the information about drivers, database connections, bookmarks, etc. We recommend that you do **not edit** these files manually; even though it is quite easy to do so, even a simple typo of an element name may cause problems. It's safer to edit all properties from the DbVisualizer GUI.

DbVisualizer automatically creates a backup copy of the XML files when the application is started. The location of these files is the same as for the standard XML file, but a **.bak** suffix is appended to the filename. The standard XML file might get broken for various reasons. If you see a a warning message that the XML file can not be read when you launch of DbVisualizer, simply copy the backup file to the standard location and restart the application. If you move the XML file from its standard location, or if you remove it, DbVisualizer will automatically create a new one.

Tip: the -up command line argument is used to identify the file name (and path) to an alternate XML file.

# **Export Settings**

Sometimes it may be necessary to migrate all your settings for DbVisualizer and import them in second setup of DbVisualizer. This is very handy if you are migrating from one machine to another, or if you want to setup an exact copy on your home computer, etc. Another key reason is for backup purposes. Loosing all database connection due to various reasons can be really frustrating. The Export Settings feature is available from the **File->Export Settings** main window menu choice.

DbVisualizer Personal - Check all settings to export	
Check all settings to export	
✓ Tool Properties	
🔽 📓 General	
└── ♥ ♥ Key Bindings ▼ ₽ Database	
Default Settings	
✓ For Export	
✓ For Schema Export	
Bookmarks	
✓ ▲ Personal ✓ № New	
✓ S <sup>™</sup> History	
Monitors	
✓ Database Connections	
Connections	<u>^</u>
BB2	≣
Informix	
Mimer	
🔽 🍺 MySQL	
🗹 闄 Oracle 11g (scott)	<u>∼</u>
Exclude: 🗌 Folders 📃 O	bject Filters 📃 Passwords
✓ Table Data (WHERE) Filters	
Column Visibility Definitions	
Export settings to	
E:\backups\settings.jar	
	Ok Cancel

#### Figure: Export User Settings window

The default layout of the Export Settings window is that all settings will be exported. Once you're done press Ok and all settings will be saved in the specified file. The structure of this JAR file is the same as the content in the DbVisualizer settings directory.

All settings can be exported except JDBC driver files.

# **Import Settings**

The Import Settings feature is used to import settings as previously exported via the Export Settings feature. Import will examine the content of the specified file and present the choices available. Consider the previous screenshot and that we export the settings for the Database Connections only. Here is how the **Import Settings** window will look:

DbVisualizer Personal - Check all settings to import	×
Check all settings to import           Image: Database Connections	
✓       ●       DB2         ✓       ●       Informix         ✓       ●       JavaDB/Derby         ✓       ●       Mimer         ✓       ●       MySQL         ✓       ●       Oracle 11g (scott)         ✓       ●       Oracle 11g (system)         ✓       ●       Oracle 10g (system)         ✓       ●       PostgreSQL         ✓       ●       SQL Server         ✓       ●       Sybase	
Target Location: Onnections	*
Ok Canc	el

#### Figure: Import User Settings window

Use the Target Location button to set where the imported database connections will appear in the objects tree.

# **General Settings**

The General settings tab collects all categories that are used to control the general aspects of DbVisualizer.

Use the buttons at the bottom of the window when you have made some changes: Click **Ok** to save the changes and close the window, the **Apply** button to save the changes but keep the window open, and the **Cancel** button to revert all changes. To reset the properties to the factory defaults, use the **Defaults** button.

Changes are tracked on a per category basis. If you have made changes and click on another category, you are asked whether the changes should be applied or not. When you click **Defaults** (for both the **General** and the **Database** properties), you can reset either all properties or just the properties for currently selected category.

This is a screenshot of the **General** category tree.

DbVisualizer Personal - Tool Pr	perties 📃 🗖	×
DDVISUALIZET PERSonal - Tool Provide a conservation of the service of the se	Tool Properties The Tool Properties dialog is used to browse and modify the various properties that are used in the application. Almost all properties are saved in the user preferences (XML) file between sessions.  Preferences File Location Standard File: C:\Documents and Settings\Rogerdbvis\config\dbvis.xml Backup File: C:\Documents and Settings\Rogerdbvis\config\dbvis.xml.bak Browser Select the browser that is used to browse the Users Guide and FAQ web site. Browser: System Default  Confirm Exit of DbVisualizer Check this property to confirm exit of DbVisualizer. Confirm Exit of DbVisualizer	
Defaults	Ok Apply Cancel	

Figure: The Tool Properties window showing the tree with General categories

### Appearance

#### Property

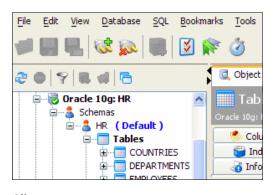
Description

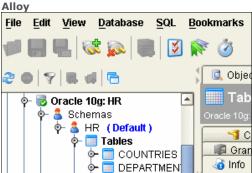
**Look and Feel** Controls which look and feel to use.

**Note 1:** You must restart DbVisualizer after you have selected a new look and feel. **Note 2:** Some look and feels are platform specific and do not appear on all OS'es

Metal (Ocean) File Edit View Database SQL Bookmarks Т 3 ø 12 € Ø 🔍 Obje 209846 Та \* 🔶 🐻 Oracle 10g: HR 着 Schemas **Ŷ**-🔶 🄱 HR (Default) Sone Cone 🛉 🥅 Tables 🕼 Grai COUNTRIES фdinfo DEPARTMEN ۵-

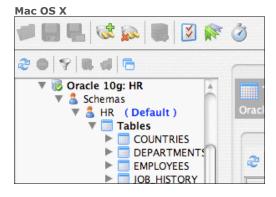
Windows





GTK+







Show Tab Icons Specifies whether an icon will appear in the header of all object view tabs.

#### Fonts

Individual fonts can be defined for **SQL Editors**, **Grids** and **Text** output data. The **Application Font** settings is used to control the font for all other components in the user interface, such as labels. Increasing the application font size is useful at demos or presentations. Anti-

Aliased Fonts is supported by some look and feels and when enabled it gives a much smoother appearance of text in the application. Anti-Aliased font is not supported by the SQL editor.

## **Key Bindings**

You can define key bindings for almost all operations and editor commands in DbVisualizer. Key bindings are grouped in **Key Maps**. DbVisualizer includes a set of predefined key maps targeted for the supported operating systems. These key maps cannot be deleted or modified. To customize key bindings, copy an existing key map and make your changes.

Keymaps		
Default (read-only)	<b></b>	Set Active
Linux-UNIX (active, read-only)		Make Copy
Mac OS X (read-only) SQL Query Analyzer (read-only)		mane cop;
TOAD (read-only)	-	Remove
CKeymap Settings		
Keymap: Linux-UNIX	Based on: Default (read	1-only)
Action	Key Binding	S
All Bindings Commands Co		
Undo	Ctrl+Skift Minus; Ctrl Z	
- 🕲 Redo	Ctrl+Skift Z	
- 🚽 Cut	Ctrl X; Klipp ut	
📕 🚽 📄 Copy	Ctrl C; Ctrl Insert; Kopie	ra
Paste	Ctrl Y; Skift Insert; Ctrl V;	Klistra in 🛛 🚽
Key Bindings:		
Ctrl+Skift Z	Add	Key Binding
	Edit	Key Binding
		Remove

#### Figure: The key binding editor

All user defined key maps are stored in your **\$HOME/.dbvis/config/keymaps** directory. A key map file contain only the differences between the copied key map and the current.

To create a new key map, select the map you want to copy and click the **Make Copy** button. Set a name on the new key map and activate it with the **Set Active** button. The newly created key map now has the exact same key bindings as the parent key map.

Key maps must be uniquely named.

SQL Query Analyzer (read-only) Linux-UNIX (read-only) TOAD (read-only) MyKeys (active) Keymap Settings Keymap: MyKeys Based on: Lin Action All Bindings	• ( ux-1	
MyKeys (active) Keymap Settings Keymap: MyKeys Based on: Lin Action	- ( ux-1	UNIX
Keymap Settings Keymap: MyKeys Based on: Lin Action	ux-I	UNIX
Keymap: MyKeys Based on: Lin Action	ux-I	
Action All Bindings	ux-I	
All Bindings		Kau Dinalin.
		Key Bindin
🔶 💭 Editor Commands		
🍳 💭 Main Menu		
🔶 💭 References Graph		
🔶 💭 Grid		
🖕 💭 Inline Editor		
🔶 💭 Form Editor		
Oreate Table/Index		
Implementation Provide the Implementation Provided HTML Provided HTM		
Key Bindings:		
	Add.	Key Binding
		Kev Binding

#### Figure: User defined key map

The action list is organized in folders. The **Editor Commands** folder lists all actions available in the SQL Commander editor and their current key bindings. The **Main Menu** folder contain sub folders, each representing a main window menu. The other folders group feature specific actions, such as actions to control the references graph, form editor, etc.

To modify the key bindings for an action, select the action from the action list. The current key bindings are listed in the **Key Bindings** list.

Keymap Settings	
Keymap: MyKeys	Based on: Linux-UNIX
Action	Key Bindings
📁 All Bindings	<u>▲</u>
🛛 💁 📁 Editor Commands	
🛛 🛉 🗇 Main Menu	
📔 👳 🧐 File	
🛛 🚽 🕼 Load Ctrl	0
📙 🔤 🔚 Save Ctrl	S
📕 🚽 🕂 🔜 Save As 🤅 Ctrl	+Shift S
📙 🚽 🦰 🔛 Create SQL ECtrl	т
📙 🚽 🚽 📄 Close CurrenCtrl	F4
📙 🚽 🚽 📄 Close All SQLCtrl	+Alt W
Key Bindings:	
Ctrl O	Add Key Binding
	Edit Key Binding
	Remove

Figure: User defined key map

To add an additional key binding, press Add Key Binding or press Edit Key Binding to edit the selection.

Key Stroke(s)	]
First Keystroke	
Ctrl D	
Second Keystroke	
Conflicts	
Assigned to [Delete Next Character]	
[Delete]	
OK Cancel Clear	

#### Figure: Key stroke dialog

The key stroke dialog controls whether a key binding is already assigned somewhere else. If there is a conflict with another binding, the Conflicts are shows the names of the actions that are conflicting. The modifier keys Shift, Alt, Ctrl and Command can be used to form the final key binding.

Menu items and tooltips shows the first defined key binding in the list.

### **Database Connection**

Peroperty	Description
Ask When Creating Database Connection	If enabled, you will be asked if you want to use the <b>Connection Wizard</b> to create new connections.
Run "Connect All" at Startup	If enabled, the <b>Connect All</b> operation is automatically run when you launch DbVisualizer, connecting all Database Connections marked as being included in the Connect All operation (see the Database properties further down for more on this).
Confirm "Disconnect All"	If enabled, a dialog to be displayed before disconnecting all current database connections when using the <b>Disconnect All</b> operation.

#### **Driver Manager**

The Driver Manager searches specified folders for JDBC drivers and helps you make them available for use by DbVisualizer, see the <u>Load</u> JDBC Driver and <u>Get Connected</u> section for details. In the Driver Manager properties category, you can specify if you want the Driver Manager to run automatically at start-up, when new files are discovered in the specified driver folders, or when driver related errors are encountered. You can also specify the folders to search and files to exclude, if any.

### Permissions

The Permission functionality is a security mechanism, where you can specify that certain database operations must be confirmed. You configure permissions per connection mode (Development, Test and Production) for feature areas described in the following sections.

Note: The permission feature is part of DbVisualizer and does not replace the authorization system in the actual database.

#### **SQL Commander Permissions**

For the SQL Commander, you can pick the permission type from a drop-down list for each SQL command:

Permission Type	Description
Allow	This permission type means that you can run the SQL statement without any confirmation
Deny	This permission type means that the SQL statement is not executed at all.
Ask	This permission type means that when executing an SQL statement, or a script of statements, the SQL Commander asks you whether the actual SQL command(s) should be executed.



Figure: SQL Commander Permissions

#### **Inline Editor Permissions**

The permission types for the inline editor are:

Permission Type	Description
Confirm	A confirmation window is displayed, and you can accept the operation or cancel it
No Confirm	The SQL operation is performed without any confirmation



**Figure: Inline Editor Permissions** 

### Time Zone

In the Time Zone properties category, you can change the time zone for the DbVisualizer process, and thereby how date and time data is interpreted. DbVisualizer uses the OS time zone by default, which is usually what you want to use.

Changing the time zone is only of interest if you work with a database running with a different time zone than the time zone set on the client where you run DbVisualizer. One example is when working with a database that uses the UTC/GMT time zone to normalize all date/time data.

### **File Encoding**

In the File Encoding category, you can set which file encoding DbVisualizer uses by default when reading and writing files, e.g., SQL scripts loaded into the SQL Commander or files with exported data. By default, DbVisualizer uses the default encoding for your operating system, and this is typically what you want. You only need to change this setting if you often work with files in another encoding, or if DbVisualizer can not find the default encoding for your operating system.

### **Data Formats**

Property	Description
Date Format	Specifies the date format to use throughout the application (i.e., in grids, forms and during editing). <u>More</u> information below.
Time Format	Specifies the time format to use throughout the application (i.e., in grids, forms and during editing). <u>More information below</u> .
Timestamp Format	Specifies the timestamp format to use throughout the application (i.e., in grids, forms and during editing). <u>More information below</u> .
Numbers Format	Specifies how numbers will be formatted.
Decimal Number Format	Specifies how decimal numbers will be formatted.
Null String	Specifies the string representation of the null value. This string is the readable form of null and appears in grids, forms, exports and during editing.

#### **Date, Time and Timestamp formats**

The lists for date, time and timestamp format contain collections of standard formats. If these formats are not suitable, you can enter your own format in the appropriate field. The tokens used to define the format are listed in the right-click menu when the field has focus.

G – Era Designator	]
y - Year	
M - Month in year	
w - Week in year	
W - Week in month	
D - Day in year	
d - Day in month	
F - Day of week in month	
E – Day in week	
H - AM/PM marker	
H - Hour in day (0-23)	
k - Hour in day (1-24)	
K - Hour in AM/PM (0-11)	
h - Hour in AM/PM (1-12)	
m – Minute in hour	
s – Second in minute	
S – Millisecond	
z – Time zone	
Z – Time zone	

Figure: The date and time right click menu

The complete documentation for these tokens is available at the following web page: SimpleDateFormat.

#### **Number formats**

The lists for number and decimal number contain collections of standard formats. If these formats are not suitable, you can enter your own format in the appropriate field. The tokens used to define the format are listed in the right-click menu when the field has focus, and complete documentation for these tokens is available at the following web page: <u>DecimalFormat</u>.

### **Table Data**

Property	Description
Show Table Row Count	Specifies if the number of rows in a table will be displayed in the header of the table in the <b>Database</b> <b>Objects-&gt;Data tab</b> . Enabling this property will cause an extra round trip to the database (i.e., a minor performance penalty)
Highlight Primary Key Columns	Specifies if Primary Key columns will be indicated in the <b>Database Objects-&gt;Data tab</b> , <b>Variable</b> <b>Substitution</b> window, <b>SQL Commander</b> result grids and in the <b>References</b> graph.
Include Variables in SQL	Specifies if the right-click menu operations in the <b>Data tab</b> will create SQL statements that include DbVisualizer variables or if the generated statements are plain SQL. Letting DbVisualizer generate statements with variables results in the <b>Variable Substitution</b> window being displayed when these statements are executed in the SQL Commander.
Max Rows at First Display	Set the number of rows that will be fetched for a table in the <b>Data tab</b> when a table is first displayed.

## Transaction

Property	Description
Pending Transactions at Disconnect	Specifies what DbVisualizer does on exit from the application, when the auto commit setting is
	disabled.

# **Bookmarks**

Property	Description
Number of Bookmarks Limit	Specify the maximum number of <b>New</b> and <b>History</b> bookmark entries that will be kept by DbVisualizer. If the number of bookmarks exceeds this limit, the newest entry will overwrite the oldest.

### Monitor

Property

**Start Monitors Automatically** Check to enable start of monitors automatically when database connections are established.

### **Form Viewer**

Property

Description

Description

**Right Aligned Numbers** If enabled, numbers are displayed as right-aligned in the Form Editor/Viewer.

**Image Thumbnail Size** The number of pixels for the widest side of an image (represented by binary data) when shown in the Data Form Viewer. The value is used to scale the image proportionally. The default is 150.

# Grid

Property

Auto Resize Column Widths	If Auto Resize is enabled, DbVisualizer automatically sizes each grid column based on the widest cell value. If Consider Column Header is also enabled, the header widths are also considered when calculating the column widths.
Show Grid Row Header	If enabled, a row header is shown also for read-only result set grids, such as monitoring result set grids.
Max Column Separator Width	This setting is used only when <b>Auto Resize Column Widths</b> is enabled and specifies a maximum visual column width for grids.
	The <b>Max Chars</b> property in the Database Objects <b>Data tab</b> and in the <b>SQL Commander</b> is used to control the max number of characters for text values. If the number of characters for a text column is more than this setting, the column is colored in a light red color and the value is truncated as specified by this property:
Meaning of setting Max Chars	<ul> <li>Truncate Values         Truncate the original value to be less then the setting of Max Chars.         Note: This affects any subsequent edits and SQL operations that use the value since it's truncated. This setting is only useful to save memory when viewing very large text columns.     </li> <li>Truncate Values Visually         Truncate the visible value only and leave the original value intact. This is the preferred setting since it will not harm the original value. The disadvantage is that more memory is needed when dealing with large text columns.     </li> </ul>

#### Сору

The Copy category groups properties that control the result of using Copy Selection and Copy Selection (With Column Header) via the grid right-click menu, the corresponding key bindings, and drag and drop.

Property	Description
Column Delimiter	Specifies the delimiter between columns in a multi column copy

End of Line Delimiter Specifies the new line control characters for multi row copy requests

#### **Colors**

The Colors category is used to define alternative background, foreground and grid colors for grid components.

#### **Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data**

Property	y Description
BLOB	Specifies how BLOB and binary data values are represented in grids. Setting this property to <b>By Value</b> results in performance penalties and the memory consumption increases dramatically.
CLOB	Specifies how CLOB data values are represented in grids. Setting this property to <b>By Value</b> results in performance penalties and the memory consumptionincreases dramatically.

# **SQL Editor**

The editor category controls various settings specific for the SQL Commander editor.

Property

#### Description

Tabs	Specifies settings for the tab keyboard key: Tab Size (the number of characters a tab character corresponds to), Whitespace(s) per Tab (by how many characters to indent when the tab key is pressed), and Expand Tab to Whitespace (if enabled, always insert space characters when the tab key is pressed).
	If Expand Tab to Whitespace is disabled, a tab character is inserted when the tab key has been clicked as many times as it takes to indent to the value specified by Tab Size, i.e., if Whitespace(s) per Tab is set to 4 and Tab Size is set to 8, clicking the tab key twice results in a tab character.
Recent Files Limit	Specifies the max number of files listed in the File->Load Recent sub menu.
Confirm Close of Unsaved Editors	If enabled, DbVisualizer asks you whether to save the text in an SQL editor with modified content (any editor; not only editors loaded from file) when you close the editor.
Set "Sticky" for SQL Editor(s)	If enabled, the Sticky flag is automatically set for all new SQL Editors, which means that the database connection details only can be changed manually.

#### **Statement Delimiters**

Statement delimiters define how a script should be divided into specific SQL statements in the pre-processing phase.

Property	Description
SQL Statement Delimiter 1	Defines the character(s) used to delimit one SQL statement from another in a SQL script
SQL Statement Delimiter 2	Defines the additional character(s) used to delimit one SQL statement from another in a SQL script. If there is no need for more then one SQL statement delimiter, set this one to the same as delimiter 1.
Allow "go" as Delimiter	Specifies whether ${f go}$ as the first word on a single line should be interpreted as a statement delimiter.
Begin Identifier	Defines the character(s) that identifies the start of an anonymous SQL block.
End Identifier	Defines the character(s) that identifies the end of an anonymous SQL block

#### **SQL Formatting**

The SQL formatting category groups properties to control the SQL formatting feature in the SQL Commander. To see the effect of each property, modify it, press **Apply** and format the SQL in the SQL Commander.

#### **Auto Completion**

These category is used to define the visual appearance of the auto completion popup in SQL Editors.

Property	Description
Sort Tables List	Enable this to always present tables sorted in the auto completion popup
Sort Columns List	Enable this to always present column names sorted in the auto completion popup
Display Automatically	Enable this and the auto completion popup is automatically displayed whenever possible
Instant Substitution	Enable this and the auto completion feature substitutes directly if there is only one matching entry

#### Comments

Property	Description
Single Line Identifier 1	Specifies the character(s) that identifies the beginning of a one line comment
Single Line Identifier 2	Specifies the additional character(s) that identifies the beginning of a one line comment
Block Comment Begin Identifier	Specifies the character(s) that identifies the start of a multi line comment block
Block Comment End Identifier	Specifies the character(s) that identifies the end of a multi line comment block

### Variables

Variables can be used in the SQL executed in the SQL Commander. Before executing an SQL statement or connecting a database connection, a dialog is displayed, asking for replacement values.

These settings define a character sequence that identifies a variable and another sequence that delimits different parts of a variable. Example: **\${variable}\$**.

#### Property

Description

Variable Identifier Prefix The start identifier for a variable. Default is \${.

Variable Identifier Suffix The end identifier for a variable. Default is **}\$**.

Variable Delimiter The delimiter used to identify the parts of a variable. Default is ||.

### **Proxy Settings**

The **Check for Updates** feature requires HTTP access to the internet. If you access the internet through a proxy, you must specify the proxy settings in order to use this feature.

Property	Description	
Ргоху Туре	Specifies the type of proxy you use: HTTP or SOCKS	
Proxy Host	st Specifies the name or the IP address for the proxy host	
Proxy Port	Specifies the proxy port number	
Proxy User	If the proxy requires authentication, specifies the proxy user account name. Leave blank for a non-authenticating proxy	
Proxy Password	If the proxy requires authentication, specifies the password for the proxy user account name. Leave blank for a non-authenticating proxy	

# **Database Settings**

Database settings extends the General settings with properties that may have different values per supported database type. You specify the database type for a connection by choosing the appropriate type from the **Database Type** list in the Connection tab. If there is no matching entry, use the **Generic** database type.

The database type specific properties in the Tool Properties apply to all connections of the specific database type. You can also override these properties in the Connection Properties tab for a specific connection, in case you need to use different values for connections of the same database type.

🛿 DbVisualizer Personal - Tool Properties				
General Database Delimited Identifiers Delimited Identifiers Discussion SQL Statements Discussion Discussion Discussion Discussion Discussion Discussion Delimited Identifiers Discussion Disc	Connection Mode Use this setting to define what type of database the database connection represent. Db/Sualizer will for type Test and Production render a border around the SQL editor, editable result sets and form editor to catch your attention. Use the Premission tool properties category to define rules for specific features and database operations.  Development Test Production  Show only default Database or Schema  Check to enable that only default database and/or schema will appear in the Database objects tree and throughout the application.  Show only default Database or Schema  Connect when "Connect All" Defines whether this database will be connected when the Connect All operation is selected.			
Defaults	Ok Apply Cancel			

#### Figure: The Tool Properties window showing the tree with Database categories

The following properties are displayed when selecting a database type in the tree.

Property	Description
Connection Mode	Specifies the connection mode for the database connection: Development, Test or Production. <u>Permissions</u> are based on connection mode. For the Test and Production modes, DbVisualizer displays a border around areas where database content can be edited, to bring your attention to the fact that you are connected to a database where others may be affected by your changes.
Show only default Database or Schema	Enable this if you only want the default database or schema listed in the database objects tree.
Connect when "Connect All"	The <b>Connect All</b> feature allows you to connect to multiple database connections with a single click. Enable this property to include database connections of this type when using the Connect All feature.

### Authentication

Property	Description	
Save Password	If enabled, DbVisualizer saves the password for the database connection between invocations. (The password is saved encrypted)	
Clear Password at Disconnect	If enabled, the password is cleared at disconnect	
Require Userid	If enabled, you are asked to enter a userid whenever the database connection is established	
Require Password	If enabled, you are asked to enter a password whenever the database connection is established	

# **Delimited Identifiers**

Delimited identifiers are identifiers which do not need to follow the rules of regular database object identifiers. Usually, delimited identifiers are used when you need to use SQL reserved words, spaces and mixed case sequences in an identifier.

Property	Description
Begin Identifier	Defines the start character for a delimited identifier. Normally, this is a double quote as in "".
End Identifier	Defines the end character for a delimited identifier. Normally, this is a double quote as in "".
Scripting	Enable this to use delimited identifiers in the Scripting features
Auto Completion/Query Builder	Enable this to use delimited identifiers in the auto completion and query builder features

# Qualifiers

These properties control whether table and column names should be qualified when DbVisualizer generates SQL statement.

Property	Description
Qualify with Schema/Database: Scripting	Enable this to qualify object names with the schema/database in the Scripting features
Qualify with Schema/Database: Auto Completion/Query Builder	Enable this to qualify object names with the schema/database in the auto completion and query builder features.
Qualify with Schema/Database: References/Navigator Graphs	Enable this to qualify object names with the schema/database in the graphs shown in the References and Navigator tabs.
Qualify Columns: Auto Completion/Query Builder	Enable this to qualify column names with the table name in the auto completion and query builder features. <b>Note:</b> When you specify a table name alias, it is always used as a column name qualifier, regardless of this property setting.

# **Physical Connection**

The Physical Connection category controls whether DbVisualizer should use only one physical connection with the database server or if physical connections will be acquired when needed. The **Use Single Shared Physical Database Connection** is disabled by default.

If enabled then briefly it means that whenever establishing a connection DbVisualizer will assign one physical database connection for the objects tree and one per every SQL editor in the SQL Commander. The physical connection for a SQL editor is not acquired directly when the editor is created but rather when doing the first execute in it.

If enabling **Use Single Shared Physical Database Connection** then only one physical connection will be used for that database. DbVisualizer will then share the physical connection among all features communicating with the database. If using a single physical connection and auto commit is off then a confirmation dialog may appear when launching features that require transaction control and if there are uncommitted changes in the database.

#### Transaction

Property	Description			
Auto Commit	Defines if each executed SQL statement will be auto committed or not. This setting applies for all SQL statements that are executed in the SQL Commander.			
Ask when Auto Commit is Off	If auto commit is off then this setting when enabled will show a confirmation dialog if there are uncommitted changes produced by the last execution in the SQL Commander.			
Transaction Isolation	Attempts to change the transaction isolation level for all database connections. <b>Note:</b> If this property is changed during a transaction, the result is JDBC driver specific.			
Commit Batch Size	Specifies after how many rows DbVisualizer commits the transaction when saving a batch of changes in the table data editor.			

## **SQL Statements**

This category controls the SQL templates that DbVisualizer uses internally throughout the application. Each SQL template is composed of the standard SQL and variables. Variables are identified with **\${...}\$**. DbVisualizer relies on a number of predefined variables, listed in the **SQL Templates** area right-click menu:

catalog	
catalogseparator	
schema	
schemaseparator	
table	
table-name	
where-columns	
quoted-where-columns	
columns	
values	
column-values	
create-columns	
index-type	
index	
unique	
index-columns	
create-primary-key	
DbVis-Date	
DbVis-Time	
	1

#### Figure: All predefined variables

A specific predefined variable can be used in one or more of the SQL templates. Using a variable that is not valid for a specific SQL statement will result in the variable appearing as-is when the statement is executed.

There is normally no reason to modify the SQL templates, nor the variable identifier or delimiter settings. There might however be circumstances when edits are needed, for instance to modify the appearance of the where clause or the list of columns.

Property	Description			
SELECT ALL	Command used when selecting all rows for a table			
SELECT ALL WHERE	Command used when selecting some rows for a table			
SELECT COUNT	Command used to get the number of rows in a table			
INSERT INTO	Command used to insert a new row into a table			
UPDATE WHERE	Command used to update an existing row in a table			
DELETE WHERE	Command used to delete a specific row in a table			
DROP TABLE	Command used to drop a specific table			
CREATE TABLE	Command used to create a new table with an optional primary key			
CREATE INDEX	Command used to create an index for a specific table			
Monitor Row Count	Command used to get the number of rows in a table and the current time stamp			
Monitor Row Count Change	Command used to get the row count difference in a table compared to the previous execution. The calculated row count and the current time stamp is returned			

### **Connection Hooks**

Connection hooks defines optional SQL commands that are sent to the database at connect and just before disconnect. They are typically used to initialize the database session with custom settings and to clean up various resources at disconnect.

Property	Description			
Run SQL at Connect	Defines the SQL to be executed just after the connection has been established			

Run SQL at Disconnect Defines the SQL to be executed just before the connection will be disconnected

## **Objects Tree Labels**

#### Property

Description

**Custom Object Tree Labels** Here you can define custom tree labels for the data nodes in the database objects tree. The Object Type must match the corresponding type in the actual database profile, see more below.

The label for a **data node** (e.g., a table or view node, as opposed to a node that just groups nodes, such as the Tables node) is typically the name of the database object the node represents, e.g., the table or view name. In some cases, you may want to extend the label to include other information, such as the name of the schema that the object belongs to. To do this, you can use a custom tree label, defined in the Objects Tree properties category.

You need two pieces of information to define a custom label: the Object Type name for the data node, and the names of the variables that hold the information you want to use in the label. You find this information in the <0bjectsTreeDef> element in the database profile XML file (described in detail in the <u>Plug-in Framework</u> section) for the database type you want to modify. Using the database profile for the JavaDB/Derby database type as an example, a stripped down version of the <0bjectsTreeDef> element looks like this:

```
<GroupNode type="Schemas" label="Schemas">
       <DataNode type="Schema" label="${derby.getSchemas.Schema}">
          <SetVar name="schema" value="${derby.getSchemas.Schema}"/>
          <SetVar name="schemaId" value="${derby.getSchemas.Schema Id}"/>
          [...]
          <GroupNode type="Tables" label="Tables">
             <DataNode type="Table" label="${derby.getTables.Table Name}" isLeaf="true">
                <SetVar name="objectname" value="${derby.getTables.Table Name}"/>
                <SetVar name="rowcount" value="true"/>
                <SetVar name="acceptInQB" value="true"/>
                [...]
             </DataNode>
          </GroupNode>
          [...]
       </DataNode>
       [...]
    </GroupNode>
   [...]
</ObjectsTreeDef>
```

In this example, there is one <DataNode> element with a type attribute set to Schema, with a nested <DataNode> element with a type attribute set to Table. These two elements represent data nodes, for the schema and table node, respectively, and the type attribute value is the Object Type name you need to bind the custom label to an object type.

Each <DataNode> element also has a number of nested <SetVar> elements, declaring the variables you can use in the custom label value. All variables declared for the object type node and those declared for a parent <DataNode> element can be used in the label. So, if you want the label for table nodes in the tree to show both the schema name and the table name, you add a custom label declaration like this:

	for this database connection D <b>ject Type</b> must match the t	n. ype attribute in the database profile.	
	Object Type	Label	
Table		\${schema}.\${objectname}	

Figure: Custom label declaration

## **SQL Editor**

Property	Description		
Remove New Line Characters	Specifies whether any new line characters should be removed from any SQL statement executed in the SQL Commander, and in the implicit SQL execution functionality in DbVisualizer. Some drivers/databases such as DB2 require that no new line characters are part of any executed SQL.		

Set Current Schema

If enabled, changing the schema in the SQL Commander also changes the default schema for the database connection, so that unqualified table names in any SQL statement are associated with the selected schema. If this property is not enabled, changing the schema only affects the schemas used for auto-completion.

**Note:** Only a few databases supports setting the default schema for an opened connection. This property is only shown for database types that support it.

## **Query Builder**

Property	Description			
Query Builder Auto-Join Properties	With auto-join enabled, the Query Builder automatically joins tables as they are included in the query, based on the specified column matching rule: FK/PK declarations or columns with matching names in different tables.			
	Specifies whether the Query Builder generates joins as JOIN clauses or WHERE conditions. JOIN clause:			
	SELECT *			
	FROM HR.EMPLOYEES emp			
	INNER JOIN HR.DEPARTMENTS dept ON (emp.DEPARTMENT_ID = dept.DEPARTMENT_ID)			

Generate JOIN clauses in Query Builder

#### WHERE condition:

```
SELECT *

FROM HR.EMPLOYEES emp,

HR.DEPARTMENTS dept

WHERE (emp.DEPARTMENT_ID = dept.DEPARTMENT_ID)
```

## **Database Specific settings**

DbVisualizer provides more support for some databases than for others, and so requires extended configuration capabilities for these databases.

#### Data Types (Oracle)

With Oracle, the DATE data type should sometimes be handled as TIMESTAMP. Enable **Handle DATE as TIMESTAMP** and DbVisualizer will convert DATE into TIMESTAMP objects.

#### Data Types (DB2 and JavaDB/Derby)

DB2 and JavaDB/Derby supports a data type named **CHAR FOR BIT DATA**. If you want to see values of this type as text, enable this property.

#### Explain Plan (Oracle, SQL Server and DB2)

The explain plan feature supported for Oracle, SQL Server and DB2 can be configured to highlight certain threshold levels.

Property

Description

**Color Critical Nodes** If enabled, critical nodes in the explain plan are highlighted.

Critical Threshold Specifies the threshold for when a node should be handled as critical

Warning Threshold Specifies the threshold for when a node should be handled as a warning

#### **Explain Plan (Oracle)**

The explain plan feature for Oracle can be configured to define the management of the underlying plan table in which the explain plan result is stored.

#### Explain Plan (DB2)

The explain plan feature for DB2 can be configured to define the management of the underlying plan tables in which the explain plan result is stored.

### **Objects Tree (Oracle)**

Property	Description			
Show Empty Schemas	If disabled, only schemas that contain database objects are shown in the tree. <b>Note:</b> Only disable this if you have DBA permissions, otherwise no schemas as listed,			
System View Prefix	Select here whether the database profile for Oracle should retrieve database information from the DBA or ALL system tables. <b>Note:</b> If choosing DBA, make sure the appropriate privileges are granted for the user you are connecting as.			

# **Export, Import and Print**

# Introduction

You can export both schema objects and data from DbVisualizer to a file. With the Export Schema feature, you can export the DDL and/or data for all or selected objects in a database schema, while the Export Data feature writes different types of data presented in DbVisualizer to a file. The Export Data Wizard dialog looks different depending on whether <u>grid</u>, <u>graph</u> or <u>chart</u> data is being exported. The following sections describe the options available for each of these cases. There are major differences between DbVisualizer Free and DbVisualizer Personal when exporting grid data. This document explains the complete functionality in the Personal edition, some of which is not available in DbVisualizer Free.

Exporting very large result sets using the standard export feature may fail due to running out of memory, since all data must first be presented in DbVisualizer. The <u>@export</u> client side command in the SQL Commander solves this problem, since it exports the data on the fly while it is fetched from the database.

The Import feature reads data stored in CSV (Character Separated Values) format from files.

The Printing feature prints grid and graph data to a printer or a file.

# **Export Schema**

Sometimes you may need to copy a schema from one database to another, or compare two similar schema to see how they differ. The Export Schema feature can help you with tasks like these. This feature writes the DDL and/or the table data for all or selected database objects in a schema to a file or another destination.

🖪 Export Schema HR 🛛 🔀
Settings       Log         Output Format
Object Types
Options         ✓ Generate DROP Statements         □ Include Table Data         ✓ Include Table Indexes
Settings  Cancel

Figure: The Export Schema dialog

You launch the Export Schema dialog by selecting the schema you want to export in the object tree and choosing **Export Schema** either from the right-click menu or from the **Actions** menu.

The following sections describe the different options you can use. When you are happy with all the settings, click **Export** to start the process. Log messages are displayed during the export process. The Export Schema dialog is closed if the export is successful, otherwise it stays open so you can find out what went wrong by reading the log messages.

## **Output Format**

You can export the schema objects as SQL or XML.

If you choose SQL, the objects will be exported as DDL statements (CREATE TABLE, CREATE VIEW, etc.) and, if you choose to include table data, as INSERT statements. This is the format to use if you want to recreate the schema somewhere else.

If you want to compare one schema to another, you may want to pick the XML format instead. The object declarations are then exported as XML documents, like this example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="MacRoman"?>
<TABLE>
<SCHEMA>
HR
</SCHEMA>
<NAME>
```

JOBS </NAME> <COLUMNS> <COLUMN> <NAME> JOB\_ID </NAME> <DATA\_TYPE> VARCHAR(10) </DATA\_TYPE> </COLUMN> <COLUMN> <NAME> JOB\_TITLE </NAME> <DATA\_TYPE> VARCHAR(35) </DATA\_TYPE> </COLUMN> <COLUMN> <NAME> MIN\_SALARY </NAME> <DATA\_TYPE> INTEGER </DATA\_TYPE> <NULLABLE/> </COLUMN> <COLUMN> <NAME> MAX\_SALARY </NAME> <DATA\_TYPE> INTEGER </DATA\_TYPE> <NULLABLE/> </COLUMN> </COLUMNS> <CONSTRAINTS> <CONSTRAINT> <NAME> JOB\_ID\_PK </NAME> <TYPE> PRIMARY KEY </TYPE> <COLUMNS> <COLUMN> <NAME> JOB\_ID </NAME> </COLUMN> </COLUMNS> </CONSTRAINT> <CONSTRAINT> <NAME> JOB\_TITLE\_NN </NAME> <TYPE> CHECK </TYPE> <EXPRESSION> "JOB\_TITLE" IS NOT NULL </EXPRESSION> </CONSTRAINT> </CONSTRAINTS>

The encoding choice specifies which character encoding to use for the data when you export to a file, and it is also used as the encoding in XML header when you use the XML format. The default choice is based on your systems default encoding.

## **Output Destination**

Destination	Description
File	This option outputs the data to the named file.
SQL Commander	This destination will transfers the export data to the SQL Commander editor. It is primarily useful when exporting the SQL output format.
Clipboard	Exporting to the (system) clipboard is convenient if you want to use the exported data in another application without the extra step of exporting to file first.

## **Object Types**

In the Object Types area, you select the object types or individual objects you want to export. Checking the check box for a type, e.g., Tables, selects all objects of that type. Expand the type node to select individual objects instead, e.g., just a few tables.

## Options

In the Options area, you can choose to Generate DROP Statements (this option only applies to the SQL format), to Include Table Data and Table Indexes for the exported tables. If you choose to include table data, you can also change how the values for different data types are formatted in the output by clicking the **Data Format Settings** button.

💐 Data Format Set	tings			
Data Format				
Date:	yyyy-MM-dd	~	Example: 2008-10-09	
Time:	HH:mm:ss	~	Example: 09:37:55	
Timestamp:	yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss	~	Example: 2008-10-09 09:37:55	
Number:	Unformatted		Example: 9126183	
Decimal Number:	Unformatted		Example: 9126183.531815	
Boolean/BIT:	true/false	~		
Null Value:	(null)		]	
Binary/BLOB:	Size			
Quote Text Data           Image: Oliver of the second secon				
OK Cancel				

Figure: The Data Format Settings dialog

## Settings

Clicking the Settings button reveals a a menu with options for saving and loading settings to and from a file.

- Save as Default Settings
- Saves all format settings as default. These are then loaded automatically when DbVisualizer is started
- Use Default Settings
   Use this choice to initia
- Use this choice to initialize the settings with default values • Load
- Use this choice to open the file choose dialog, in which you can select a settings file
- Save As
- Use this choice to save the settings to a file
- Copy Settings to Clipboard Use this choice to copy all settings to the system clipboard. These can then be pasted into the SQL Commander to define the settings for <u>@export editor commands</u>.

## Logging

By default, log messages about the export process are shown in the Log tab. If you instead want to write the messages to a file, open the **Log** tab and specify the file before clicking **Export**.

# **Export Grid data**

The Export wizard is launched using the **Export** button in the grid toolbar ( $^{\otimes}$ ) or from the grid's right-click menu. If you want to export just some of the grid rows and columns instead of all data in the grid, select the data to export and launch the wizard with the Export Selection right-click menu choice.

## Settings page

The first wizard page is the Settings page, containing general properties for how the exported data should be formatted. All settings in the settings page can be saved to a file for later use in the export wizard or in the SQL Commander when exporting result sets using the **@export editor command**.

🗓 DbVisualizer Personal - Export Grid 🛛 🔀					
Export Grie	d		Settings		
Output Format					
Data Format ———					
Date:	Unformatted	~	Example: 2007-07-02		
Time:	Unformatted	~	Example: 11:05:09		
Timestamp:	Unformatted	~	Example: 2007-07-02 11:05:09.624		
Number:	Unformatted	~	Example: 9126183		
Decimal Number:	Unformatted	~	Example: 9126183.531815		
Null Value:	(null)				
Binary/BLOB:	Size	~			
Quote Text Data           Image: O'Learys -> O'Learys           Options					
Column Delimiter:	ТАВ		<b>~</b>		
Row Delimiter:	UNIX/Linux/Mac OS X -	LF	~		
Include Column Na	ames: 🔽				
Row Comment Ide	ntifier:				
Remove Newline C	haracters: 🔄				
Include Original SQ	)L:				
Settings 🔻	< Bac	ck	Next > Cancel		

#### Figure: The grid export wizard

Read the sections below for detailed information on each field and what settings that can be made.

#### **Output Format**

Grid data can be exported in the following formats.

#### Format

#### Description

The CSV format (Character Separated Values) is used to export the grid of data to a file in which each column is separated with a character or several. It is even possible to specify the row delimiter (aka newline sequence of characters).

```
CSV 5,Hepp,59248
15,Hopp,41993
16,Hupp,44115
```

The above example use a "," as the column delimiter and a "\n" sequence as the row delimiter (invisible above).

**HTML** The data is exported in HTML format using the <TABLE> and associated tags.

The SQL format simply creates an SQL INSERT statement for each row in the grid. It also uses the column names from the grid to define the column list in the SQL statement.

SQL
insert into table1 (Column1, Column2, Column3) values (5, 'Hepp', 59248);
insert into table1 (Column1, Column2, Column3) values (15, 'Hopp', 41993);
insert into table1 (Column1, Column2, Column3) values (16, 'Hupp', 44115);

The XML format is handy when importing or using the exported data in an XML enabled application. The default structure of the XML format is:

<ROWSET> <ROW><Column1>5</Column1> <Column2>Hepp</Column2> <Column3>59248</Column3> </ROW><ROW> <Column1>15</Column1> <Column2>Hopp</Column2> <Column3>41993</Column3> </ROW> <ROW> <Column1>15</Column1> <Column2>Hupp</Column2> <Column3>44115</Column3> </ROW></ROWSET>

XML

Alternatively, you can choose between the commonly used XmIDataSet and FlatXmIDataSet formats.

#### Encoding

The encoding choice specifies which character encoding to use for the data. It is also used to set the encoding in the HTML and XML headers. The default choice is based on your systems default encoding.

#### **Data Format**

The data format settings defines how the data for each of the data types will be formatted.

#### **Quote Text Data**

Defines if text data should appear between quotes or not. Selecting the ANSI choice will automatically prefix any single quotes with an additional one.

#### Options

The options section is used to define settings that are specific for the selected output format.



Options	
Column Delimiter:	;
Row Delimiter:	UNIX/Linux/Mac OS X - LF 💌
Include Column Names:	
Row Comment Identifier:	
Remove Newline Characters:	
Include Original SQL:	

Figure: CSV specific export options

#### HTML

Options	
Title:	DbVisualizer export output
Description:	
Include Original SQL:	

Figure: HTML specific export options

#### SQL

Options	
Table Name:	HR.COUNTRIES
Statement Separator:	; 💌
Row Comment Identifier:	
Include Create DDL:	
Include Original SQL:	

Figure: SQL specific export options

#### **XML**

Options			
XML Style:	ObVisualizer	🔘 XmlDataSet	○ FlatXmlDataSet
Description:			
Include Original SQL:			

Figure: XML specific export options

#### Settings

Clicking the Settings button reveals a a menu with options for saving and loading settings to and from a file.

• Use Default Settings

Use this choice to initialize the settings with default values. Some of the settings will be fetched from the general tool properties dialog.

- Load
- Use this choice to open the file choose dialog, in which you can select a settings file
- Save As
- Use this choice to save the settings to a file

Copy Settings to Clipboard
 Use this choice to copy all settings to the system clipboard. These can then be pasted into the SQL Commander to define the settings for <u>@export editor commands</u>.

#### Data page

Clicking the Next button in the wizards moves you to the Data page. Use the columns list to control which columns to export and how to format the data for each columns. The list is exactly the same as the column headers in the original grid, i.e., if a column was manually removed from the grid before launching the Export wizard, then it will not appear in this list.

Export		Type	Is Text		<b>^</b>
		BigDecimal Otrine		\$\$value\$\$	
		String		\$\$value\$\$	
	LAST_NAME	String		\$\$value\$\$	
	EMAIL	String		\$\$value\$\$	Add Rov
<b>V</b>	PHONE_NUMBER	String	Image: A state of the state	\$\$value\$\$	
<b>V</b>	HIRE_DATE	Timestamp		\$\$value\$\$	
<b>V</b>	JOB_ID	String		\$\$value\$\$	
<b>V</b>	SALARY	BigDecimal		\$\$value\$\$	
<b>V</b>	COMMISSION_PCT	BigDecimal		\$\$value\$\$	
<b>&gt;</b>	MANAGER_ID	BigDecimal		\$\$value\$\$	
<b>V</b>	DEPARTMENT_ID	BigDecimal		\$\$value\$\$	
e Rows					
Total Ni	umber of Rows in G	rid: 107			
Total N	umber of Rows in G	rid: 107			

#### Figure: The grid export wizard

The **Table Rows** fields show you how many rows are available and let you specify the number of rows to export. This setting along with the **Add Row** button is especially useful when you use the test data generation feature described in the next section.

Here follows information about the columns in the list.

Field	Description
Export	Defines whether the column will be exported or not. Uncheck it to ignore the column in the exported output.
Name	The name of the column. This is only used if exporting in HTML, XML or SQL format. Column headers are optional in the CSV output format.
Туре	The internal DbVisualizer type for the column. This type is used to determine if the column is a text column (i.e., if the data should be enclosed by quotes or not).
Text	Specifies if the column is considered to be a text column (this is determined based on the type) and so if the value should be enclosed in quotes.
Value	The default \$\$value\$\$ variable is simply be substituted with the column value in the exported output. You can enter additional static text in the value field. This is also the place where any <u>test data generators</u> are defined.

#### **Generate Test Data**

The test data generator is useful when you need to add random column data to the exported output.

The Value field specifies the data to be in the exported output. By default, it contains the  $s{value}$  variable, which is simply replaced with the real column value during the export process. You can also add static values before and after the  $s{value}$  field, to be exported as entered.

Alternatively, you can use test data generator variables in the Value field. The choices are available in the right-click menu when you edit the Value field.

DbVi	sualizer Per	rsonal - Export Grid	1		Σ
E E	Export Gri	id			Data
Colum		Name	Turne	Is Text	Value
	Export		Type	ISTEX	
_		EMPLOYEE_ID	BigDecimal		\${value}\$
		FIRST_NAME	String		\${value}\$
		LAST_NAME	String		\${value}\$
_	✓	EMAIL	String	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	\${value}\$ Add Row
	$\checkmark$	PHONE_NUMBER	String	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	\${value}\$
	✓	HIRE_DATE	Timestamp	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	\${value}\$
	<b>~</b>	JOB_ID	String	Image: A start of the start	\${value}\$
	<b>~</b>	SALARY	BigDecimal		\${value}\$
	<b>~</b>	COMMISSION_PCT	BigDecimal		\${value}\$
	<b>~</b>	MANAGER_ID	BigDecimal		\${value}\$
	<b>~</b>	DEPARTMENT_ID	BigDecimal		\${value}\$
	<b>~</b>	NEWCOLUMN	String	<b></b>	
					Generate random number
					Generate random string of random length
					Generate random value from a list of values
Table F	Rows				Generate sequential number
Tol	tal Number of F	Rows in Grid: 107			
N.		107			
NU	Imber of Rows	to Export: 107			
Set	ttings 🔻 📗				< Back Next > Cancel

#### Figure: Right-click menu with the test data generator functions

Function Name	Function Call	Example
Generate random number	\${varllrandomnumber(1, 2147483647)}\$	Generates a random number between 1 and 2147483647
Generate random string of random size	<pre>\${varllrandomtext(1, 10)}\$</pre>	Generates random text with a length between 1 an 10 characters
Generate random value from a list of values	\${varllrandomenum(v1, v2, v3, v4, v5)}\$	Picks one of the listed values in random order
Generate sequential number	\${varl number(1, 2147483647, 1)}\$	Generates a sequential number starting from 1. The generator re-starts at 1 when 2147483647 is reached. The number is increased with 1 every time a new value is generated.

#### **Test data generator example**

Here is an example of how to use the test data generators to try out planned changes to the data. Consider this initial data:

🗠 EMPNO	ENAME	JOB	MGR	HIREDATE	SAL	COMM	DEPTNO
7369	SMITH	CLERK	7902	1980-12-17 00:00:00.0	800	(null)	20
7499	ALLEN	SALESMAN	7698	1981-02-20 00:00:00.0	1600	300	30
7521	WARD	SALESMAN	7698	1981-02-22 00:00:00.0	1250	500	30
7566	JONES	MANAGER	7839	1981-04-02 00:00:00.0	2975	(null)	20
7654	MARTIN	SALESMAN	7698	1981-09-28 00:00:00.0	1250	1400	30
7698	BLAKE	MANAGER	7839	1981-05-01 00:00:00.0	2850	(null)	30
7782	CLARK	MANAGER	7839	1981-06-09 00:00:00.0	2450	(null)	10
7788	SCOTT	ANALYST	7566	1987-04-19 00:00:00.0	3000	(null)	20
7839	KING	PRESIDENT	23	1981-11-17 00:00:00.0	5000	23	10
7844	TURN	SALESMAN	7698	1981-09-08 00:00:00.0	1500	0	30
7876	ADAMS	CLERK	7788	1987-05-23 00:00:00.0	1100	(null)	20
7900	JAMES	CLERK	7698	1981-12-03 00:00:00.0	950	(null)	30
7902	FORD	ANALYST	7566	1981-12-03 00:00:00.0	3000	(null)	20
7934	MILLER	CLERK	7782	1982-01-23 00:00:00.0	1300	(null)	10

#### Figure: Sample of grid data

After the changes, the **JOB** column should not appear in the output and the new **JOB\_FUNCTION** should contain abbreviated job function codes. To test this, we simply uncheck the **Export** field for **JOB** entry and set the Value for the **JOB\_FUNCTION** to use the **Generate random value from a list of values** function.

🖾 Db	/isualiz	zer Personal - Ex	cport Grid			
	Ехро	rt Grid				Data
Colu	mns —					
	Export	Name	Туре	Is Text	Value	
	<b>~</b>	EMPNO	BigDecimal		\${value}\$	
	<b>~</b>	ENAME	String	<b>~</b>	\${value}\$	
		JOB	String	Image: A start and a start	\${value}\$	
	<b>~</b>	JOB_FUNCTION	String	Image: A start of the start	\${var  randomenum(eng, adm, fin)}\$	Add Row
	<b>~</b>	MGR	BigDecimal		\${value}\$	
	<b>~</b>	HIREDATE	Timestamp	<b>~</b>	\${value}\$	
	<b>~</b>	SAL	BigDecimal		\${value}\$	
	<b>~</b>	COMM	BigDecimal		\${value}\$	
	<b>~</b>	DEPTNO	BigDecimal		\${value}\$	
		RESUME	String	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	\${value}\$	
						]
Tab	e Rows -					
		nber of Rows in Grid:	14			
	local Nun	nder of Rows in Grid:	14			
1	Number o	of Rows to Export:	14			
	iettings	-			< Back Next >	Cancel
	o con iga					

#### Figure: Customized columns list with a generator function

Previewing the data (or exporting it) in CSV format results in this:

eview of the fir	st 100 rows (o	or less) –					
1 EMPNO	ENAME	JOB_FU	NCTION	MGR HIREDATE	SAL	COMM	DEPTNO
2 7369	SMITH	fin	7902	1980-12-17 00:00:00	800	(null)	20
3 7499	ALLEN	eng	7698	1981-02-20 00:00:00	1600	300	30
4 7521	WARD	fin	7698	1981-02-22 00:00:00	1250	500	30
5 7566	JONES	eng	7839	1981-04-02 00:00:00	2975	(null)	20
6 7654	MARTIN	fin	7698	1981-09-28 00:00:00	1250	1400	30
7 7698	BLAKE	fin	7839	1981-05-01 00:00:00	2850	(null)	30
8 7782	CLARK	adm	7839	1981-06-09 00:00:00	2450	(null)	10
9 7788	SCOTT	eng	7566	1987-04-19 00:00:00	3000	(null)	20
10 7839	KING	adm	23	1981-11-17 00:00:00	5000	23	10
11 7844	TURNER	eng	7698	1981-09-08 00:00:00	1500	0	30
12 7876	ADAMS	eng	7788	1987-05-23 00:00:00	1100	(null)	20
13 7900	JAMES	fin	7698	1981-12-03 00:00:00	950	(null)	30
14 7902	FORD	eng	7566	1981-12-03 00:00:00	3000	(null)	20
15 7934	MILLER	fin	7782	1982-01-23 00:00:00	1300	(null)	10
15 7934	MILLER	fin	7782	1982-01-23 00:00:00	1300	(nu11)	10

Figure: Result of generated test data

## **Preview**

The third wizard page is the Preview page, showing the first 100 rows of the data as it will appear when it is finally exported. This is useful to verify the data before performing the export process. If the previewed data is not what you expected, just use the back button to modify the settings.

### **Output Destination**

The final wizard page is the Output Destination page. The destination field specifies the target destination for the exported data.

Export Grid	Output Destination
Output Destination —	
File	/home/bob/a.html
🔾 SQL Commander	Main Editor 🔽 (Target editor)
O Clipboard	
Settings 🔻	< Back Export Cancel

Figure: The output destination and final page for grid export

Destination

File	This option outputs the data to a named file	
------	--	--

- **SQL Commander** This destination will transfers the export data to the SQL Commander editor. It is primarily useful when exporting the SQL output format.
- **Clipboard** Exporting to the (system) clipboard is convenient if you want to use the exported data in another application without the extra step of exporting to file first. CSV formatted data can even be pasted into a spreadsheet application such as Excel or StarOffice, and the cells in the grid will appear as cells in the spreadsheet. Read more about the CSV format in the <u>Format</u> section.

# **Export Text data**

The wizard for exporting result sets in **Text** format is very simple, as it is only possible to specify where the exported output should go.

🧱 Export Text	Output Destination
Output Destination	
<ul> <li>File</li> </ul>	/home/bob/out.txt
○ SQL Commander	Main Editor 💌 (Target editor)
🔿 Clipboard	
<	Back Export Cancel

Figure: Export window for text format result sets

## **Export Graph data**

Exporting references graphs exports the graph with the same zoom level as it appears on the screen. The Export wizard pages when exporting a graph looks like this:

Restart Graph Settings	Export Graph Output Destination
Output Format	Output Destination
IPG ○ GIF	File /home/bob/out.jpg
< Back Next > Cancel	< Back Export Cancel

The graph can be exported to a File in the JPEG or GIF formats.

# **Export Chart data**

The options when exporting charts are the same as for graphs, but also let you set the size and orientation to use for the chart in the file.

🛃 Export Chart	Settings	Mage Export	Chart	Output I	Destination
Size: Width:	Portrait O Landscape As Is  155 201	Output Destin	ation /home/bob/out.	jpg	
< Back	Next > Cancel	< Ba	ack Ex	(port	Cancel

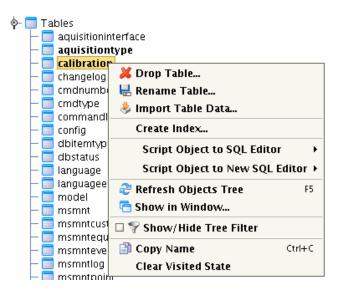
#### Figure: Export window for charts

A chart can be exported to a **File** in the **JPEG** and **PNG** formats. The optional **Layout** settings are used to control the size of the image. The default width and height are the same as the size of the chart as it appear on the screen. The **Size** list when clicked shows a list of well known paper formats. The **Width** and **Height** are changed to match the selected size. Whether setting the width and height manually or selecting a predefined size, the exported image is scaled accordingly.

# **Import Table Data**

The Import Table Data feature is used to import files containing data organized as rows of columns with separator characters between them. The destination for the imported data can be a database table or a grid in DbVisualizer. The grid option is convenient for smaller files, as the features available for a DbVisualizer grid can then be used to do various things with the data. An example is that a CSV file can easily be converted into an XML file or a HTML document by using the data import feature to grid and then use the Export Wizard in the grid to output the grid data in the desired format.

The Import Wizard is launched via the right-click menu for table objects or via the Actions menu.



#### Figure: Import Table Data action in the right-click menu for table objects

**Note 1:** The first row in the source file can be used to name the columns. **Note 2:** The Import Wizard can not be used to import binary data.

#### **Source File**

In the first wizard page, select the source file to import and then click the Next button.

out File		
File:	/home/bob/emps.csv	
Encoding:	UTF-8	

Figure: The Source File import wizard page

## Settings

In the Settings page, you specify how the data in the file is organized. The **Data** section at the bottom of the page shows a preview of the parsed data in the **Grid** tab and the original source file in the **File** tab. If a row in the Grid tab is red, it indicates that the row will be ignored during the import process. This happens if setting any of the **Options** settings results in rows not being qualified.

In the Delimiters section, define the character that separates the columns in the file. If you enable **Auto Detect**, DbVisualizer tries the following characters:

- comma ","
- tab "TAB"
- semicolon ";"

• percent "%"

Use the Options section to further define how the data should be read.

臱 Import CSV	File					Settings
Specify options ho properly read.	wthe columns	in the file shou	lld be identified	d. Use the Data Grid	to verify that the	file is
Delimiters						
Column Delimite	er: 💿	Auto Detect	◯ String T	AB		
Options						
Header in First I	Row: 📝					
Skip Empty Row	/(s): 🗹					
Skip First Row(s	): 0					
Skip Rows Starti						
Text Quoted Be	tween:					
Data						
Grid File						
EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EM AIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_D	ATE
100	Steven	King	SKING	515.123.4567	1987-06-17	00:00:0
101	Neena	Kochhar	NKOCHHAR	515.123.4568	1989-09-21	00:00:0
102	lex	De Haan	LDEHAAN	515.123.4569	2005-06-29	23:10:53
103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	1990-01-03	00:00:00
104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	1991-05-21	00:00:00
105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590 423 4569	1997-06-25	00.00.0
Preview Rows:	20		Columr	n Widths: Fi		Default
			< Ba	ck Next	>	Cancel

#### Figure: The Settings wizard page

The following shows the preview grid with some rows in red. The reason is that the **Skip First Row(s)** and **Skip Rows Starting With** are set, i.e., the first two rows and the rows starting with 103 will not be imported.

臱 Import CSV	File					Settings	
Specify options how properly read.	Specify options howthe columns in the file should be identified. Use the Data Grid to verify that the file is properly read.						
Delimiters							
Column Delimite	Column Delimiter: <ul> <li>Auto Detect</li> <li>String</li> </ul> TAB						
Options	Dations						
Header in First F	Row: 🚺 📝						
Skip Empty Row	(s): 🗹						
Skip First Row(s)	: 2						
Skip Rows Starti	ng With: 103						
Text Quoted Bet			-				
Data							
Grid File							
	FIRST_NAME Steven	LAST_NAME King	EM AIL SKING	PHONE_NUMBER 515.123.4567	HIRE_D/		
	Neena	Kochhar		515.123.4568	1989-09-21		
	lex	De Haan	LDEHAAN	515.123.4569	2005-06-29		
103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	1990-01-03	00:00:00	
104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	1991-05-21	00:00:0	
105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590 423 4569	1997-06-25 (	00.00.01	
Preview Rows:	20		Columr	n Widths: Fi	t [	Default	
			< Ba	ck Next	>	Cancel	

Figure: The Settings wizard page

## **Data Formats**

The Data Formats page is used to define formats for some data types. The first row in the preview grid contains a data type drop-down lists. DbVisualizer tries to determine the data type for each column by looking at the value for the number of rows specified as Preview Rows. If this data type is incorrect, use the drop-down lists to select the appropriate type.

ᆶ Import CSV File					Data Formats
Define formats for the dat map data types with the c		e file. Then us	e the drop	) down lists in the l	Data Grid to
Data Formats					
Date:	Unformatted		💌 Exan	1ple: 2005-06-29	
Time:	Unformatted		Example: 23:47:02		
Timestamp:	yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:	SS	Exan	1ple: 2005-06-29	23:47:02
Thousand Separator:	,				
Decimal Separator:					
Null Values:	(null)		Exan	1ple: (null), NULL, r	nada
Boolean True:	true, yes, 1		Exan	1ple: true, 1, yes	
Boolean False:	false, no, O		Exan	1ple: false, 0, no	
Data					
Grid File					
EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_N	AME	EMAIL	PHONI
Number		String		String	💽 String 🗖
101	Neena	Kochhar		NKOCHHAR	515.123
102	lex	De Haan		LDEHAAN	515.123
103	Alexander	Hunold		AHUNOLD	590.423
	Pruco	Ernet		DEDNICT	500 432
Preview Rows: 20		Column	Widths:	Fit	Default
		< Bac		Next >	Cancel

#### Figure: The Settings wizard page

The following is displayed when selecting the drop-down box in the preview grid.

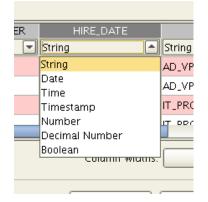


Figure: The data type drop down

## **Import Destination**

The Import Destination page provides two options: **Grid** and **Database Table**. The Grid choice is used to import the data into a grid that will be presented in its own window in DbVisualizer.

When the Database Table choice is selected, the page shows information about the table in which the data will be imported. The Map Table Columns with File Columns grid shows the columns in the selected database table and the columns in the source file.

DbVisualizer automatically assigns the columns in the source file with the first columns in the target table. If the columns appear in a different order in the file than in the table, but they are named the same, you can use the auto-mapping menu in the upper right corner of the Map Table Columns with File Columns grid to automatically map the columns by name.

Choosing <b>Gri</b> e	<b>d</b> will import <sup>.</sup> indow to per	the file to a grid displ	d to. Use <b>Database Table</b> to layed in a separate window. Y tions on the data. (The Grid d	'ou can	then use the right click
Import Into —					
🔘 Grid					
Oataba	ise Table				
Database Tabl					
	Connection:	Oracle on Fedora	<u>к</u>		
	connection.		•		
Database:					
Schema:		HR			
Table:		EMPLOYEES			
Map Table Col	umns with Fi	le Columns			
				1	Map by Column Name 🔻
	Tab	le Column Name	Table Data Type		Map by Column Name
Key Key	EMPL OV		NUMBER	EMI	Map by Column Index
Key	EMPLOYE	ELID	NOMDER	CIVIT	
	FIRST_NA	-	VARCHAR2	FIR!	Clear Mappings
		AME		FIR	• •
	FIRST_NA	AME	VARCHAR2	FIR	Clear Mappings
	FIRST_NA	AME ME	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2	FIR LAS EMA	Clear Mappings
	FIRST_NA	AME ME NUMBER	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2	FIR LAS EMA PHO	Clear Mappings F_NAME
	FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_I	AME ME NUMBER	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2	FIR LAS EMA PHO	Clear Mappings [_NAME IL NE_NUMBER _DATE
	FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_1 HIRE_DA	AME ME NUMBER	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 DATE	FIR LAS EMA PHO HIRE	Clear Mappings T_NAME IL NE_NUMBER _DATE ID
	FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_I HIRE_DA JOB_ID SALARY	AME ME NUMBER	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 DATE VARCHAR2	FIR LAS EMA PHO HIRE JOB SAL	Clear Mappings T_NAME IL NE_NUMBER _DATE ID
	FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_I HIRE_DA JOB_ID SALARY COMMISS	AME ME NUMBER TE 510N_PCT	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 DATE VARCHAR2 NUMBER	FIR LAS EMA PHO HIRE JOB SAL COM	Clear Mappings T_NAME IL NE_NUMBER _DATE ID ARY 1MISSION_PCT
	FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_I HIRE_DA JOB_ID SALARY COMMISS MANAGE	AME ME NUMBER TE 510N_PCT	VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 DATE VARCHAR2 NUMBER NUMBER	FIR LAS EMA PHO HIRE JOB SAL COM MAN	Clear Mappings

#### Figure: The auto-mapping menu

If the column names are different between the file and the table and also appear in different order, you can manually map them using the drop-down lists in the File Column Name field. Choose the empty choice in the columns drop-down to ignore the column during import.

🕹 In	nport CS	V File			Import Destination
Cho men	osing <b>Grid</b> wi	ill import t	the file to a grid displ		import the data into a table. ou can then use the right click hoice is recommend for smaller
Import	t Into ——				
0	Grid				
	) Database 1	Table			
Datab	ase Table				
Da	atabase Con	nection:	Oracle on Fedora	6	
Da	atabase:				
50	:hema:		L		
Ta	able:		EMPLOYEES		
Мар Т	able Columi	ns with Fi	le Columns		
·					Map by Column Name 🔻
_					
	14			Table Date Table	
	Key		le Column Name	Table Data Type	File Column Name
	0-u	EMPLOYE	E_ID	NUMBER	File Column Name EMPLOYEE_ID
F	Gue	EMPLOYE FIRST_NA	ELID Ame	NUMBER VARCHAR2	File Column Name       EMPLOYEE_ID       FIRST_NAME
	Geor	EMPLOYE FIRST_NA LAST_NA	ELID Ame	NUMBER VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2	File Column Name EMPLOYEE_ID FIRST_NAME LAST_NAME
	0-w	EMPLOYE FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL	EE_ID ME ME	NUMBER VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2	File Column Name EMPLOYEE_ID FIRST_NAME LAST_NAME EMAIL
	Gur	EMPLOYE FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_N	EE_ID AME ME NUMBER	NUMBER       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2	File Column Name EMPLOYEE_ID FIRST_NAME LAST_NAME
	Gur	EMPLOYE FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_N HIRE_DA	EE_ID AME ME NUMBER	NUMBER VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 DATE	File Column Name EMPLOYEE_ID FIRST_NAME LAST_NAME EMAIL PHONE_NUMBER
	0-2	EMPLOYE FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_N	EE_ID AME ME NUMBER	NUMBER       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       DARCHAR2       DATE       VARCHAR2	File Column Name EMPLOYEE_ID FIRST_NAME LAST_NAME EMAIL PHONE_NUMBER EMPLOYEE_ID
	0-w	EMPLOYE FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_N HIRE_DA JOB_ID	EE_ID ME ME NUMBER TE	NUMBER VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2 DATE	File Column Name EMPLOYEE_ID FIRST_NAME LAST_NAME EMAIL PHONE_NUMBER EMPLOYEE_ID FIRST_NAME
	0-w	EMPLOYE FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_N HIRE_DA JOB_ID SALARY	EE_ID ME ME NUMBER TE	NUMBER       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       DATE       VARCHAR2       NUMBER	File Column Name EMPLOYEE_ID FIRST_NAME LAST_NAME EMAIL PHONE_NUMBER EMPLOYEE_ID
	0-w	EMPLOYE FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_N HIRE_DA JOB_ID SALARY COMMISS	EE_ID ME ME NUMBER TE NON_PCT R_ID	NUMBER       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       VARCHAR2       DATE       VARCHAR2       NUMBER       NUMBER	File Column Name   EMPLOYEE_ID   FIRST_NAME   LAST_NAME   EMAIL   PHONE_NUMBER   EMPLOYEE_ID   FIRST_NAME   LAST_NAME   LAST_NAME
	0-w	EMPLOYE FIRST_NA LAST_NA EMAIL PHONE_N HIRE_DA JOB_ID SALARY COMMISS MANAGE	EE_ID ME ME NUMBER TE NON_PCT R_ID	NUMBER         VARCHAR2         VARCHAR2         VARCHAR2         VARCHAR2         VARCHAR2         VARCHAR2         DATE         VARCHAR2         NUMBER         NUMBER         NUMBER         NUMBER	File Column Name         EMPLOYEE_ID         FIRST_NAME         LAST_NAME         EMAIL         PHONE_NUMBER         EMPLOYEE_ID         FIRST_NAME         LAST_NAME         EMAIL         PHONE_NUMBER         EMPLOYEE_ID         FIRST_NAME         LAST_NAME         EMAIL

Figure: The column mapping drop down

## **Import process**

The last wizard page is used to start and monitor the import process. Here you can select whether all rows in the source file should be imported or only a portion. You can also specify that you want to log to the GUI or to a file, and that you want keep the window open when the import is completed, so that you can see the log messages when logging to the GUI. If you want to stop the processing on the first error, check the Stop on Error check box.

If any errors occur during the import process, error messages are presented in the log and the window stays open regardless of the Keep Window after Import setting.

000	DbVisual	izer Personal –	Import CSV Fi	le	
臱 Import CSV	File				Import
This is the last pag	e. Specify options for t	he import proces	s and then press	Import to start.	
Options					
🔾 Import all R	DWS				
Import Only		3 🖨 row(s	)		
🗹 Keep Windo	w after Import				
🗌 Stop on Erro	ır				
Log to GUI					
🔾 Log to File					
16:55:50 [ R normal office ORA-06512: ORA-06512: ORA-04088: 16:55:50 [ R during norma ORA-06512: ORA-06512: ORA-04088: 16:55:50 [ R during norma ORA-06512: ORA-06512: ORA-06512: ORA-04088:	hours at "HR.SECURE_DML at "HR.SECURE_EMP error during execut ow: 10, File lines: 1 I office hours at "HR.SECURE_DML at "HR.SECURE_EMP error during execut	10 ] ORA-2020 ", line 6 LOYEES", line 2 ion of trigger 'I 0/11 ] ORA-20 ", line 6 LOYEES", line 2 ion of trigger 'I 1/12 ] ORA-20 ", line 6 LOYEES", line 2 ion of trigger 'I	5: You may on IR.SECURE_EMI 205: You may IR.SECURE_EMI 205: You may IR.SECURE_EMI	ly make changes du PLOYEES' only make changes PLOYEES' only make changes	ring Cancel

Figure: The import process page

## Print

The printing support in DbVisualizer supports printing of grids, graphs, charts and plain text, such as the content of an SQL Editor. The print dialog looks somewhat different depending on what is printed. In all cases, you launch the print dialog by clicking on the Print button in the toolbar for the object you want to print, or by choosing Print from the right-click menu. The right-click menu also contains a Print Preview choice, if you want to see what the printout will look like before you actually print.

## **Printer Setup**

If you want to set the page orientation (e.g., portrait or landscape) and paper size, you must launch the Printer Setup dialog, using the **File->Printer Setup** main menu option, before you print. Printing varies widely between platforms, so even though the Print dialog (as opposed to the Printer Setup dialog) on some platforms also lets you choose a page orientation and other options, they may be ignored if specified in that dialog. The only supported way to specify the page orientation and other options is via the Printer Setup dialog.

## Grid, Chart and Plain Text

For a grid, chart and plain text, DbVisualizer launches the platform's native Print dialog, so it looks different on different platforms. The two options available on all platforms are a choice of printer and the page range. On some platforms, the dialog may offer additional options, but they may be ignored by DbVisualizer. Use the Printer Setup dialog to set other options than which printer to use and the page range, as described above.

<u>G</u> eneral	Page Setup Appearance	]
Print Ser	vice	
<u>N</u> ame:	printer	Properties
Status:	Not accepting jobs	
Type:		
Info:		🗆 Print To <u>F</u> ile
-Print Ran	ge	Copies
<u> </u>		Number <u>o</u> f copies: 1
⊖ Pag	es 1 To 1	Collate
		Print Cancel

#### Figure: Standard print dialog

The figure above shows how the Print dialog looks on the Linux platform.

When you print a grid in DbVisualizer, the grid is printed as it is shown on the screen, i.e., with the table headers, sort and primary key indicator, etc. It is printed as a screenshot that may span several pages, depending on the number of rows and columns that are printed. For a grid, the right-click menu contains a Print Selection choice that you can use if you just want to print selected rows and columns.

An alternative to printing a grid as a screenshot is to export the grid to HTML and then use a web browser to print it.

Printing a chart scales the chart to the size of the paper. Plain text is printed as-is and may span multiple pages, both in height and width.

## Graph

Printing a graph adds a custom dialog before the native Print dialog is displayed.

Poster Rows	1
Poster Columns	1
Add Poster Coords	
Clip Area	Graph 💌
Ok <u>R</u> ese	t Cancel

#### Figure: Print options when printing graphs

You can specify the number of rows (pages) and columns (pages) that the complete image will be split into. You can also select whether the view as it appears on the screen or the complete graph should be printed. When you click Ok, the native Print dialog is displayed, where you can select the printer.

# **Print Preview**

Use the **File->Print Preview** feature to preview what the printout will look like before you actually print it.

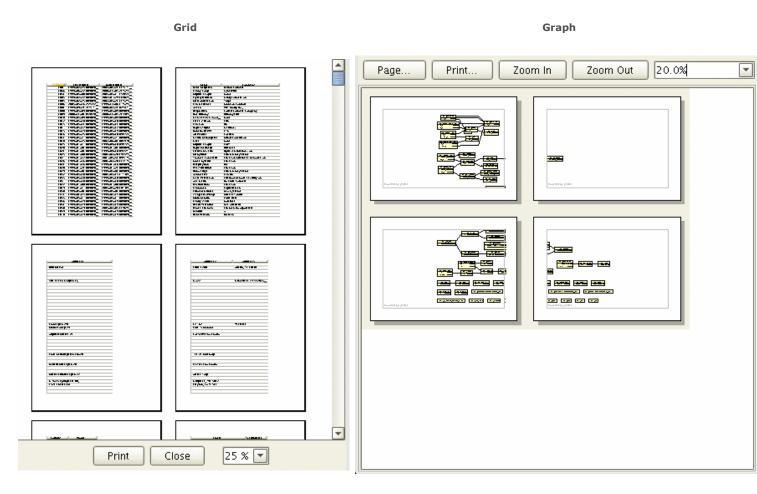


Figure: Grid and graph print previews

# **Plug-in Framework**

# Introduction

The plug-in framework is supported only by the DbVisualizer Personal edition.

This document explains the database profile framework which is the base for how DbVisualizer presents information in the **Database Objects tree** and in the **Object View**. In addition, it is also used to define object actions, such as drop, rename, compile, create, comment, alter, etc.

# What features in DbVisualizer relies on the database profile?

One of the most important and central features in DbVisualizer is the database objects tree, used to navigate databases, and the object view, showing details about specific objects. The general problem exploring any database is that they are all different with respect to the information describing what's in the database (also called **system tables** or **database meta data**). This basically means that it's rather complex to implement a multi-database support product, such as DbVisualizer, since each database must be handled specifically. All databases also support different object types, apart from the most common ones, such as table, view, index, etc.

The database profile framework is used to simplify the process of defining what information DbVisualizer will display and operate on for a specific database. Technically, a database profile is an XML document with all of the logic, structure and actions easily mapped to the visual components in DbVisualizer. Another great benefit of separating the database specific logic from the implementation of DbVisualizer is that anyone with some degree of domain knowledge can create a database profile. All that is needed is a text editor (preferably with XML support) and some ideas of what should be the final result.

A great source for inspiration (except for this document) is all the existing database profiles that comes with DbVisualizer. All database profiles are (and must be) stored in the **DBVIS-HOME/resources/profiles** directory (this path is OS dependent).

The following figure illustrates which features in DbVisualizer are controlled by the database profile.

File Edit View Database SQL Bookmark	0707	Visualizer Personal -				_ = ×
	3	~ ~ ~				
29.84.0		🔍 Object View 📗	► SQL Commander	7		
	-	Table: dbo.s	pt_ijdbc_mda			Actions 🔻
		Sybase ASE 15.0   Data			.ijdbc_mda References	Triagons
│		linfo 📰 Co			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	💿 Triggers 🖧 Primary Key
dbo.spt_ijdbc_mda		COLUMN_NAME	DATA_TYPE	TYPE_NAME	E COL	<u>.UMN_SIZE B</u>
<ul> <li>System Tables</li> <li>✓ Views</li> </ul>		querytype	-6	tinyint varchar		3
🗕 🗕 🗕 Users		pre_query query	12	varchar		255
🗢 🔩 Groups — \iint User Defined Data Types		post_query mdaver_start	-6	varchar tinyint		255
<ul> <li>Image of the second sec</li></ul>	11	mdaver_end srvver_start		tinyint int		3 10
		srvver_end	4	int		10
<ul> <li>Index and a set of the set of</li></ul>						
Remote Servers     Processes						
🖙 🛋 Roles						
Locks	-					
—						
o □ SQL Server	-					<b>_</b>
Show Table Row Count				0.11	L1 sec/0.00	D2 sec 9 / 15 1-9

#### Figure: What the database profile controls in DbVisualizer

The red box at the left shows the **database objects tree**. This tree is used to navigate the objects in the database. Selecting an object in the tree shows the **object view** (blue box) for the selected object type. An object view may have several **data views** (green), showing object information. DbVisualizer shows these as labeled **tabs**. The green box in the screenshot shows the content of the data view labeled **Columns**. The type of viewer that is presenting the data in the screenshot is the **grid** viewer. Read more about all data viewers in the <u>Viewers</u> section.

Common to both the database objects tree and the object view are the **SQL commands** that are used to fetch the information from the database. The associated SQL is executed by DbVisualizer whenever a node in the tree is expanded (to expose any child objects) or when a node is selected (to fill the object data views).

Right-clicking the mouse on an object in the tree or clicking the **Actions** button in the object view shows a menu with all valid actions for the selected object. These are also defined per database profile and object type. Read more about the capabilities of actions in the <u>Definition of user actions</u> section.

## How does DbVisualizer know what database profile to use?

DbVisualizer automatically load the appropriate database profile (XML file) based on the following:

- 1. The **Database Type** for the database connection is matched with the information in the **DBVIS-HOME/resources/database mappings.xml** file to find out if there is a database profile available. If it finds one, it is used.
- 2. If there is no matching profile, the **generic** profile is used. This is very basic profile and shows only rudimentary information about the objects in the database. This is also the profile used in the DbVisualizer Free edition for all databases.

A specific database profile can be selected manually for a database connection. This is done in the database connection properties. Manually choosing a profile requires that the profile supports the actual database. If it doesn't, various errors will be reported once the database objects tree is explored. (Whenever the profile is changed, you must reconnect the database connection). The name of the loaded profile is listed in the **Connection** tab status bar when the connection has been established. You can click the profile link to display the **Database Profile** list.

		Profile: mysql Connection Time: 03:52:27
Connection	🛛 🕅 Properties	

Figure: The status bar in the Connection tab when connected

# XML structure

The mapping from the visual components in the user interface described earlier and the element definitions in the XML file is, briefly, as follows:

- The database objects tree (green box) is described by the **ObjectsTreeDef** root element. (The Database Connections node is mandatory and its appearance cannot be controlled by the profile).
- The object views (green and blue boxes) are described by the ObjectsViewDef root element.
- The commands used to execute the SQL to get the information for ObjectsTreeDef, ObjectsViewDef and optionally ObjectsActionDef definitions are defined by the Commands root element.
- All Actions for an object are defined in the ObjectsActionDef root element. (Actions are optional).

The XML for a database profile is quite simple, but there are a few things that need to be highlighted. All database connections loads a database profile from an XML file. If there is no matching database profile, the **generic** profile is used. This profile uses the standard JDBC metadata calls in order to obtain information about the structure and objects in the database. The generic profile is not one XML file, as the database specific profiles are, but instead four files:

- generic-commands.xml
- generic-actions.xml
- generic-tree.xml
- generic-view.xml

All these files a referred in the **generic.xml** file via include statements, i.e., each of the above files are included in the generic.xml file when it is loaded. The reason for this file organization is that the four files above can also be included and extended in a specialized profile. See later for more information.

The XML structure used to represent the database profile is as follows (click on the link to read more about each specific section):

- <u>Commands</u>
- Defines the SQLs for the ObjectsTreeDef, ObjectsViewDef and optionally ObjectsActionDef.
- ObjectsActionDef (optional)
   Defines actions for object types.
- ObjectsTreeDef
- Defines the structure and what objects should be visible in the objects tree.
- <u>ObjectsViewDef</u>

Defines the object views for a specific object type.

## XML skeleton

The following is a minimal database profile XML file, showing its structure.

```
<Commands>
 &generic-commands;
 . . .
</Commands>
<!-- Definition of the object actions that are used by the tree -->
<ObjectsActionDef>
 . . .
</ObjectsActionDef>
<!-- Definition of the database objects tree structure -->
<ObjectsTreeDef id="sybase-ase">
 . . .
</ObjectsTreeDef>
<!-- Definition of the database objects views -->
<!-- Include the generic-view -->
&generic-view;
<ObjectsViewDef id="sybase-ase" extends="generic">
</ObjectsViewDef>
</DatabaseProfile>
```

The name of the XML file (sybase-ase) and the values for the **id** attribute for the **ObjectsTreeDef** and **ObjectsViewDef** elements must be the same.

The first rows in the XML defines external dependencies and their URIs. The **DOCTYPE** identifier defines the DTD that is used to validate the XML. The **ENTITY** identifiers lists URIs for external references. In this case they identify the **generic-commands.xml** and **generic-view.xml** files. They can then be referenced in the XML as **&generic-commands;** and **&generic-view;**, which simply means that the related XML files are included in the final document when the profile is loaded.

The root of the database profile is the **DatabaseProfile** element. Continue to the next sections for information about the elements forming the database profile.

Tip: If you are using an XML editor to edit the profile it is very convenient to load the DTD in the editor, as you will then get color and error highlighting.

## <DatabaseProfile>

The DatabaseProfile is the root element in the XML file. It is required and have the following attributes.

```
<DatabaseProfile desc="Profile for Sybase ASE"
version="$Revision: 10390 $"
date="$Date: 2008-10-16 23:55:31 +0200 (Tor, 16 Okt 2008) $"
minver="5.0">
...
</DatabaseProfile>
```

The attributes specified for the **DatabaseProfile** element appear in the **Database Profile** list when selecting the connection properties for a database connection:

	(	Auto Detect	🔿 Manually Choose
Profile	Version	Date	Description
db2	1.8	2004/09/27	Profile for DB2
db2-zos	1.4	2004/09/27	Profile for DB2 on z/OS
informix	1.18	2005/02/10	Profile for Informix IDS
mysql	1.21	2005/02/10	Profile for MySQL
mysql5	1.3	2005/02/10	Profile for MySQL 5.0.1+
oracle	1.34	2005/01/24	Profile for Oracle
postgresql	1.14	2004/09/27	Profile for PostgreSQL
sgiserver	1.4	2004/09/27	Profile for SQL Server
sybase-ase	1.6	2004/09/27	Profile for Sybase ASE

Figure: The list of available database profiles

# <Commands> - The SQLs used to interact with the database

This element contains all **Command** elements with SQL sub element. A **Command** element is identified by a unique **id** attribute, which is then referred in **ObjectsTreeDef**, **ObjectsViewDef** and (optionally) **ObjectsActionDef** definitions.

<commands></commands>
&generic-commands
<command/>

The first statement in the **<Commands>** element is:

#### &generic-commands;

This means that the **generic-commands** entity defined at the top of the XML file is included in the XML i.e., all its definitions are accessible from the **ObjectsTreeDef**, **ObjectsViewDef** and **ObjectsActionDef**. If you don't plan to use any of the generic command, simply ignore this include statement.

#### <Command>

The **Command** element specifies the SQL associated with the command. In most cases, the SQL should return a result set with 0 or several rows. (The exception is actions which not necessarily need to return a result set, e.g., a "drop" action). The following command queries for login information in Sybase ASE.

```
<Command id="sybase-ase.getLogins">
<SQL>
<![CDATA[
select name, suid, dbname, fullname, language, totcpu,
totio, pwdate from master.dbo.syslogins
]]>
</SQL>
</Command>
```

The **id** for this command is **sybase-ase.getLogins**. The reason for prefixing the id with the name of the profile is for maintainability. Since the **generic-commands.xml** file is included in most profiles, it is good to use unique prefixes for all commands so that they do not conflict with the commands in the generic-commands.xml file.

#### **Result set**

The result set for the previous query looks as follows:

sa	1	master	(null)	(null)	0	0	2005-02-24 23:59:14
probe	2	subsystemdb	(null)	(null)	0	0	2005-02-25 00:01:15

fullname language totcpu totio pwdate

The way DbVisualizer handles the result set depends on whether the command is executed as a request in the database objects tree (**ObjectsTreeDef**) or in the object view (**ObjectsViewDef**). If executed in the database objects tree, each row in the result set will be represented by a new node in the tree. If executed in the object view, it is the viewer component that decides how the result will be presented. For more information on how a result set is used in the **ObjectsTreeDef** or **ObjectsViewDef**, read the specific sections.

Another important difference between the database objects tree and the object view is that the tree is a hierarchical structure of objects while the object view presents information about a specific object. An object that is inserted in the database objects tree is a 1..1 mapping to a row from the actual result set. The end user will see these objects (nodes) by some descriptive label, as defined in the **ObjectsTreeDef**. However, all data for the row from the original result set is stored with the object in the tree and may be used in the label, variables, conditions, etc. This is not the case in the **ObjectViewDef**.

The following example put some light on this. Consider the previous result set and that it's used to create objects in the database objects tree. The end user will see the following in DbVisualizer. The visible name for each row is the **name** column in the result set.



name suid dbname

#### Figure: Sample of the Logins node having two child nodes

Each of the **sa** and **probe** nodes have all their respective data from the result set associated with the nodes. The data is referenced as **commandId.columnName**, i.e., **sybase-ase.getLogins.name**, **sybase-ase.getLogins.dbname**, etc. All associated data for the **sa** node in the example is listed next:

```
sybase-ase.getLogins.name = sa
sybase-ase.getLogins.suid = 1
sybase-ase.getLogins.dbname = master
sybase-ase.getLogins.fullname = (null)
sybase-ase.getLogins.language = (null)
sybase-ase.getLogins.totcpu = 0
sybase-ase.getLogins.totio = 0
sybase-ase.getLogins.pwdate = 2005-02-24 23:59:14
```

The DataNode definition presenting sa and probe in the previous screenshot example use the associated data for the label as follows:

label="\${sybase-ase.getLogins.name}"

#### <Input> - Setting command input

There are two types of Commands: with and without dynamic input. The difference is that dynamic input Commands accepts input data that is typically used to form the **WHERE** clause in SELECT SQLs. The previous example illustrates a static SQL (without dynamic data).

To allow for dynamic input, just add variables at the positions in the statement that should get dynamic values. The following is an extension of the previous example that allows for dynamic input.

```
<Command id="sybase-ase.getLogins">

<SQL>

<![CDATA[

select name, suid, dbname, fullname, language, totcpu,

totio, pwdate from master.dbo.syslogins

where name = '${name}' and suid = '${suid}'

]]>

</SQL>

</Command>
```

The example above adds two input variables: **\${name}** and **\${suid}**. Values for these variables should then be supplied wherever the

command is referred for execution via the **Input** element.

The following is an example from the **ObjectsTreeDef** and its use of the **sybase-ase.getLogins** command:

```
<GroupNode type="Logins" label="Logins">
<DataNode type="Login" label="${sybase-ase.getLogins.Name} isLeaf="true">
<SetVar name="objectname" value="${sybase-ase.getLogins.Name}">
<Command idref="sybase-ase.getLogins">
<Input name="name" value="${sybase-ase.getLogins">
<Input name="name" value="sa">
<Input name="suid" value="${sybase-ase.getProcesses.suid}">
</Command>
</DataNode>
</GroupNode>
```

(Note that the **Command** element refers the command via the **idref** attribute which will be matched with the corresponding **id** for the Command).

There is no magic with this definition, since the **\${name}** variable in the final SQL will be replaced with string "sa".

The value for the **\${suid}** definition will in this case get the value of the **sybase-ase.getProcesses.suid** when the SQL is executed. So where is this variable defined? As explained in the <u>Result Set</u> section, all the data for a row in the result set is associated with the objects in the database objects tree. In addition, it is possible to use all the data kept by the current object and all its parent objects (as presented in the objects tree) in the input to commands. So to evaluate the **\${sybase-ase.getProcesses.suid}** variable, DbVisualizer first looks for the variable in the current object. If it doesn't exist, it continues to look through the parent objects until it reaches the root, which is the **Connections** object in the objects tree. If the variable is not found, it will be set to the string representation for null, which is **(null)** by default. Whenever a matching variable is found, DbVisualizer uses its value and stops searching.

#### <Output> - Redefine command output

As mentioned earlier, a specific column value in a result set row is referenced by the name of the column prefixed by the command id. Sometimes this is not desirable and the **Output** definition can be used to change this behavior. The following identifies a column in the result set by its index number, starting from 1, and then force its name to be set to the value of the **id** attribute.

```
<Output>
<Column id="sybase-ase.getLogins.Name" index="1">
<Column id="sybase-ase.getLogins.suid" index="2">
</Output>
```

The **Output** element can also be used to alter the structure of columns in the result set by adding, renaming or removing columns.

```
<Output>
  <Column modelaction="add" index="THIS_IS_A_NEW_COLUMN" value="Rattle and Hum">
  <Column modelaction="rename" index="ADDR" name="ADDRESS">
  <Column modelaction="rename" index="2" name="PHONE">
  <Column modelaction="rename" index="4">
  <Column modelaction="drop" index="4">
  </Output>
```

(The rename and drop actions accepts either the name of the column or index number starting from the left at index 1).

- The add operation adds a new column to all rows. The value attribute accepts variables using the \${...} syntax.
- The **rename** operation simply renames a column.
- The **drop** operation drops the specified column.

The **rename** operation is primarily used when building a custom command that is supposed to be used by a viewer that requires predefined input by specific column names. Read more in the <u>ObjectsViewDef</u> section.

# <ObjectsTreeDef> - Definition of the Database Objects Tree

The **ObjectsTreeDef** element section controls how the database objects tree should be presented and which commands should be executed to form its content (nodes). The mapping between the graphical representation in DbVisualizer and its **ObejctsTreeDef** XML is as straight forward as it can be:



### Figure: The visual database objects tree and its XML definition

The screenshot shows all nodes representing the **GroupNode** definitions in the **ObjectsTreeDef**. One exception is the **Logins** object, which has been expanded (**sa** and **probe** child objects) to illustrate what **DataNode** objects look like. The **ObjectsTreeDef** in the example has been simplified to show only the **type** attribute. (The label of the nodes as they appear in the visual tree is not listed in the **ObjectsTreeDef** example). The type attribute is primarily used internally in the profile as an identifier between the **ObjectsTreeDef** and the **ObjectsViewDef**. The type is also visible in the DbVisualizer GUI, in the tooltip for a tree node and in the object view header. The type is also used to identify the icon used to represent the object type.

There are no limitation on the number of levels in the **ObjectsTreeDef**. A good rule of thumb is, however, to keep it simple, clean and intuitive.

The **DataNode** definitions are the most important objects in the **ObjectTreeDef**. They also define which object tree filters are available for each object type, if overlayed icons should appear (and the criteria), etc. Read the next sections for details.

# <GroupNode> - Static objects used for grouping

The **GroupNode** element is represents a static object in the tree. These don't have any associated SQL and appear only once where they are defined. A **GroupNode** is primarily used for structural and grouping purposes. The **GroupNode** element have the following attributes.

<GroupNode type="SystemTables" label="System Tables" isLeaf="false">

</GroupNode>

The **isLeaf** attribute is optional and controls whether the **GroupNode** may have any child objects or not. It can always be set to true, but the effect in the visual database objects tree is then that the expand icon to the left of the group node icon will always be displayed, even if it can never have any child objects. The default setting for **isLeaf** is false.

If **isLeaf** is set to false and there are child Group and/or Data -nodes, these will not appear. The result may cause some frustration during the design...

## <DataNode> - Dynamic objects created via SQL

The **DataNode** element feeds the tree with nodes produced by a **Command**. The example in the <u>Command</u> section querying for all logins in Sybase ASE look as follow in the **ObjectsTreeDef**:

```
<GroupNode type="Logins" label="Logins">
  <DataNode type="Login" label="${sybase-ase.getLogins.Name}" isLeaf="true">
     <Command idref="sybase-ase.getLogins"/>
  </DataNode>
</GroupNode>
```

First, there is a **GroupNode** element with the purpose to group all child objects in a **Logins** node. The **DataNode** has, in this example, the same attributes as the **GroupNode**, the type is however **"Login"** instead of **"Logins"** (as it is for the **GroupNode**). This difference is important when the user selects one of the objects, since the the Object View shows the appropriate views based on the object type.

The **DataNode** definition can be seen as a template, as the associated command fetches rows of data from the database and DbVisualizer uses the **DataNode** definition to create one node per row in the result set.

The **label** attribute for the data node is somewhat different, as it introduces the use of a variable (or several). The real value for the label will, in this example, be the value in the **Name** column produced by the **sybase-ase.getLogins** command, as you can see in the **Command** definition (variable names are automatically prefixed with the command id).

The **Command** element uses the **idref** attribute to identify the command that should be executed. The command in this case and in the <u>Result set</u> section produces a result set with 2 rows and 8 columns. The result will be two nodes each, with the label of the **Name** column in the result set.

ŝ	2	<b>•</b>	Log	jins
		$\vdash$	<b>*</b>	sa
		L	<b>2</b>	probe

### Figure: Sample of the Logins node having two child nodes

The label can be changed by setting it to any other valid variable or a combination of several variables. (It's even possible to specify static text in the label):

label="\${sybase-ase.getLogins.Name} (\${sybase-ase.getLogins.dbname})"

The example above results in the following labels:

sa (system) probe (subsystemdb)

The complete set of attributes for the **DataNode** element is:

type="value"

```
actiontype="value"
                                    - Object type used for object actions (optional)
              label="value"
                                    - The visual label (required)
              isLeaf="true/false"
                                    - Specifies if the node can have child objects (default true)
               sort="col1,col2"
                                    - A comma separated list of names/variables used for sorting
                                    - Do not add the node if the label is not equal to this value
drop-label-not-equal="value"
                                      or variable
                                    - If condition is true, show an overlay icon for the node
          warnstate="condition"
         errorstate="condition"
                                    - If condition is true, show an overlay icon for the node
stop-label-hot-equal="value"
                                    - The node will be a leaf if the label doesn't match this value
                                      or variable
    is-empty-output="continue/stop" - If result set is empty, use this to control whether child
                                      GroupNode/DataNodes should be added anyway or ignored
```

The **Command** definition in the example above is simple, since it doesn't use any variables in the SQL. Continue reading the next section for details about passing input data to commands.

### <Command>

Commands are referenced in the **DataNode** definition by the **idref** attribute. Sometimes it is required that a specific **DataNode** must supply input to a command. This is done by adding **Input** elements as children to the **Command**.

```
<DataNode type="Login" label="${sybase-ase.getLogins.Name}" isLeaf="true">
  <Command idref="sybase-ase.getLogins">
     <Input name="name" value="sa">
     <Input name="suid" value="${sybase-ase.getProcesses.suid}">
  </Command>
  </DataNode>
```

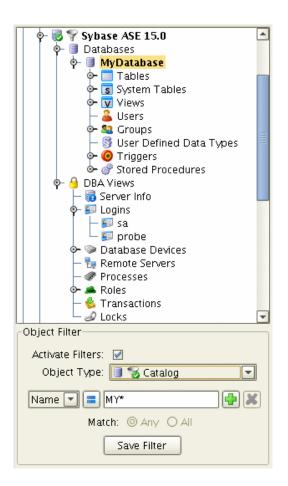
The value for a variable specified in an Input element is evaluated using the strategy outlined in the Result set section.

### <Filter>

The **Filter** element is specific for **Command** elements that appear in the **ObjectsTreeDef** section. A filter define which data for a **DataNode** that is allowed to use in filters. This filter functionality is commonly referred as the **Database Objects Tree Filtering** in DbVisualizer. The filtering setup appears below the database objects tree, and the following example shows that filtering may be specified for these object types:

- Catalog
- Table
- System Table
- View

For each of the **Filter** definitions, one or several columns can be as part of the filtering criteria.



#### Figure: Screen shot showing the filter pane

```
<DataNode type="Views" label="${sybase-ase.getViews.Name}" isLeaf="true">
   <Command idref="sybase-ase.getViews">
        <Filter type="View" name="View Table">
        <Column index="TABLE_NAME" name="Name"/>
        </Filter>
        </Command>
</DataNode>
```

The previous filter definition specifies a filter for the **View** object type. The **name** specifies the name of the filter as it appears in the object type drop-down list. The nested **Column** element defines the **index**, which should be either a column name in the result set or an index number for the column. The **name** attribute specifies the name of the column as it appears in the filter pane.

Several **Column** elements may be specified for a **Filter** element.

### <SetVar>

The **SetVar** element is needed in the **ObjectsTreeDef** for **DataNode**'s. Some object types have special meaning in DbVisualizer. Two examples are the **Catalog** and **Schema** object types. For **DataNode** objects, you must use **SetVar** elements to identify them, with **name** attributes set to **"catalog"** and **"schema"**, respectively.

```
<DataNode type="Catalog" label="${getCatalogs.TABLE_CAT}" isLeaf="false">
<SetVar name="catalog" value="${getCatalogs.TABLE_CAT}">
</DataNode>
```

All non Catalog or Schema DataNode's must use SetVar to set the "objectname" variable:

```
<DataNode type="Views" label="${sybase-ase.getViews.Name}" isLeaf="true">
<SetVar name="objectname" value="${sybase-ase.getViews.Name}">
```

The **objectname** variable is used to identify the object represented by the data node, so that it can be uniformly referenced in object views and object actions. Its value should be the identifier for the object as it is identified in the database, e.g., a table name or view name.

The **rowcount** variable is optional and controls whether the object supports getting row count information via the **select count(\*)** SQL statement.

Another optional variable (not shown in the example above) is named **acceptInQB**. If set to true, nodes of this type can be used in the **Query Builder**. It should only be set to true for object types representing tabular data that can be queried with an SQL SELECT statement, such as tables, views, materialized views, etc.

<SetVar> variables are by default invisible in for example the NodeFormViewer. If you want to override this behavior then add the **action** attribute and set its value to **show**. If you want to drop a variable completely from the node simply set the **action** attribute to **drop**.

# <ObjectsViewDef> - Definition of the Object Views

The **ObjectsViewDef** element defines all views for the object types in the objects tree. These views are displayed in the **Object View** area for the selected object. Which views should appear when selecting a node in the tree is based on the object type for the tree node and the corresponding object view definition.

When an object is selected in the tree (**sa** in the screenshot below), its complete information is passed to the object view handler (right in the sample). This handler determines, based on the object type, which object view should be used to present the information. When the object view is found, all data views are created as tabs in the user interface. The selected object and its information is passed to each of the data views for processing and presentation. The following shows how the Object View look in DbVisualizer and its accompanying **ObjectView** definitions.

		<objectview type="Logins"></objectview>
	💵 Login: sa	<dataview <="" label="Logins" th="" type="Logins"></dataview>
🌳 🗊 Logins		viewer="grid">
– 💷 sa	Sybase ASE 12.5.2   DBA Views   Logins   sa	<command idref="sybase-ase.getLogins"/>
🗕 🗊 probe	🚮 Info 📑 Databases 🖊 Andes	
	blana las	<objectview type="Login"></objectview>
	Name: sa	<dataview <="" label="Info" td="" type="Info"></dataview>
	suid: 1	viewer="node-form"/>
	dbname: master	<dataview <="" label="Databases" th="" type="Databases"></dataview>
	fullname: (null)	viewer="grid">
	language: (null)	<command idref="sybase-ase.getLoginDatabases"/>
	totcpu: 0	<dataview <="" label="Roles" th="" type="Roles"></dataview>
	totio: 0	viewer="grid">
	pwdate: 2005-02-24 23:59:14	<command idref="sybase-ase.getLoginRoles"/>

#### Figure: The visual database objects tree, object view and the XML definition

The screenshot shows both the **Logins** node and its child nodes, **sa** and **probe**. From the **GroupNode** and **DataNode** declaration examples in the previous sections, we know that these nodes are instances of the object types **Logins** (the Login node) and **Login** (the two sub nodes, sa and probe).

The **ObjectView** XML definitions shows the data views for these two types, **Logins** and **Login**. Clicking on the node labeled **Logins** in the tree will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">** definition while clicking on the node labeled **sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">} definition while clicking on the node labeled <b>sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">} definition while clicking on the node labeled <b>sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **<ObjectView type="Logins">} definition while clicking on the node labeled <b>sa** or **probe** will show the object view for the **sa** or **probe** will show type="Logins").

The example shows **sa** being selected. Its **DataView** definitions are (by label):

- Info
- Databases
- Roles

These views are presented in DbVisualizer as tabs. The label of each tab is the label defined in the DataView and the icons are defined by

the respective object type.

The **ObjectsViewDef** root element has the following attributes:

```
<!-- Include the generic-view -->
&generic-view;
<ObjectsViewDef id="sybase-ase" extends="generic" >
...
</ObjectsViewDef>
```

The first statement for the **ObjectsViewDef** elements is:

#### &generic-view;

This simply means that the generic-view entity defined at the top of the XML file is included in the XML, i.e., all its definitions are accessible as is. One example is the **ObjectView** definition in the generic-view.xml file for the **Table** object type. It contains a lot of **DataView** elements that identify all viewers for the **Table**. If you now want to use the generic Table **DataView**'s but add a new **Abbreviations** data view, then simply extend the generic Table **DataView**. This is done by adding a **extends="generic"** attribute in the **ObjectSViewDef** element. By using the exact same object type in the extended **ObjectView**, you will then get this behavior. Read more about extending **ObjectView**'s in the <u>Extending ObjectView</u> section.

### <ObjectView>

The **ObjectView** element is associated with an object type and groups all **DataView** elements that appear when the object type is selected in the database objects tree. Here follows the **ObjectView** definition for the **Login** object type.

```
<ObjectView type="Login">
...
</ObjectView>
```

This element is simple as its only attribute is the **type** attribute. The **type** attribute value is used when a node is clicked in the database objects tree to map the object of the type clicked and its **ObjectView**.

### <DataView>

The **DataView** element is as important as the **DataNode** is in the **ObjectsTreeDef**. It defines how the viewer should be labeled in DbVisualizer, which viewer (presentation form) it should use, commands and other things. The following is the **DataView** definitions for the **Login** object type. (The **ObjectView** element is part of the sample just for clarification).

```
<0bjectView type="Login">
  <DataView type="Info" label="Info" viewer="node-form"/>
  <DataView type="Databases" label="Databases" viewer="grid">
   <Command idref="sybase-ase.getLoginDatabases"/>
  </DataView>
  <DataView type="Roles" label="Roles" viewer="grid">
   <Command idref="sybase-ase.getLoginRoles"/>
  </DataView>
  </DataView>
</ObjectView>
```

The elements are used to define how the object is presented in DbVisualizer, as described in the **introduction** of the **ObjectsViewDef** section. All three data view elements have a **viewer** attribute, which identifies how the data in the view should be be presented, e.g., as a grid or a form. See the next section for a list of viewers.

### Viewers

The **viewer** attribute for a **DataView** specifies how the data for the view should be presented. The following sections walk through the supported viewers.

The following sample illustrates the **viewer** attribute.

```
<ObjectView type="Login">
<DataView type="Info" label="Info" viewer="node-form"/>
</ObjectView>
```

DataView definitions may be nested and the viewers are then presented with the nested DataView in the lower part of the screen.

### grid

The **grid** viewer presents a result set in a grid, with standard grid features such as search, copy, fit, export, etc. The result set is presented exactly as it is produced by the **Command** and any optional **Output** processing.

Here is a sample of the XML for the grid viewer:

```
<DataView type="Columns" label="Columns" viewer="grid">
  <Command idref="oracle.getColumns">
     <Input name="owner" value="${schema}"/>
     <Input name="table" value="${objectname}"/>
     </Command>
</DataView>
```

And here is a screenshot of the Columns tab created from the previous definition.

Table: EMP Actions							
Oracle 10g: SC	OTT   Schemas   SC	OTT   Tables   EMP					
🍗 Row Id	References	🛯 👏 Columns Commen	t 🔰 🌱 Cons	traints 📔 🙆 Triggers	🔄 🚺 DD		
🛛 🚮 Info 🛛 🚺	🔲 Columns 🛛 🖽 D	ata 🕺 🤯 Row Count	📔 👆 Primary	'Key 🛛 😇 Indexes 💧	🕼 🕼 🗊		
OWNER	TABLE_NAME	COLUMN_NAME	DATA_TYP	E DATA_TYPE_	MOD		
SCOTT	EMP	EMPNO	NUMBER	(null)	(n		
SCOTT	EMP	ENAME	VARCHAR2	(null)	(n		
SCOTT	EMP	JOB	VARCHAR2	(null)	(n		
SCOTT	EMP	MGR	NUMBER	(null)	(n		
SCOTT	EMP	HIREDATE	DATE	(null)	(n		
SCOTT	EMP	SAL	NUMBER	(null)	(n		
SCOTT	EMP	COMM	NUMBER	(null)	(n		
SCOTT	EMP	DEPTNO	NUMBER	(null)	(n		
•					Þ		
				0.060 sec/0.115 sec	8/31 1		

#### Figure: The grid viewer

The nesting capability for grid viewers is really powerful, as it can be used to create a drill-down view of the data. Consider the scenario with a **grid** viewer showing all Trigger objects. Wouldn't it be nice to offer the user the capability to display the trigger source when selecting a row in the list? This is easily accomplished with the following:

```
<DataView type="Trigger" label="Triggers" viewer="grid">
  <Command idref="oracle.getTriggers">
     <Input name="owner" value="${schema}"/>
     <Input name="table" value="${objectname}"/>
  </Command>
  <DataView type="Source" label="Source" viewer="text">
     <Input name="dataColumn" value="text"/>
     <Input name="formatSQL" value="true"/>
```

```
<Command idref="oracle.getTriggerSource">
	<Input name="owner" value="${OWNER}"/>
	<Input name="name" value="${TRIGGER_NAME}"/>
	</Command>
	</DataView>
	<DataView type="Info" label="Info" viewer="node-form"/>
	</DataView>
```

- The first DataView definition defines the top grid viewer and the command to get the result set for it.
- The next DataView is the nested text viewer, specifying various input parameter for the viewer along with the command to get the source for the trigger. The difference here is that the input parameters for this command reference column names in the top grid. Since this viewer is nested, it will automatically be notified whenever an entry in the top grid is selected.
- The third nested **DataView** is presented as a tab next to the **Source** viewer, and presents additional information about the selected trigger.

The following screenshot illustrates the above sample:

Table: T4					
Oracle 10g: SC	OTT   Schemas   SCOT	Γ   Tables   T4			
📑 Info 📋	🚺 Columns 📔 🖽 Data	🛛 🔞 Row Count	👆 Primary Key 📔	Indexes 🛛 📭 Grants	
📎 Row Id	🛛 📲 References 🛛 🦿	Columns Comment	Sonstraints	🧿 Triggers 🛛 🎲 DDL	
OWNER	TRIGGER_NAME	TRIGGER_TYPE	TRIGGERING_EVEN	T TABLE_OWNER	
SCOTT	TRIG1	AFTER EACH ROW	INSERT	SCOTT 🔺	
SCOTT	TRIG2	BEFORE EACH ROW	INSERT	SCOTT	
				<b>•</b>	
•	11111			Þ	
			0.017 sec/0	0.000 sec   2 / 12   1-2	
👒 Source	🔏 Info				
🕹 I 🗐 I (	B				
1 TRIGGER	SCOTT"."TRIG1" AF	TER		<u>^</u>	
2 INSERT					
3 ON					
	REFERENCING NEW AS	newKow FUR EHCH RU	М		
5 HHE 6 (	.n				
7	newRow.a <= 10				
8)					
0 000				<b></b>	
1:1	15			Untitlec	

#### Figure: Example use of nested DataViews

#### Adding custom menu items in the grid

The **menuItem** parameter specifies entries that should appear in the right-click menu in the grid. The value for the **menuItem** is the label for the item, while the child **Input** element specifies the SQL command that should be produced for all selected rows when the menu item is selected. The result of a custom menu item is that the grid viewer creates a statement that it copies to the SQL Commander; it will never execute the produced SQL in the scope of the viewer.

The following is an example with two menu items:

- Script: SELECT ALL
- Script: DROP TABLE

The variables in the SQL statement should identify column names in the result set. The user may select any columns in the visual grid and choose a custom menu item. It is only the actual rows that are picked from the selection as the columns are predefined by the **menuItem** declaration.

The variables specified in these examples starts with **\${schema=...}** and **\${object=...}**. These defines that the first variable represents a **schema** variable while the second defines an **object**. This is needed for DbVisualizer to determine whether **delimited identifiers** should be used and if identifiers should be **qualified**, as defined in the connection properties for the database.

<Input name="menuItem" value="Script: SELECT ALL">

Here is a sample:

🔲 Tables	📲 R	eferences	🛸 Table Co	omments	
TABLE_NA	ME	TABLESP	ACE_NAME	CLUS	TER_NAM
BONUS		USERS		(null)	
CHECK_CONS	σTR	USERS		(null)	
CLOBTEST		USERS		(null)	
	Select	All			^A
EMP	Select	Row			^ Minus
	Copy	Selection			^C
FK1 📑	Copy §	Selection (V	Vith Column	Header)	^H
SALGRA 💩	Export	USERS			Х^Е
T4 🍞	Export	Selection			
15		USERS		(null)	
TWO_PHS		lumn Width			
TWO_PHS1 TYPES	Defau	It Column \	Widths		
	<u>F</u> ind				^ F
Ø	Brows	e Row in Fo	orm		
1	Descri	be Data			
	Calcul	ate Selectio	)n		£r^c
	🔋 Shov	v/Hide Cell	Browser		
	🖁 Shov	v/Hide Qui	ck Filter		
8	Set Qi	iick Filter f	or Selection		
	Colum	nn Visibility	·		
4	Script	SELECT AL	L		
	Script	DROP TAB	LE		

### Figure: Custom menu items in grid viewer

The result of selecting a menu item defined as a **menuItem** input parameter is that the specified command is copied to the current SQL editor.

#### Setting initial max column width

Some result sets may contain columns with very wide data. The following parameter sets an initial maximum column width for all columns in the grid.

<Input name="columnWidth" value=""/>

### text

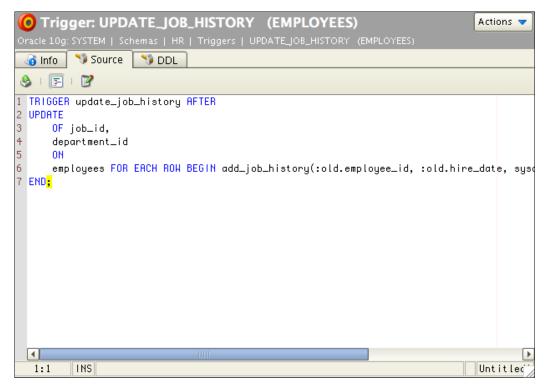
The **text** viewer presents data from one column in a result set in a text browser (read only editor). This viewer is typically used to present large chunks of data, such as source code, SQL statements, etc. If the result set contains several rows, the text viewer reads the data in the column for each row and present the combined data.

Here is a sample of the XML for the text viewer:

```
<DataView type="Source" label="Source" viewer="text">
<Input name="dataColumn" value="text"/>
<Input name="formatSQL" value="true"/>
<Command idref="oracle.getTriggerSource">
```

```
<Input name="owner" value="${schema}"/>
<Input name="name" value="${objectname}"/>
</Command>
</DataView>
```

And here is a screenshot of the Source tab based on the previous definition.



#### Figure: The text viewer

#### Specify what column to browse

By default, the text viewer uses the data in first column. This behavior can be controlled by using the **dataColumn** input parameter. Simply specify the name of the column in the result set or its index (starting at 1 from the left).

```
<Input name="dataColumn" value=""/>
```

#### Enable SQL formatting of the data

The text viewer includes the **SQL Formatting** toolbar button, which when pressed formats the content in the viewer. The **formatSQL** input parameter is used to control whether formatting should be enabled by default. If **formatSQL** is not specified, no initial formatting is made.

<Input name="formatSQL" value=""/>

### form

The form viewer presents row(s) from a result set in a form. If several rows are in the result, they are presented in a list. Selecting one row from the list presents all columns and data for that row in a form.

Here is a sample of the XML for the form viewer:

```
<DataView type="Info" label="Info" viewer="form">
  <Command idref="oracle.getTable">
     <Input name="owner" value="${schema}"/>
     <Input name="table" value="${objectname}"/>
  </Command>
```

And here is a screenshot of the Info tab based on the previous definition.

Table: EMPLOYEES	Act	ions 🔻
Oracle 10g: SYSTEM   Schemas   HR	Tables   EMPLOYEES	
🔊 🔊 🖉 🖉 🗣 🖉 🖉 🖉	🐔 Columns Comment 🕺 👒 Constraints 🕺 🥝 Triggers 📘 🐧	👂 DDL 🛛
🛛 🐻 Info 🛛 🚺 Columns 🖉 🖽 Da	ta 🛛 🐼 Row Count 🛛 👆 Primary Key 🛛 😇 Indexes 🛛 📭 🤇	Grants
		<b></b>
OWNER:		_
TABLE_NAME:	EMPLOYEES	_
TABLESPACE_NAME:	EXAMPLE	
CLUSTER_NAME:	(null)	_
IOT_NAME:	(null)	
STATUS:	VALID	
PCT_FREE:	10	
PCT_USED:	(null)	
INI_TRANS:	1	
MAX_TRANS:	255	
INITIAL_EXTENT:	65536	
NEXT_EXTENT:	(null)	
MIN_EXTENTS:	1	
MAX_EXTENTS:	2147483645	
PCT_INCREASE:	(null)	
FREELISTS:	(null)	

Figure: The form viewer

### node-form

The node-form viewer presents all data associated with the selected object (variables).

Here is a sample of the XML for the node-form viewer:

```
<DataView type="Constraint" label="Constraint" viewer="node-form">
    <Input name="hidecolumn" value="oracle.getKeys.TABLE_OWNER"/>
    </DataView>
```

And here is a screenshot of the Constraint tab based on the previous definition.

Sconstraint: EMP	_DEPT_FK (Foreign Key) Actions	-
	as   HR   Tables   EMPLOYEES   Constraints   EMP_DEPT_FK (Foreign Key)	
🍕 Constraint		
		4
OWNER:		
TABLE_NAME:	EMPLOYEES	
CONSTRAINT_NAME:	EMP_DEPT_FK	
CONSTRAINT_TYPE:	Foreign Key	
SEARCH_CONDITION:	(null)	
R_OWNER:	HR	
R_CONSTRAINT_NAME:	DEPT_ID_PK	
DELETE_RULE:	NO ACTION	
STATUS:	ENABLED	
DEFERRABLE:	NOT DEFERRABLE	
DEFERRED:	IMMEDIATE	
VALIDATED:	VALIDATED	
GENERATED:	USER NAME	
BAD:	(null)	
RELY:	(null)	
LAST_CHANGE:	2006-07-21 23:48:39.0	
INDEX_OWNER:	(null)	

#### Figure: The node-form viewer

#### Hiding columns

There may be data associated with the object that you don't want to present in the node form for the user. The **hidecolumn** input parameter control what data for the object that should be invisible and you may repeat the this option as many times you like to handle multiple hidden variables.

```
<Input name="hidecolumn" value="oracle.getKeys.TABLE_OWNER"/>
```

### table-refs

The table-refs viewer shows the references graph for the current object (this must be an object supporting referential integrity constraints, such as a Table),

Here is a sample of the XML for the table-refs viewer:

```
<DataView type="References" label="References" viewer="table-refs"/>
```

And here is a screenshot of the References tab based on the previous definition.

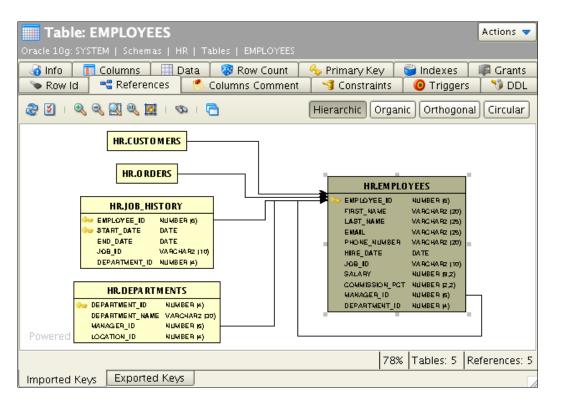


Figure: The table-refs viewer

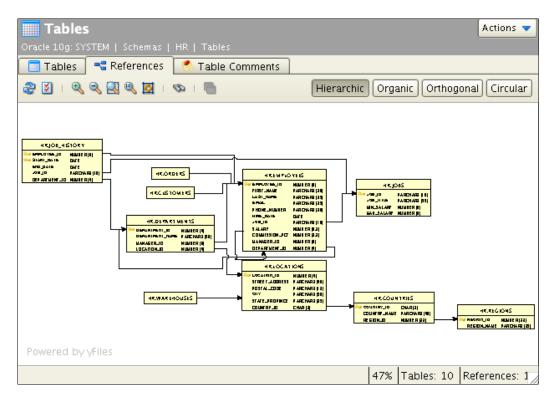
### tables-refs

The tables-refs viewer shows the references graph for several tables in the result set (the result set must contain objects supporting referential integrity constraints, such as a Table).

Here is a sample of the XML for the tables-refs viewer:

```
<DataView type="References" label="References" viewer="tables-refs">
  <Command idref="getTables">
     <Input name="catalog" value="${catalog}"/>
     <Input name="schema" value="${catalog}"/>
     <Input name="schema" value="${schema}"/>
     <Input name="table" value="${objectname}"/>
     <Input name="type" value="${tableType}"/>
     </Command>
</DataView>
```

And here is a screenshot of the References tab based on the previous definition.



#### Figure: The tables-refs viewer

### table-data

The table-data viewer shows the data for a table in a grid with editing features.

Information presented in the grid is obtained automatically by the viewer via a traditional **SELECT \* FROM table** statement, i.e., the object type having this viewer defined must be able to support getting a result set via this SQL statement.

Here is a sample of the XML for the table-data viewer:

```
<DataView type="Data" label="Data" viewer="table-data">
<Input name="disableEdit" value="<true/false>"/>
</DataView>
```

And here is a screenshot of the Data tab based on the previous definition.

Dracle 10g	g: SCOTT   Sch	emas   SCOTT	Tables   EM	ИР				
🍗 Row	ld 🛛 📲 Refe	rences 🕺 🥙	Columns Co	mment	🔰 Constraints 🗌	🛛 🙆 Trigge	ers 👘	DDL
dinfo 🔞	🔲 🔲 Column	s 🛛 🖽 Data	🛛 🐼 Row C	iount 🛛 🗛	Primary Key	管 Indexes	🔰 📭 Gr	ants
8   9	S I 🚮 🜌		1					
	EMPNO 🚧	ENAME	JOB	MGR	HIREDAT	E	SAL	(Ŭ
1	7369	SMITH	CLERKa	7902	1980-12-17 00	0:00:00.0	800	(nul
2	7499	ALLEN	SALESMAN	7698	1981-02-20 00	0:00:00.0	1600	
3	7521	WARD	SALESMAN	7698	1981-02-22 00	0:00:00.0	1250	
4 👷 🚽	7566	JONES	MANAGER	7839	1981-04-02 00	:00:00.0	2975	
5	7654	MARTIN	SALESMAN	7698	1981-09-28 00	0:00:00.0	1250	
6	7698	BLAKE	MANAGER	7839	1981-05-01 00	0:00:00.0	2850	(nul
7	7782	CLARK	MANAGER	7839	1981-06-09 00	0:00:00.0	2450	(nul
8	7788	SCOTT	ANALYST	7566	1987-04-19 00	0:00:00.0	3000	(nul
9	7839	KING	PRESIDENT	(null)	1981-11-17 00	0:00:00.0	5000	(nul
10	7844	TURNER	SALESMAN	7698	1981-09-08 00	0:00:00.0	1500	
11	7876	ADAMS	CLERK	7788	1987-05-23 00	0:00:00.0	1100	(nul
12	7900	JAMES	CLERK	7698	1981-12-03 00	0:00:00.0	950	(nul
13	7902	FORD	ANALYST	7566	1981-12-03 00	0:00:00.0	3000	(nul
14	7934	MILLER	CLERK	7782	1982-01-23 00	0:00:00.0	1300	(nul

#### Figure: The table-data viewer

### **Disable data editing**

The default strategy for the table-data viewer is to automatically check whether the data can be edited or not. If editing is allowed a few related buttons will appear in the toolbar. However, sometimes you may want to disable editing completely for the table-data viewer. Do this with the following input element:

<Input name="disableEdit" value=""/>

### table-rowcount

The table-rowcount viewer shows the row count for a (table) object.

The row count is obtained automatically by the viewer via a traditional **SELECT COUNT(\*)** FROM table statement, i.e., the object type having this viewer defined must be able to support getting a result set via this SQL statement.

Here is a sample of the XML for the table-rowcount viewer:

<DataView type="RowCount" label="Row Count" viewer="table-rowcount"/>

And here is a screenshot of the Row Count tab based on the previous definition.

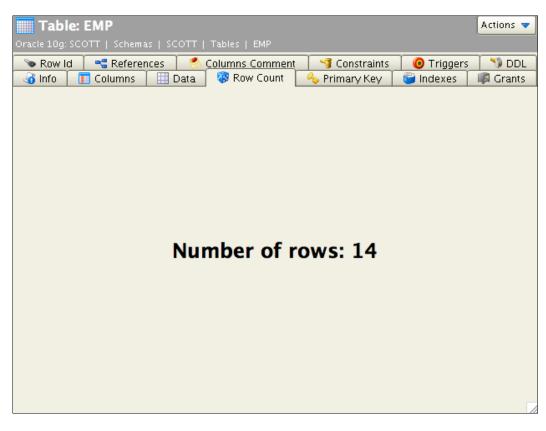


Figure: The table-rowcount viewer

### <Command>

Please read the <u>Command</u> section above, as the capabilities of this element are the same when used with a data view.

### <Message>

The **Message** element is very simple: it defines a message that should appear at the top of the viewer. The Message element is used to define the text for a description of the data presented in the viewer. The text in the message may contain common HTML tags such as <b> (bold), <i> (italic), <br> (line break), etc.

Here is a sample of the XML for using the Message element in a grid viewer:

```
<ObjectView type="RecycleBin">
  <DataView type="RecycleBin" label="Recycle Bin" viewer="grid">
   <Command idref="oracle.getRecycleBin">
      <Input name="schema" value="${schema}"/>
      <Input name="login_schema" value="${dbvis-defaultCatalogOrSchema}"/>
    </Command>
    <Message>
      <![CDATA[
<html>
These are the tables currently in the recycle bin for this schema. Right click on a bin
table in objects tree to restore or permanently purge it.<br>
<b>Note: The recycle bin is always empty if not looking at the bin for your
login schema (default).</b>
</html>
      ]]>
   </Message>
  </DataView>
</ObjectView>
```

And here is a screenshot of the Recycle Bin tab based on the previous definition.

🔕 Recycle Bin				Actions	•
Dracle 10g: SCOTT   Schemas   SC	OTT   Recycle Bin				
Recycle Bin					
These are the tables curre tree to restore or permane Note: The recycle bin is a (default).	ently purge it.	-			ts
OBJECT_NAME	ORIGINAL_N		N TYPE	TS_NA	v
IIN\$HVXExWvX/t7gQKjAZgEzoA=	==\$0 EMP	DROP	TABLE	USERS	
IIN\$HVXExWvb/t7gQKjAZgEzoA=	==\$0 EMP1	DROP	TABLE	USERS	
IN\$HVXExWve/t7gQKjAZgEzoA=	==\$0 FK	DROP	TABLE	USERS	
IN\$HVXExWvi/t7qQKjAZqEzoA=	=\$0 FK1	DROP	TABLE	USERS	
					<b></b>
				•	▼

Figure: The appearance of a Message in a viewer

# **Extending ObjectView**

An existing **ObjectView** definition in, for example, the generic-view.xml file can be extended in a database profile by using a few action attributes for each of the **DataView** elements. To extend a definition, the object type specified in the **ObjectView** type attribute must match the type in the parent profile. You have the following options when extending a definition:

- Adding a DataView
- Simply add the **DataView** definition and it will be added to the current list of DataView definitions **Dropping an existing DataView**
- Add the <DataView type="xxx" action="drop"> to drop the dataview type named "xxx"
- Replacing a DataView
   Just add the DataView with the exact same type as in the parent DataView. All the settings of the new DataView will replace the
   old one

# <ObjectsActionDef> - Definition of user actions

The previous sections describe how to define which objects should appear in the objects tree, and which views should be displayed when selecting an object in the tree. The **ObjectsActionDef** section in the profile defines which operations are available for the object types defined in the **ObjectTreeDef**. Object actions are very powerful, as they offer an extensive number of features to define actions for almost any type of object operation.

In DbVisualizer, the object type actions menu is accessed via the right-click menu in the objects tree or via the **Actions** button in the object view:

Table: COUNTRIES			Actions 🔻	
Oracle 10g: scott   Schemas   SC	COTT   Tables   COU 🚺	样 Drop Table		
🛸 Columns Comment	🔰 Constrain	n 🛃 Rename Table		
		Copy Table		
🍓 Info 🔡 Columns	Data	Comment Table		
🍣 I 🔗 🛐 I 🚻 🗃 I 👪 🛛	📰   🔔 📽 🐿   🖥	Truncate Table		
Quick Filter	d	ᡷ Import Table Data		
Show Rows Containing:		Create Index		
COUNTRY ID	COUNTRY NAME	Script Object to SQ	L Editor 🔶 🕨	
COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME Argentina	Script Object to Ne	w SOL Editor →	
	Australia	3		
3 BE B	Belgium	1		
4 BR B	Rrazil	2		

### Figure: The Actions menu for the selected object

All of the operations for the selected **Table** object in the figure above are expressed in the **ObjectsActionDef** section. The implementation for these actions are either declared completely with XML elements via standard object actions, or via specialized action handlers. (The API for action handlers is not yet documented). The following screenshot shows the dialog appearing when executing an action via the default action handler:

🖪 Cre	ate Trigger	× X
	Object Details Database Connection: Database:	MySQL puredb
	Trigger:	cleanup
	Drop if Exist:	
	Trigger Time:	
	Trigger Event:	○ DELETE
	Table:	EMPLOYEES
	Source Template:	<pre>1 begin 2 3 Insert your own trigger code here 4 5 declare Pl integer; 6 set Pl = 10; 7 if Pl = 10 then 8 signal sqlstate 'TA400'; 9 end if; 10 end</pre>
🗆 s	how SQL	Script Cancel

### Figure: The default action handler

The first field in the dialog, **Database Connection**, is always present and shows the alias of the database connection the selected object is associated with. At the bottom, there is a **Show SQL** control that, when enabled, displays the final SQL for the action. The bottom right buttons are used to run the action (the label of the button may be **Execute** or **Script** based on the action mode), or to **Cancel** the action completely.

# Variables

Variables are used to reference data for the object for which the action was launched, and the data for all its parent objects in the objects tree. Variables are also used to reference input data specified by the user in the actions dialog. Variables are typically used in the **Command**, **Confirm**, **Result** and **SetVar** elements.

Variables are specified in the following format:

\${variableName}

The following is an example for a **Rename Table** action. It first shows the name of the database connection (which is always present) along with information about the table being renamed. The last two input fields should be entered by the user and identify the new name of the table. The **New Database** control is a list from which the user should select the name of the new database. The new table name should be entered in the **New Table Name** field.

If the Show SQL control is enabled, you will see any edits in the dialog being reflected directly in the final SQL Preview.

🖾 Rer	name Table				
	Object Details Database Connection: Database: Table: New Database: New Table Name:	MySQL test customer test CUST			
	how SQL	Execute Car	ncel		
	review				
rename <b>table</b> `test`.`customer` <b>to</b> `test`.`CUST`					
		Copy Script to SQL E	ditor		

### Figure: The default action handler

The complete action definition for the previous **Rename Table** action is as follows:

```
<Action id="mysql-table-rename" label="Rename Table" reload="true" icon="rename">
 <Input label="Database" style="text" editable="false">
   <Default>${catalog}</Default>
 </Input>
 <Input label="Table" style="text" editable="false">
   <Default>${objectname}</Default>
 </Input>
 <Input label="New Database" name="newCatalog" style="list">
   <Values>
      <Command><SQL><![CDATA[show databases]]></SQL></Command>
   </Values>
   <Default>${catalog}</Default>
 </Input>
 <Input label="New Table Name" name="newTable" style="text"/>
 <Command>
    <SQL>
      <![CDATA]
rename table `${catalog}`.`${objectname}`
```

```
to `${newCatalog}`.`${newTable}`
    ]]>
    </SQL>
    </Command>
    <Confirm>
        <![CDATA[
Confirm rename of ${catalog}.${objectname} to ${newCatalog}.${newTable}?
    ]]>
    </Confirm>
    <Result>
        <![CDATA[
Table ${catalog}.${objectname} renamed to ${newCatalog}.${newTable}!
    ]]>
    </Result>
    </Result>
    </Result>
    </Result>
    </Result>
    </Result>
    <//Action>
```

First, there is the **Action** element with some attributes specifying the label of the action, icon and whether the objects tree (and the current object view) should be reloaded after the action has been executed.

The next block of elements are **Input** fields defining the data for the action. As you can see in the example, there is a **\${catalog}** variable in the **Default** element for the **Database** input and an **\${objectname}** variable in the **Default** element for the **Table**input. The values for these variables are fetched from the selected object in the objects tree. Variables are evaluated by first checking if the variable is in the scope of the action dialog (i.e., another input field), then if the variable is defined for the object for which the action was launched, and then if it is defined for any of the parent objects until the root object in the tree (Connections node) is reached. If a variable is not found, its value is set to **(null)**.

In the previous XML sample, the value of the **\${catalog}** variable is the name of the database in which the table object is stored. The **\$ {objectname}** is the current name of the table (these variables are described in the ObjectsTreeDef section).

The **New Database** input field is a list component which shows a list of databases based on the result set of the specified SQL command. The **Default** setting for the database will be the database in which the table is currently stored based on the **\${catalog}** variable.

The New Table Name input field is a simple text field in which the user may enter any text.

Both the **New Database** and **New Table Name** fields are editable and should be specified by the user. This data is then accessible via the variables specified in the **name** attribute, i.e., **newCatalog** and **newTable**.

The **Command**element declares the SQL statement that should be executed by the action. In this example, the SQL combines static text with variables.

## <ActionGroup>

The **ActionGroup** element is a container and groups **ActionGroup**, **Action** and **Separator** elements. It is used to define what actions should be present for a particular object type. It also defines in what order the actions should appear in the menu and where any separators should be. **ActionGroup** elements can be nested to create sub menus.

<ActionGroup type="Table">

The attributes for an ActionGroup are:

type

this defines what object type the ActionGroup represents. This attribute is valid only for top level action groups. An example is the object of type **Table**, the corresponding **ActionGroup** will only be displayed when the selected object is a **Table**.

label

this attribute is required for nested action groups. This label is displayed as the sub menu label for the nested action group. (The label attribute have no effect on top level action groups).

## <Action>

The action element defines the action.

<Action id = "oracle-table-drop"
 icon = "remove"</pre>

```
label = "Drop Table..."
reload = "true"
mode = "execute"
processmarkers = "false"
resultsetaction = "ask">
```

The attributes for an action are:

• id

.

- the id for the action. The recommended syntax for the id is "profileName-objectType-someGoodActionName" icon
- specifies an optional icon that should be displayed next to the label in the menu
- label
  - the label for the action as it should appear in the menu in the action dialog
- reload
  - specifies if the parent node (in the objects tree) should be reloaded after successful execution. This is recommended for actions that change the visual appearance of the object, such as remove, add or name change
    - mode attribute, can be set to any of these:
      - execute
      - (default) show the action dialog, process user input and execute the final SQL within the scope of the action dialog script
      - show the action dialog, process user input and send the final SQL to the SQL Commander
      - script-immediate
        - will not show the action dialog but instead pass the final SQL directly to the SQL Commander
- processmarkers
  - true IN parameter markers in the SQL are processed with the JDBC driver. Not all drivers supports this
  - false (default) parameter markers are not be processed
  - resultsetaction attribute, is only valid in combination with mode="execute". It can be set to any of:
    - ask
      - if the final SQL produced a result set, ask the user whether the result set should be displayed in a window or copied as text to the SQL Commander
    - show
      - if the final SQL produced a result set, show it in a window
    - script
      - if the final SQL produced a result set, copy it to the SQL Commander.
- class
  - used to launch a custom class. The **execute** attribute is obsolete if this attribute is set
- classargs
  - optional attribute used to specify arguments to the action hander defined by the class attribute

### <Input>

An **Input** element specifies the characteristics of a visible field component for the actions dialog. The label attribute is recommended and is presented to the left of input field. If a label is not specified, the input field will occupy the complete width of the action dialog. All input fields are editable by default. The **name** attribute is required for editable fields and should specify the identity of the variable in which the user input is stored.

This is a minimal definition of an input field. It will show a read-only text field control labeled Size.

```
<Input label="Size" editable="false"/>
```

If the input field is changed to be editable, the name attribute must be used to specify the identifier for the variable name.

<Input label=Size" editable="true" name="theSize"/>

Any input element may contain the tip attribute. It is used to briefly document the purpose of the input field and is displayed as a tooltip when the user hovers the mouse pointer over it.

<Input label=Size" editable="true" name="theSize" tip="Please enter the size of the new xxx"/>

Input fields can be aligned on a single row with the **linebreak** attribute. The default behavior is that every input field is displayed on a single row. Use the **linebreak="false"** attribute to define that the **next** input field will be arranged on the same line. To re-start the automatic line breaking feature you must use the **linebreak="true"** attribute.

```
<Input name="size" label="Size" style="number" linebreak="false">
        <Default>10</Default>
</Input>
<Input name="unit" style="list" linebreak="true">
        <Labels>KBIMB</Labels>
        <Values>KIM</Values>
        <Default>M</Default>
</Input>
```

The previous example shows the use of the linebreak attribute. The size number field and the unit list will appear on the same line.

Specifying the default value as a result from an SQL statement is a trivial task:

```
<Input label=Size" editable="true" name="theSize">

<Default>

<Command>

<SQL>

select size from systables where tablename = '${objectname}'

</SQL>

</Command>

</Default>

</Input>
```

Since **Default** here will execute an SQL statement, it will automatically pick the value in the first row's first column and present it as the default. SQL may be specified in the **Default** and **Values** elements (as well as in the **Labels** element for **list** and **radio** styles). An alternative to embedding the SQL in the element body, as in the previous example, is to refer to a command via the standard **idref** attribute:

```
<Input label=Size" editable="true" name="theSize">
        <Default>
        <Command idref="getSize">
            <Input name"objectname" value="${objectname}"/>
        </Command>
        </Default>
</Input>
```

Instead of having duplicated SQLs in multiple actions, consider replacing these with Command elements referred via the idref attribute.

Referencing commands in actions via the **idref** attribute is recommended when the same SQL is used in several actions. Use Input elements to pass parameters to the command.

The following sections presents the supported **styles** that can be used in the **Input** element.

### text (single line)

The **text** style is used to present single-line data in a text field.

```
<Input label="Enter your userid" name="userid" style="text">
<Default>agneta</Default>
</Input>
```

- The optional **Default** element is used to define a default value for the field. Variables, static text and **Command** elements can be used to define the default value.
- A text input is editable by default. To make it read only just specify editable="false"

### text-editor (multi line)

A text-editor field is the same as the text style except that it presents a multi-line field.

<Input label="Description" name="desc" style="text-editor" editable="true" args="height=50"/>

The args="height=50" attribute defines the height (in DLU) for the text-editor. The default height is 30 DLU's.

### number

A **number** style is the same as **text** except that it only accept number values.

```
<Input label="Size" name="size" style="number" editable="true"/>
```

#### password

A password field is the same as text except that it masks the value as "\*\*\*".

<Input label="Password" name="pw" style="password" editable="true"/>

Note that the password in visible in plain text in the SQL Preview.

### list (large number of choices)

The list style displays a list of choices in a drop-down component. The **list** can be editable, meaning that the field showing the selection may be editable by the user. Here is a sample XML for the list style.

```
<Input label="Select index type" name="type" style="list">
<Values>Pizza|Pasta|Burger</Values>
<Default>Pasta</Default>
</Input>
```

The **Values** element should, for static entries, list all choices separated by a vertical bar (|) character. A **Default** value can either list the name of the default choice or the index number (first choice starts at 0). In the example above, setting **Default** to **{2}** would set **Burger** to the default selection.

It is also possible to use the **Labels** element. If present, this should list all choices as they will appear in the actions dialog. Consider these as being the labels shown to the user, while **Values** in this case should list the choices that will go into the final SQL via the variable. Here is an example:

```
<Input label="Select index type" name="type" style="list">
    <Values>Pizza|Pasta|Burger</Values>
    <Labels>Pizza the French style|Pasta Bolognese|Texas Burger</Labels>
    <Default>Pasta</Default>
    </Input>
```

If the users selects Texas Burger then the value for variable type will be Burger.

The following shows how to use SQL to feed the list of values:

Here a Command element is specified as a sub element to Values. The result of the show databases SQL will be presented in the list

To make the list editable, specify the attribute editable="true".

### radio (limited number of choices)

The radio style displays a list of choices organized as button components. The only difference between the radio and list styles are:

- All choices for a radio style are displayed on the screen (better overview of choices but suitable only for a limited number of choices)
- The args="vertical" attribute can be specified for radio style to present the radio choices vertically

See the list style for complete capabilities of the radio style.

### check (true/false, on/off, selected/unselected)

The **check** style is suitable for yes/no, true/false, here/there types of input. Its enabled state indicates that the **Value** for the input will be set in the final variable. If the check box is disabled, the variable value is blank

```
<Input label="Cascade Constraints" name="cascade" style="check">
<Values>compact</Values>
</Input>
```

- This will create a check component with the label Cascade Constraints
- Enabling the check box will set the value of the variable identified by name (cascade) to the value of Value, which is compact.
- If the check box is unchecked, the variable value will be blank

### separator (visual divider between input controls)

The **separator** style is not really an input element but is instead used to visually divide the fields in the in the actions dialog. If the **label** attribute is specified, it will be presented to the left of the separator line. If no label is specified, only the separator is displayed.

<Input label="Content" style="separator"/>

The separator is a useful substitute for the standard label presented to the left of every input field. Here is a sample:

Object Details				
Database Connection:	PostgreSQL 8.1.4			
Schema:	information_schema			
Function:	GenKeys			
Options				
Return Data Type:	INTEGER			
Language:	SQL ○ C ○ INTERNAL			
Volatility:	○ VOLATILE			
Returns Set:				
Strict :				
Security of Definer:				
Parameters				
Name	Data Type 🔒			
id	integer 🛛 💆			
name	varchar 🛛 🗶			
Source				
select \$1 + 100				

### Figure: Sample showing separators and wide fields

The previous figure shows the use of separators and two fields that extend to the full width of the action dialog. The separators for **Parameters** and **Source** are here used as alternatives to labels for the fields below them.

### grid (configurable multi row inputs)

The **grid** input style is presented as a grid with user controls to add, remove and move rows. The columns that should appear in the grid are defined by using any of the primitive styles: **text**, **number**, **password**, **check**, **list** and **radio**. The grid style is useful for data that allows the user to define multiple entries. Examples are, defining columns that should appear in a table index, setup data files for a tablespace or databank.

This example shows a grid style definition that will ask the user for parameters that will be part of a create procedure action.

```
<Input name="parameters" style="grid">
 <Arg name="output" value="${direction} ${name} ${type}${_default}"/>
 <Arg name="newline" value=", "/>
 <Input name="name" label="Name" style="text">
   <Default>parm</Default>
 </Input>
 <Input name="direction" label="Direction" style="list">
   <Values>IN|INOUT|OUT</Values>
   <Default>IN</Default>
 </Input>
 <Input name="type" label="Type" style="text">
   <Default>VARCHAR(20)</Default>
 </Input>
 <Input name="default" label="Default" style="text">
   <Default></Default>
 </Input>
 <SetVar name="_default" value='#default.equals("") ? "" : " default " + #default'/>
</Input>
```

Here is how it looks:

Name	Direction	Type	
id	IN	integer	
name	IN 🔺	VARCHAR(20)	
sead	IN	VARCHAR(20)	
			V
	OUT		

The sub elements for the grid style is different from the other input styles as it accepts sub **<Input>** elements. These input styles defines what columns should appear in the grid and the first input style will appear to the leftmost and the last in the rightmost column.

This example doesn't specify the label attribute as we want the grid to extend the full width of the actions dialog. The **grid** style use the **<Arg>** elements to customize the appearance and function of the field. The following arguments are handled by the grid style:

• output

Defines the output format for each row in the grid. The value may contain variables and static text. To create conditional output check the <SetVar> element below newline

- Defines the static text that should separate every row in the grid. A "\n" somewhere in the value will be converted to a true newline in the final output
- rowprefix
- Specifies any prefix for every row in the grid
- rowsuffix
  - Specifies any suffix for every row in the grid

The resulting parameter list is created automatically by the control and is available in the variable name specified in the example to be **parameters**.

The **<SetVar>** element in the context of a grid style is used to process the data that will appear as defined by the **<Arg name="output">** element. It is used to process the data for every row in the grid. Let's say that the output must contain the word "default" if the value in a column named "Default" is entered. **<SetVar>** is used to handle this:

<SetVar name="\_default" value='#default.equals("") ? "" : " default " + #default'/>

The #default input value is here evaluated and if it is not empty the " default " text s prefixed to the value of the #default value. The result is stored in the "\_default" variable which is also refered in the output argument above.

### <SetVar>

The **SetVar** element is very powerful, as it is used to do conditional processing and create new variables based on the content of other variables.

Consider an SQL statement for creating new users in the database:

```
create user 'user' identified by 'password'
```

In this case it is quite easy to map the **user** field to an **Input** element for the action since it is a required field. The question arise for **password** which is optional. The **identified by** clause should only be part of the final SQL if the password is entered by the user. The solution for this scenario is to use the **SetVar** element. Here is the complete action definition:

The **SetVar** element accepts two attributes:

- name
  - should specify the name of the new variable
- value

this should contain the expression that will be evaluated. The expression is based on the OGNL toolkit provided by <u>www.ognl.org</u>. This is an expression library that mimics most of what is being supported by Java. Variables are referenced as **#variableName**.

The expression in the example above checks whether the **password** variable is empty. If it is empty, a blank value is being assigned to the **\_password** variable. If it is not empty, the value for **\_password** will be set to **identified by "theEnteredPassword"**.

The SQL in the **Command** element now refer the new **\${\_password}** variable instead of the original **\${password}**.

It is recommended that variables produced via SetVar elements are prefixed with an underline (\_) to highlight were they come from.

### <Confirm>

The **Confirm** element is displayed to the user when a request to **Execute** the action is made. If there are only read-only input fields in the action, this message is displayed in the body of the action dialog. The message is displayed in a confirmation dialog if there are editable fields.

<Confirm>Really drop table \${table}?</Confirm>

Note that the message text can be composed of HTML tags such as <b>, <i>, <br>, etc.

### <Result>

The **Result** element is optional and if specified, it is shown in a dialog after successful execution.

**NOTE:** Result elements are currently not displayed in DbVisualizer. It is however recommend that you specify these as they will most likely appear in some way or another in a future version. If you want to test the appearance of Result elements then open the **DBVIS-HOME/resources/dbvis-custom.xml** file in a text editor and make sure **dbvis.showactionresult** is set to **true**.

<Result>Table \${table} has been dropped!</Result>

- The **Result** message will be displayed in a dialog after successful execution.
- If the execution fails, a generic error dialog is displayed and the **Result** is not displayed.

### <Command>

The **Command** element specifies the SQL code that is executed by the action.

```
<Command>
<SQL>
<![CDATA[
drop table ${table} mode ${mode} including constraints ${includeconstraints}
]]>
</SQL>
</Command>
```

# **Conditional processing**

Conditional processing means that a profile can adjust its content based on certain conditions. A few examples:

• Which version of the database it is

- The format of the database URL
- The client environment i.e Java versions, vendor, etc.
- User properties
- Database connection properties

Conditional processing is especially useful for adapting the profile for different versions of the database (and/or JDBC driver). Another use for the conditional processing is to replace generic error messages with more user friendly messages.

Programmers familiar with if, else if and else will easily learn the conditional elements.

Depending on in which of the two phases the conditions should be processed, some restrictions and rules apply. Please read the following sections for more information.

## When are conditional expressions processed?

There are two phases when conditions are processed:

- 1. Conditional processing when database connection is established <If>, <ElseIf> and <Else> elements can be specified almost everywhere in the profile.
- Conditional processing during command execution The <OnError> element is used to define a message that will appear in DbVisualizer if a command fails. Conditions are used to control what message should appear.

DbVisualizer uses the **type** attribute to determine which **If** elements should be executed in which phase. If this attribute has the value **runtime**, it will be processed in the second phase. If it is not specified or set to **load**, it will be processed in the first phase.

### Conditional processing when database connection is established

The following example shows the use of conditions that are processed during connect of the database connection.

```
<Command id="sybase-ase.getLogins">
  <If test="#DatabaseMetaData.getDatabaseMajorVersion() lte 8">
    <S0L>
      <! [CDATA]
select name from master.dbo.syslogins
      ]]>
    </SQL>
  </If>
  <ElseIf test="#DatabaseMetaData.getDatabaseMajorVersion() eq 9">
    <SQL>
      <![CDATA[
select name, suid from master.dbo.syslogins
      ]]>
    </SQL>
  </ElseIf>
  <Else>
    <S0L>
      <! [CDATA]
select name, suid, dbname from master.dbo.syslogins
      ]]>
    </SQL>
  </Else>
</Command>
```

The above means that if the major version of the database being accessed is less then or equal to 8, the first SQL is used. If the version is equal to 9, the second SQL is used, and the last SQL is be used for all other version. The test attribute may contain conditions that are ANDed or ORed. Conditions can contain multiple evaluations, combined using parenthesis. The **If**, **ElseIf** and **Else** elements may be placed anywhere in the XML file.

Here is another example that controls whether certain nodes will appear in the database objects tree or not.

<!-- Getting Table Engines was added in MySQL 4.1 -->

As you can see, this example contains nested uses of If.

# Conditional processing during command execution

Using conditional processing to evaluate any errors from a Command may be useful to rephrase error messages to be more user friendly.

```
<Commands>
 <OnFrror>
   <!-- The ORA-942 error means "the table or view doesn't exist" -->
   <!-- It is catched here since these errors typically indicates -->
   <!-- that the user don't have privileges to access the SYS and/or -->
   <!-- V$ tables. -->
   <If test="#result.getErrorCode() eq 942" context="runtime">
      <Message>
        <! [CDATA]
You don't have the required privileges to view this object.
       77>
      </Message>
    </If>
    <ElseIf test="#result.getErrorCode() eq 17008" context="runtime">
      <Message>
        <! [CDATA]
Your connection with the database server has been interrupted!
Please <a href="connect" action="connect">reconnect</a> to re-establish the connection.
       ]]>
      </Message>
    </ElseIf>
 </0nError>
  . . .
</Commands>
```

The **OnError** element can be used in **Commands** and **Command** elements. If used in **Commands** element, its conditions are processed for all commands. If it is part of a specific **Command**, it is processed only for that command.

# **Current limitations**

- The **SQL** statements in the profile must be statements that DbVisualizer can execute with JDBC. It can not contain any executables, scripts or OS specific calls
- It is not possible to specify conditions or compound commands, i.e., everything needed to execute a command must be expressed in a single SQL statement.